

# Composite Kotzé Family Tree



This document represents a near-impossible task: that of collecting a comprehensive list of Kotzee / Kotze / Kotzé family members which is able to be searched using the Ctrl + F facility.

The document is intended to be dynamic in that, as facts become available, they will be added to the database.

Submissions for inclusion can be made to [robin@pelteret.co.za](mailto:robin@pelteret.co.za)

Although all the data submitted may not yet have been incorporated, the following people are thanked for having contributed to this record over a number of years:

1. Bateman, Bev, Canada
2. Bean, Disiree
3. Boomsluiters, Menno W: Van Mameren family
4. Briers, Gert, Paarl
5. Campbell, Lorrin, Worcestershire
6. Dharsey, Heather
7. Du Plessis Ester, Lichtenburg
8. du Toit, Tanya, Langebaan
9. Francis, Chris of Paris, France
10. Globler, NJ ("Niekie"), Barberton
11. Gundry, Peter, Zimbabwe
12. Jansen van Vuuren, Maria A née Kotzé
13. Kotzé, Abraham ("Braam") Stephanus
14. Kotzé, Anton, Johannesburg
15. Kotze, C Arno (Ds), Bultfontein
16. Kotzé, Carol Dawn née Street, Kimberley
17. Kotzé, Claudette, New Zealand
18. Kotzé, Erick (FG)
19. Kotzé, Erika Venter (née Perold), Nieuwoudtville
20. Kotzé, Heila née NN
21. Kotzé, Inge
22. Kotzé, Jacobus Erns
23. Kotzé, Jakie
24. Kotzé, Jaline (now Pretorius)
25. Kotzé, Johan, Sasolburg

26. Kotzé, Johann, Sanlamhof
27. Kotzé, Kenneth Mervyn, Durban
28. Kotzé, Marietjie
29. Kotzé, Matthys Daniël (and Kotzé, Sanet)
30. Kotzé, Morné, Stellenbosch
31. Kotzé, P J (Dr), Pretoria
32. Kotzé, Peter Paul V., Boland
33. Kotzé, Pieter
34. Kotzé, Pierre (PJJ) (Ds)
35. Kotzé, Renate
36. Kotzé, Riaan
37. Kotzé, Rudolph and Pauline, New Zealand
38. Kotzé, Sanet (and Kotzé, Matthys Daniël)
39. Kotze, Scott, Amanzimtoti, KZN
40. Kotzé, Shane (Dr), Boksburg
41. Kotzé, Tiaan
42. Kotzé, Margaret Winifred Janus née SEAGER
43. Lawson, Charlene
44. Lewis, Heather, United Kingdom
45. Liddelow, Patricia, Australia
46. Lourens, Annemie, Malmesbury
47. Mayers, Pat
48. Olivier, Linda née Coetzee
49. Olivier, Willeen, Rooihuiskraal
50. Oxford, Louis Oxford
51. Palmer, Susann
52. Peters, Anne
53. Rogers, Colin B
54. Roode, Charmaine
55. Sutherland, Stella
56. Swanepoel, Shelvin
57. Toerien, Ida née Kotze
58. Thompson, Lynne, Victoria Bay dist. George
59. van Buuren, Errol, Johannesburg via Lorrin Campbell
60. van der Grijp, Jacques
61. van der Walt, NellieHester Sophia
62. van Vuuren, Lettie, New Zealand
63. Wolramands, Mervyn & Wynnanda née Kotzé

I apologise if, along this tortuous journey, the spelling of individual person's family name (be it Kotzee / Kotze / Kotzé) has become corrupted and thus is misspelt.

**NO disrespect is intended.**

**First prepared in the months preceding 9 April 2001  
Last updated Last updated Saturday, 13 October 2012**

Author: Dr R M Pelteret and **at least** 62 other contributors

Though there is more to be researched, much still to be discovered, with this update I bid adieu to the  
**KOTZEE / KOTZE / KOTZÉ FAMILY LINE.**

The following sources were consulted or are cited as potential further sources of reference:

1. Aspelting Family Tree <http://www.aspelting.com>
2. Die Doopsregistrasies van die Voortrekkers, National Archives, Cape Town VC 752
3. Du Preez, Thys. "Die Berg Piketberg en sy Mense". 1994.
4. Fitzhenry, J. "South African Families: Kotze family". The Family Historian: Journal of the West Rand Family History Society, South Africa. 4; 1996
5. Griffiths, R. Civil Servants & Justices of the Peace: Orange River Colony. Personal Communication
6. Heese, J A and Lombard, R T. "South African Genealogies": 4 [J-K], Publ: HRSC, Pretoria, 1992.
7. Hervormde Kerk baptism records for Potchefstroom
8. Jooste, W. Jooste Familie Genealogie <http://www.jooste.co.za>
9. Kinderen in De Grote Trek Geboren en Gedoopt : De Gemmente van Winburg 2 April 1842-27 April 1848, DRC Archives, Cape Town F2/1
10. Kozé, CH "Kotzé Trek" Publ: unknown ND
11. Kozé, D A. "Die Kozé's: Van Gross Germersleben tot Grondneus". 2000.
12. Kozé, John Gilbert."Biographical Memoirs and Reminiscences". Cape Town. 2 volumes.
13. Kozé, L. "Geslagregister van Izaak Aldert Kotze". 1988.
14. Kozé, P. "Geslagsregister van Theunis Johannes Kotzee en Maria Gloudina Louw". Die Raad vir Geesteswetenskaplike Navorsing, Pretoria. 1978
15. Lombard, R T J. "Handbook for Genealogical Research in South Africa". Human Sciences Research Council, Pretoria. 1984.
16. National Archives Repository, Bloemfontein
17. National Archives Repository, Cape Town
18. National Archives Repository, Pretoria
19. Palmer. S. "Beyond the Wall - a search for the ancient Kotze families of Saxony and South Africa". S Palmer. 1998
20. Pama, C. "Die Groot Afrikaanse Familie-naamboek". 1983.
21. Smith, M H D & Lombard, R T J Lombard. "Boerepioneers van dies Sandveld". 1931. Reprint 1985

**Those interested in viewing the original KOTZEE / KOTZÉ website and which led to this research should "click" on the link at the bottom of the introductory page of this site.**

**In the light of information contained in "Beyond the Wall - a search for the ancient Kotze families of Saxony and South Africa" researched and written by Susan Palmer (1998), I have removed the synopsis of the European Kotzee family history. It can be read on the original website, though.**

# KOTZEE / KOTZE / KOTZÉ FAMILY

## THE DETAILED LINE OF THE FAMILY KOTZEE (KOTZÉ) IN SOUTH AFRICA

**1 Johann (Jan) KOTZE** b 25.1.1654 arrived in Cape 13.5.1691 from Königstein, Saxony. He left the Cape 13.3.1698 returning 6.5.1701 dc.1713 m. (first) 1677 Catharina HENNEKE

1.1 Christiaan m. Judith KLING, Swedish

**1 Johann (Jan) KOTZE** b 25.1.1654 arrived in Cape 13.5.1691 from Königstein, Saxony. He left the Cape 13.3.1698 returning 6.5.1701 dc.1713 m. (second) Anna WICHMAN

**1 Johann (Jan) KOTZE** b 25.1.1654 arrived in Cape aboard the *Pampas* 13.5.1691 from Königstein, Saxony. He left the Cape 13.3.1698 returning 6.5.1701 dc.1713 m. (third) **1.1.1690 Hillegonda BOONE (\* 23 November 1662 + 22 August 1702)**

**1.2 Dirk "Rooi Dirk" Kotzee** \* 18.8.1692 ~ 28.8.1692 † 14.9.1768 m. Cape Town 13.1.1726 Maria Magdalena CARSTENS † 8.11.1755 do. Johannes Herman CARSTENS of Husum in Sleeswyk and Catharina VAN AS

**1 Johann (Jan) KOTZE** b 25.1.1654 arrived in Cape 13.5.1691 from Königstein, Saxony. He left the Cape 13.3.1698 returning 6.5.1701 dc.1713 m. (fourth) **16.1.1704 Henrina VAN HOETING**

1.3 Jan ~ 6.9.1705 died young

1.4 Jacob ~ 19.9.1706 died young

1.5 Hendrik ~ 1709 m. Paarl 4.3.1736 Helena VALENTYN wo. Abraham DE HAAN

1.6 Jan ~ 1.2.1711 died young

1.7 Maria ~ 1.2.1711

1.8 Roelof ~ 11.12.1712 died young

---

**The Kotzé Family in South Africa has its origins in the third marriage: Johann (Jan) Kotze \* 25.1.1654 † c.1713 m. 1 January 1690 (third) Hillegonda BOONE \* 23.11.1662 † 22.8.1702.**

**1.2 Dirk "Rooi Dirk" Kotzee** \* 18.8.1692 ~ 28.8.1692 † 14.9.1768 m. Cape Town 13.1.1726 Maria Magdalena CARSTENS \* 6 December 1711 † 8.11.1755 do. Johannes Herman CARSTENS of Husum in Sleeswyk and Catharina VAN AS



That which follows is essentially a detailed database of that family.

It is divided up as follows:

**PART I**

1.2.1 Johannes ~ 17.11.1726 m. Swartland 5.2.1769 Francina VAN DYK ~ Swartland 24.3. 1754 do. Burger Christiaan VAN DYK

up to

1.2.1.13.2 Jan Jurgen \* 23.6.1823 Swartland 18.11.1823

**PART II**

1.2.2 Dirk Jacobus ~ 31 October 1728

up to

1.2.2.10.2.5 Lodewina Johanna Christina \* 10.12.1868

**PART III-IV**

1.2.3 Christina ~ 8 October 1730

1.2.4 Louis Kotzee bapt. 14 September 1732 m Johanna Catharina Pienaar (b 6 June 1760)

**PART V**

1.2.5 Jan Jurgen \* 7.9.1734 m. 13.9.1766 Susanna Francina VAN AARDE ~ 1.1.1736 wed. v. Dirk VERWEY to

1.2.5.6 Jan Jurgen ~ 6.7.1777

**PART VI-XI**

1.2.6 Catharina Hillegonda to

1.2.11 Francina Helena ~ 7.1.1748 m. 29.5.1774 Jan Ernst HEYDENREICH / HEIJDENRIJCH

**PART XII**

1.2.12 Frederik Gideon ~ 14.9.1749 m. (first) Margaretha SMIT m. (second) 13.10.1793 Sophia Johanna SMIT to

1.2.14 Belia \* 15.3.1754 m. 4.8.1771 Floris BRAND ~ 21.3.1745 so. Frederik Brand and Maria VISSER

**PART XIII**

1.3 Jan ~ 6.9.1705 died young

1.4 Jacob ~ 19.9.1706 died young

1.5 Hendrik ~ 1709 m. Paarl 4.3.1736 Helena VALENTYN wo. Abraham DE HAAN

1.6 Jan ~ 1.2.1711 died young

1.7 Maria ~ 1.2.1711

1.8 Roelof ~ 11.12.1712 died young

---

---

**PART I: THE DETAILED LINE OF THE FAMILY KOTZEE (KOTZÉ)**

---

**1.2 Dirk "Rooi Dirk" Kotzee** \* 18.8.1692 ~ 28.8.1692 † 14.9.1768 m.  
Cape Town 13.1.1726 Maria Magdalena CARSTENS (~ 6.12.1711 † 8.11.1755  
do. Johannes Herman CARSTENS of Husum in Sleeswyk and Catharina VAN  
AS)

Dirk farmed in the Drakenstein district.
--

1.2.1 Johannes ~ 17.11.1726 m. Swartland 5.2.1769 Francina VAN DYK ~  
Swartland 24.3. 1754 do. Burger Christiaan VAN DYK and Huibrecht  
SLABBERT

1.2.1.1 Dirk Johannes \* 25.12.1771 m. 18.9.1796 Anna Maria Elizabeth  
SCHOLTZ

1.2.1.1.1 Johannes Hermanus \* 28.10.1798 m. (first) 1.2.2.2.1.2 Belia  
Maria KOTZE 17.9.1803 † 20.12.1842

1.2.1.1.1 Johannes Hermanus \* 28.10.1798 m. (second) Piketberg  
24.4.1843 Elizabeth Johanna Petronella SCHREUDER \* 23.12.1815 wo.  
Jacobus VISSER

1.2.1.1.1.1 Catharina Helena \* 11.11.1822 ~ Swartland 9.3.1823 do.  
Catharina Helena Lambrechts m. Calvinia 11.2.1856 Johannes Augustus  
Dreyer VAN DER WESTHUIZEN

1.2.1.1.1.2 Johanna Adriana \* 5.8.1824 ~ Swartland 23.2.1825

1.2.1.1.1.3 Anna Maria Elizabeth \* 12.12.1828 ~ Swartland 4.10.1829  
m. Piketberg 3.9.1849 Lourens Willem ARANGIES \* 1822

1.2.1.1.1.4 Dirk Jacobus Johannes \* 30.7.1830 ~ Swartland 7.9.1830 †  
Clanwilliam 17.4.1883 m. Clanwilliam, Elizabeth Hendrika Jacoba  
MOSTERT

1.2.1.1.1.4.1 Johanna Jacomina Petronella b 5 October 1852 ~  
Hopefield 1 September 1853

1.2.1.1.1.4.2 Johannes Hermanus \* Piketberg c.1854 † Kotzedal, SWA  
15.5.1909 m. Hester Johanna KNOUWDS b. 29 December 1859 ~ 6 May 1860  
Victoria-Wes (do.Hendrik Johannes Louis Knouwds and Wilhelmina Jacoba  
LACOCK

1.2.1.1.1.4.2.1 Wilhelmina Jacoba

1.2.1.1.1.4.2.2 Hendrik Johannes Louis

1.2.1.1.1.4.2.3 Dirk Jacobus Johannes b. 1886

1.2.1.1.1.4.2.4 Hester Johanna

1.2.1.1.1.4.2.5 Johannes Hermanus b 9 September 1890 ~ Kenhardt 21  
September 1890

1.2.1.1.1.4.2.6 Wilem (Willem) Jacobus b 23 June 1892 ~ Kenhardt 19  
March 1893

1.2.1.1.1.4.2.7 David Johannes Hendrik

1.2.1.1.1.4.2.8 Jacobus Wilhelmus

1.2.1.1.1.4.2.9 Frederik Gideon Rudolf

1.2.1.1.1.4.2.10 Elizabeth Hendrika Jacoba

1.2.1.1.1.5 Johannes Hermanus \* (Dorboom) Doornboom, Malmesbury  
31.7.1834 d. "Kalkgat" Vanrhynsdorp 12.7.1903 m. Gloudina Maria LOUW

1.2.1.1.1.5.1 Belia Anna Maria \* 21.1.1861 Clanwilliam 14.2.1861

1.2.1.1.1.5.2 Martha Wilhelmina

1.2.1.1.1.6 Maria Magdalena Fredrika \* 12.8.1836

1.2.1.1.1.7 Belia Anna Maria \* 6.11.1838 m. Piketberg 26.1.1863  
Thomas O'Brien DRURY

1.2.1.1.1.8 David Johannes Hendrik \* 25.12.1840 ~ Doornboom (Dorboom)  
26.4.1863 m. Aletta Maria DE BEER

1.2.1.1.1.9 Maatje Maria \* 20.12.1842

1.2.1.1.1.10 Frederik Gideon Hendrik Oostenwald \* 21.10.1844

1.2.1.1.1.11 Helena Alberta \* 14.6.1846

1.2.1.1.1.12 Elizabeth Johanna Petronella \* 19.10.1850

1.2.1.1.2 Maria Magdalena ~ 5.10.1800 m. Swartland 13.1.1823 Adriaan  
Hermanus LOUW

1.2.1.1.3 Johanna Francina Susanna ~ 8.8.1802 m. Johannes Cornelis  
DREYER

1.2.1.1.4 David Jacobus ~ 19.10.1803 m. Clanwilliam 23.12.1832  
Catharina DU PREEZ (DU PRÉ) (wo. Christoffel Hendrik VAN WYK)

1.2.1.1.5 Dirk Johannes Louis ~ 30.9.1804 m. Clanwilliam 14.9.1828  
Martha Margaretha Elizabeth REICHART (do. Johan Georg REICHARDT and  
Maria Magdalena BOSMAN VAN DIE KAAP)

1.2.1.1.5.1 Maria Magdalena Elizabeth \* 26.2.1830 Clanwilliam

1.2.1.1.5.2 Anna Maria Elizabeth \* 2.5.1831 Clanwilliam m. Worcester  
2.2.1851 Johannes Nicolaas Lourens MANS

1.2.1.1.5.3 Dirk Johannes Louis \* 2.11.1835 Clanwilliam m. Calvinia  
27.9.1857 Anna Magdalena VAN HEERDEN \* 13.1.1837 [of "Ratelfontein"  
dist. Ceres]

1.2.1.1.5.3.1 Dirk Johannes Louis \* 30.8.1862 m. Francina Susanna  
Maria J. VAN RENSBURG

1.2.1.1.5.3.1.1 Dirk Johannes Louis \* 9.4.1884 m. Carolina GELDENHUYS  
t 14.10.1910 m.m. Anna VLOK (Jacobus Adriaan-dg)

1.2.1.1.5.3.1.1.1 Mattheus Lourens m. Johanna PIETERSE

1.2.1.1.5.3.1.1.2 Francina Susanna Maria † 25.12.1925

1.2.1.1.5.3.1.1.3 Anna \* 25.3.1916 m. Wihlem Petrus J. VAN RENSBURG

1.2.1.1.5.3.1.1.4 Jacobus Adriaan \* 28.4.1919 m. Alida JACOBS

1.2.1.1.5.3.1.1.4.1 Dirk Johannes Louis

1.2.1.1.5.3.1.1.4.2 Johan J.

1.2.1.1.5.3.1.1.4.3 Annette

1.2.1.1.5.3.1.1.4.4 Jacobus Adriaan

1.2.1.1.5.3.1.1.5 Andries Bartholomeus \* 4.5.1820 m. Ella LOUW

1.2.1.1.5.3.1.1.6 Dirk Johannes Louis \* 18.8.1824 m. Wilhelmina  
VENTER

1.2.1.1.5.3.1.1.6.1 Johan

1.2.1.1.5.3.1.1.6.2 Tirana

1.2.1.1.5.3.1.1.6.3 Venter

1.2.1.1.5.3.1.1.7 Johanna Elizabeth \* 26.1.1929 m. Alwyn PIETERSE

1.2.1.1.5.3.1.1.8 Magrietha \* 20.6.1932 m. Eduard HANEKOM

1.2.1.1.5.3.1.2 Anna Maria Susanna \* 20.4.1886 † 18.7.1968 m. Pieter Cornelis VERSTER \* 1.11.1880 † 22.11.1947

1.2.1.1.5.3.1.3 Andries Bartholomeus \* 19.2.1890 † 19.3.1865 m. Dedrika Johanna Loudina GELDENHUYS

1.2.1.1.5.3.1.3.1 Martha Elizabeth \* 6.2.1917 m. Daniel GELDENHUYS

1.2.1.1.5.3.1.3.2 Dirk Johannes Louis \* 4.6.1920 m. (first) Olive JAMES

1.2.1.1.5.3.1.3.2 Dirk Johannes Louis \* 4.6.1920 m. (second) Helena STORBECK

1.2.1.1.5.3.1.3.2.1 Andries Bartholomeus

1.2.1.1.5.3.1.3.3 Francina Susanna Maria \* 29.10.1930 m. Andries Georg VAN HEERDEN \* 2.9.1927

1.2.1.1.5.3.1.3.4 Mattheus Lourens \* 8.8.1933 m. Marie GREEFF

1.2.1.1.5.3.1.3.5 Dedrika Johanna Loudina \* 27.10.1936 m. Pieter REUVERS of "Heideland", Grabouw

1.2.1.1.5.4 Hilletje Maria Magdalena \* 21.7.1837 Clanwilliam

1.2.1.1.6 Anna Maria Elizabeth Catharina ~ 25.3.1810

1.2.1.1.7 Sophia Johanna \* 7.11.1811 Tulbagh 9.8.1812

1.2.1.1.8 Frederik Gideon \* 28.2.1815 ~ 20.10.1815 m. Swartland 2.3.1840 Maria Jacoba Elizabeth SMIT \* Hopefield c.1822 † "Klipgat" Hopefield 22.10.1863 (do. Everhardus Johannes Smit and Huibrecht VISSER)

1.2.1.1.8.1 Everhardus Johannes Petrus \* 10.12.1844

1.2.1.1.8.2 Anna Maria Elizabeth \* 10.3.1848

1.2.1.1.8.3 Frederik Gideon \* 15.9.1850

1.2.1.1.8.4 Dirk Johannes Louis #

1.2.1.1.8.5 Johannes Andries Jacobus Hermanus #

1.2.1.1.8.6 David Johannes #

1.2.1.1.8.7 Huibrecht Maria Johanna #

Ref: "Boerepioneers van die Sandveld": M H D Smith and R T J Lombard 1931 Reprint 1985

1.2.1.1.9 Petrus Johannes David \* 1.2.1819 Tulbagh 26.8.1819 m. Maatje Johanna Helena SMIT

1.2.1.1.9.1 Huibrecht Johanna Jacoba \* 15.1.1849 Swartland

1.2.1.1.9.2 Dirk Johannes Louis \* 3.4.1851

1.2.1.2 Christiaan Burger(t) 5.7.1773 † Colesberg 2.4.1859 m. 14.2.1796 Martha Margaretha LUBBE wo. David Frederik STRAUSS

1.2.1.2.1 Christiaan Burger 25.12.1797 † Richmond 27.12.1858 m. Graaff-Reinet 3.11.1816 Martha Hester KOTZÉ (see 1.2.4.1.11)

1.2.1.2.1.1 Christiaan Burger \* 6.8.1817 ~ Graaff-Reinet 7.12.1817 m. Colesberg 1.3.1835 Jacoba Adriana STRAUSS

1.2.1.2.1.1.1 Johanna Adriana Sophia \* 12.12.1835 ~ Colesberg 10.1.1836



1.2.1.2.1.1.2 Martha Hester Margaretha \* 11.4.1838 ~ Colesberg  
29.4.1838

1.2.1.2.1.1.3 Jacoba Adriana Magdalena \* 30.5.1840 ~ Colesberg  
9.8.1840

1.2.1.2.1.1.4 Christiaan Burger \* 30.1.1842 ~ Colesberg 27.2.1842 m.  
Winburg 14.9.1863 Engela Geertruida KOTZE \* c. 1840

1.2.1.2.1.1.5 Rensche Fredrika Maria Magdalena \* 9.12.1843 ~  
Colesberg 4.2.1844

1.2.1.2.1.1.6 Johannes Mattheus \* 17.12.1845 ~ Colesberg 4.1.1846

1.2.1.2.1.1.7 David Jacobus \* 6.11.1847 ~ Colesberg 26.12.1847

1.2.1.2.1.1.8 Catharina Susanna \* 2.11.1849 ~ Colesberg 3.2.1850

1.2.1.2.1.1.9 Jacobus Johannes \* 18.7.1851 ~ Colesberg 10.8.1851

1.2.1.2.1.1.10 Louisa Sophia \* 13.5.1853 ~ Colesberg 29.7.1853

1.2.1.2.1.1.11 Magdalena Jacoba \* 1.6.1854 ~ Colesberg 9.7.1854

1.2.1.2.1.2 Gerhardus Dirk \* 26.8.1819 ~ Cradock 3.4.1820 m.  
Colesberg 8.4.1838 Susanna Elizabeth COETZEE

1.2.1.2.1.3 David Jacobus \* 12.9.1821 ~ Graaff-Reinet 26.12.1821

1.2.1.2.1.4 Jacobus Johannes b. 17.7.1823 ~ Graaff-Reinet 11.9.1823  
d. Dewetsdorp 21.10.1886 m. (first) Colesberg 30.12.1844 Hester Jacoba  
STRAUSS

1.2.1.2.1.4 Jacobus Johannes b. 17.7.1823 ~ Graaff-Reinet 11.9.1823  
d. Dewetsdorp 21.10.1886 m. (second) Susara Margaretha VAN DER MERWE

1.2.1.2.1.4.1 Christiaan Burger \* 16.6.1846 Colesberg 19.7.1846

1.2.1.2.1.4.2 David Jacobus \* 2.6.1848 Colesberg 16.7.1848

1.2.1.2.1.4.3 Martha Hester Margaretha

1.2.1.2.1.4.4 Elizabeth Louisa

1.2.1.2.1.4.5 Hester Jacoba

1.2.1.2.1.4.6 Jacoba Johanna

1.2.1.2.1.4.7 Hendrina Johanna Magdalena

1.2.1.2.1.4.? Hendrik Wilhelmus \* 15.8.1839 ~ Colesberg 25.8.1839 +  
<1886

That which follows is attributable largely to **Ida Toerien**

→ 1.2.1.2.1.4.? next generation offspring Josef / Jozef  
Immanuel (Joof)/KOTZÉ/ m NN

For noting :

1. JOZEF IMMANUEL was alive in 1932  
2. JOHANNES JOZEF KOTZE m. (first) JACOBA PETRONELLA MYBURGH d. 1969 (second)  
MAGDALENA ELIZABETH NN d. 1975

→ 1.2.1.2.1.4.? next generation offspring Hendrik  
Wilhelmus (Hennie)/KOTZÉ/ m. Anna Maria Catharina (Anna)/MIENIE/

1.2.1.2.1.4.? Gertruida

→ 1.2.1.2.1.4.? next generation offspring  
Gertruida Maria (Ida)/KOTZÉ/ b 23.05.1950 m 7 March 1976 Gerhard  
TOERIEN

1.2.1.2.1.5 Martha Hester Margaretha \* 18.7.1825 Griquastad 12.3.1826 m. Colesberg 24.3.1856 Pieter Gabriel VAN ZYL

1.2.1.2.1.6 Rensche Fredrika Maria Magdalena \* 13.4.1827 ~ Colesberg 8.7.1827 m. Colesberg 8.7.1850 Richard Caswell JACKSON \* India

1.2.1.2.1.7 Magdalena Jacoba Maria \* 19.6.1828 ~ Colesberg 12.10.1828

1.2.1.2.1.8 Catharina Susanna \* 18.1.1832 ~ Colesberg 1.4.1832 + Bloemfontein 30.10.1881 m. Jacobus Johannes Petrus LUTTIG

1.2.1.2.1.9 Johanna Adriana Susanna \* 12.12.1835 ~ Colesberg 10.1.1836

1.2.1.2.1.10 Hendrik Willem \* 15.8.1839 ~ Graaff-Reinet 25.8.1839 + "Nuwefontein", Colesberg 1.6.1907 m. Burgersdorp 13.9.1858 Geertryda Maria SAUER

1.2.1.2.1.10.1 Christiaan Burger \* 10.9.1859 ~ Colesberg 7.12.1859 m. Catharina Aletta VAN STRAATEN

1.2.1.2.1.10.2 Anna Isabella \* 18.12.1861 ~ Colesberg 25.12.1861 m. Jan STRYDOM

1.2.1.2.1.10.3 Martha Hester m. J.A. NEL

1.2.1.2.1.10.4 Geertruyda Maria m. N.G. SAUER

1.2.1.2.1.10.5 Nicolaas Everhardus Sauer

1.2.1.2.1.10.6 Hendrik Wilhelmus

1.2.1.2.1.10.7 Jacobus Johannes

1.2.1.2.1.10.8 Joseph Immanuel

1.2.1.2.1.10.9 Johan Benjamin

1.2.1.2.1.10.10 Susanna Maryna \* 16.7.1885 ~ Burgersdorp 1.8.1885 m. Francois Philippus MOOLMAN (Swart)

1.2.1.2.1.10.11 Catharina Susanna m. Johannes Lodewikus LE ROUX \* 17.8.1872

1.2.1.2.1.10.12 Elizabeth Margaretha m. R. VERSTER

1.2.1.2.1.10.13 Rensche Frederika Maria Magdalena

1.2.1.2.2 Francina Maria Johanna ~ 29.10.1799 m. Christiaan LIEBENBERG

1.2.1.2.3 Magdalena Jacoba Maria ~ 19.10.1803 Graaff-Reinet m. Abel Jacobus PIENAAR \* 14.1.1796 + 15.2.1866 Colesberg

1.2.1.3 Johannes Louis ~ 29.10.1775 m. Tulbagh 6.1.1816 Maria Margaretha STEENKAMP

1.2.1.4 Jan Gideon ~ 14.9.1777

1.2.1.5 Hendrik Nicolaas \* 3.10.1779

1.2.1.6 Maria Magdalena ~ 1.7.1781 m. Gideon VISSER

1.2.1.7 Johannes David \* Pienaarskloof 1782 ~ 10.10.1784 d. "Vogelfontein" Clanwilliam 28.5.1865 m. Tulbagh 6.11.1813 Aletta Maria MOUTON \* Clanwilliam c. 1791 + "Vogelfontein" 24.12.1865 (do. Abraham and Martha Mouton)

1.2.1.7.1 David Johannes \* 1.10.1816 ~ Clanwilliam 5.8.1838 Johanna Elizabeth BOTHA

1.2.1.7.2 Martha Johanna Maria \* 13.8.1821 ~ Swartland 10.2.1822 m. Worcester 19.1.1844 Jan Harmse NIEUWOUDT

1.2.1.7.3 Francina Jacoba Susanna \* 4.8.1825 ~ Clanwilliam 2.10.1826

1.2.1.7.4 Johanna Maria Wilhelmina Gertruyda \* 23.5.1829 ~ Swartland  
15.2.1830 died young

1.2.1.7.5 Abraham Johannes Jacobus \* 28.7.1831 ~ Clanwilliam

1.2.1.8 Johanna Huibrecht ~ 25.12.1786

1.2.1.9 Jan Jurgen ~ 25.12.1788

1.2.1.10 Dirk Jacobus 3.10.1790 d. Caledonrivier 24.4.1866 (76) m.  
(first) Graaff-Reinet 29.11.1807 Rensche VENTER

1.2.1.10 Dirk Jacobus 3.10.1790 d. Caledonrivier 24.4.1866 (76) m.  
(second) Graaff-Reinet 24.10.1813 Engela Geertruyda GROBLER

1.2.1.10 Dirk Jacobus 3.10.1790 d. Caledonrivier 24.4.1866 (76) m.  
(third) Gerbrecht Magdalena HATTINGH

1.2.1.10.1 Catharina Cornelia Margaretha \* 13.6.1810 ~ Graaff-Reinet  
16.9.1810

1.2.1.10.2 Maria Elizabeth m. Gert LINDEQIJE

1.2.1.10.3 Francina Johanna Huibrecht \* 19.3.1817 Graaff-Reinet  
13.4.1817 m. Abel Jacobus PIENAAR

1.2.1.10.4 Johannes Burger Jacobus \* 12.4.1819 ~ Graaff-Reinet  
20.6.1819 m. Graaff-Reinet 28.2.1836 Maria Magdalena Johanna  
Catharina ELS

1.2.1.10.4.1 Maria Magdalena Johanna Catharina \* 3.12.1836 Colesberg  
29.1.1837

1.2.1.10.4.? Johannes Burger Jacobus \* 6.4.1845 Colesberg 6.4.1846

1.2.1.10.5 Engela Gertruyda \* 10.9.1821 Graaff-Reinet 26.12.1821 m.  
Lourens PRETORIUS

1.2.1.10.6 Johanna Huibrecht \* 6.8.1823 Graaff-Reinet 11.9.1823 m.  
Cornelis GROBBELAAR

1.2.1.10.7 Rachel Elizabeth \* 25.9.1826 Graaff-Reinet 14.1.1827 d.  
Caledonrivier, OVS 23.1.1876 m. Louis Johannes FOURIE

1.2.1.10.8 Gerbreg Magdalena Susanna

1.2.1.10.9 Susara Aletta

1.2.1.10.10 Maria Johanna Elizabeth

1.2.1.10.11 Dirk Jacobus Johannes \* 13.9.1862 Smithfield

1.2.1.11 Frederik Gideon ~ 6.10.1793

1.2.1.12 Petrus Burger ~ 15.3.1795 † 4.8.1854 m. Tulbagh 28.4.1832  
Hendrina Isabella Fredrika VAN DER MERWE

1.2.1.12.1 Hendrina Isabella Fredrika \* 27.5.1831 Tulbagh 6.5.1832

1.2.1.13 Alewyn Jacobus 22.10.1795 † 10.7.1839 m. Swartland  
22.10.1820 Hilletje Aletta SMIT(H) wo. Hendrik GELDENHUYS

**Maria (Marietjie) Johanna Kotze was source of information 1.2.1.13.1 to 1.2.1.13.1.x**

1.2.1.13.1 Alwyn Johannes Jacobus \* 15.8.1821 x Hester Wilhelmina  
Jacoba LOUW ~ 5.10.1823

1.2.1.13.1.x Willem Hermanus Louw ~ 10.1.1854 † 27.3.1927 originally  
from dist. Darling, lived *Wittenduin*, later *Riethuis*, later  
*Nuwefontein* dist. Kotzesrus x (first) Helena Johanna Maria SCHREUDER  
~ 1857 dist. Darling † 1897 *Biesiesfontein*, Kotzesrus

1.2.1.13.1.x.1 Matthys Greeff \* *Witteduin* or *Biesiesfontein* ~  
22.10.1878 Darling † 31.1.1947 "Te Noos" dist. Garies m. 10.4.1904  
Maria Johanna VAN ZIJL ~ 16.11.1885 *Nuwefontein* † 5.3.1962 Springbok

Matthys Greeff Kotzé lived at Nuwefontein, Esterhuyzensvlei, Riethuis, Noos and Roodelaagte. Van Zijls lived at Nuwefontein, Landplaas and Olifantsrivier.
--

1.2.1.13.1.x.1.1 Willem Hermanus Louw ~ 21.1.1905 Nuwefontein †  
21.4.1984 Vredendal

1.2.1.13.1.x.1.2 Johannes Cornelis ~ 2.11.1907 Nuwefontein †  
21.2.1989 Cape Town m. 31.05.1941 Catharina Helena VAN NIEKERK ~  
27.11.1920 ~ 31.5.1998

1.2.1.13.1.x.1.2.1 Gert Johannes ~ 19.9.1943 m. 7.7.1973 Johanna  
Aletta DE KLERK ~ 15.04.1944

1.2.1.13.1.x.1.2.1.1 Johannes Cornelis b. 4.3.1975 †

1.2.1.13.1.x.1.2.1.2 Lizmari b. 31.7.1981

1.2.1.13.1.x.1.2.2 Johannes Cornelis ~ 3.2.1946 m/d

1.2.1.13.1.x.1.2.2.1 son

1.2.1.13.1.x.1.2.2.2 daughter

1.2.1.13.1.x.1.2.3 Matthys Greeff ~ 8.4.1949 † 7.4.1993 m/d (first)  
no offspring

1.2.1.13.1.x.1.2.3 Matthys Greeff ~ 8.4.1949 † 7.4.1993 m/d (second)

1.2.1.13.1.x.1.2.3.1 son

1.2.1.13.1.x.1.2.3.2 daughter

1.2.1.13.1.x.1.2.4 Gesina b. 8.10:1953 m.

1.2.1.13.1.x.1.2.4.1 son

1.2.1.13.1.x.1.2.4.2 daughter

1.2.1.13.1.x.1.2.5 Pieter Christiaan b. 5.10.1956 m.

1.2.1.13.1.x.1.2.5.x ? offspring

1.2.1.13.1.x.1.3 Helena Johanna Maria Schreuder ~ 6.12.1910  
Nuwefontein † m. NN. No offspring

1.2.1.13.1.x.1.4 Elizabeth Isabella ~ 3.8.1913 Esterhuizenvlei †  
um.

1.2.1.13.1.x.1.5 Maria Johanna ~ 15.9.1915 Esterhuizenvlei m/d

1.2.1.13.1.x.1.5.1 daughter

1.2.1.13.1.x.1.6 Anna Catharina Aletta ~ 24.3.1918 Esterhuizenvlei m.

1.2.1.13.1.x.1.6.1 son

1.2.1.13.1.x.1.6.2 son

1.2.1.13.1.x.1.6.3 son

1.2.1.13.1.x.1.7 Matthys Greeff ~ 10.7.1920 Esterhuizenvlei m.

1.2.1.13.1.x.1.7.1 son

1.2.1.13.1.x.1.7.2 son

1.2.1.13.1.x.1.7.3 son

1.2.1.13.1.x.1.7.4 son

1.2.1.13.1.x.1.7.5 daughter

1.2.1.13.1.x.1.8 Martha Magdalena ~ 20.5.1923 Riethuis um.



1.2.1.13.1.x.1.9 Hester Wilhelmina Jacoba Kotzé ~ 5.4.1927 Riethuis  
m. Dirk Jacobus Kotze b. 29.10.1929 d 28.5.2004

The father of Dirk Jacobus Kotze (above) is reported as being Abraham Erasmus Kotze b. Sandveld (area of Kleinzee, Port Nolloth, Spektakel, Dikgat, Grootmis) d. May 1956 m. (third) Susanna Gloudina MOSTERT b. 7/10/1907 d. 10 or 11 or 12 January 1978. In turn, it is thought likely that his father was named Dirk.

1.2.1.13.1.x.1.9.1 Abraham Erasmus Kotze b. 23.7.1954 m. Anna-Lida  
KRUGER b. 4.10.1948

1.2.1.13.1.x.1.9.1.1 Dirk Jacobus Kotze b. 15.8.1979

1.2.1.13.1.x.1.9.2 Mathys Greeff Kotze b. 13/10/1957 m. Sally Fay  
CLARENCE b. 15.7.1955

1.2.1.13.1.x.1.9.2.1 Sharday Quinn b. 15.3.1985

1.2.1.13.1.x.1.9.3 Maria (Marietjie) Johanna Kotze b. 15.8.1962

1.2.1.13.1.x.1.10 Dirk Johannes Albertus ~ 23.12.1930 Vaalheuwel  
dist. Garies † 18.10.1975

1.2.1.13.1.x.2 Alwyn Johannes ~ 14.10.1880

1.2.1.13.1.x.3 Willem Hermanus Petrus ~ 20.4.1883

1.2.1.13.1.x.4 Pieter Jacobus ~ 8.4.1888

1.2.1.13.1.x.5 Anna Catharina Aletta ~ 14.5.1893

1.2.1.13.1.x.6 Helena Johanna Maria ~ 24.9.1895

1.2.1.13.1.x Willem Hermanus Louw ~ 10.1.1854 † 27.3.1927 x (second)  
Alida Janetta Jacoba Regina NIEUWOUDT ~ 1869 † 1927 (wo. Jan GOOSE)

1.2.1.13.1.x.7 Jacobus Gerrit

1.2.1.13.1.x.8 Hester Wilhelmina Jacob

1.2.1.13.1.x.9 Maria Margaretha

1.2.1.13.1.x.10 Gert Jacobus Abraham

1.2.1.13.1.x.11 Alida Janetta Jacoba Regina

1.2.1.13.1.x.12 Johanna Maria Sophia

1.2.1.13.2 Jan Jurgen \* 23.6.1823 Swartland 18.11.1823

1.2.2 Dirk Jacobus ~ 31 October 1728

---

## **PART II: THE DETAILED LINE OF THE FAMILY KOTZEE (KOTZé)**

---

1.2.2 Dirk Jacobus ~ 31 October 1728 m. 28.10.1753 Martha VAN SCHALKWYK \* Cape Town 8.1.1736 (do. Theunis van Schalkwyk and Maria SLABBERT)

1.2.2.1 Dirk ~ 20.9.1754 m. 8.4.1779 Elizabeth Jacoba SMIT ~ 28.8.1757 (do. Christoffel Smit and Hilletje LOUBSER)

1.2.2.1.1 Dirk Jacobus ~ 28.1.1781 † 3.9.1837 m. (first) 1.4.1804 Catharina BRAND ~ 3.10.1779 (do. Christiaan Pieter Brand and Maria Catharina VAN DYK)

1.2.2.1.1.1 Elizabeth Huibrecht \* 10.3.1805 ~ 7.4.1805

1.2.2.1.1.2 Maria Catharina Jacoba \* 15.6.1806 ~ 20.7.1806

1.2.2.1.1.3 Catharina Johanna ~ 25.9.1808 m. Stellenbosch, Johannes Daniel GREEFF

1.2.2.1.1.4 Elizabeth Jacoba ~ 22.4.1810 m. Paarl 6.3.1830 Jurgens Jacobus HANEKOM (Jan-zoon)

1.2.2.1.1.5 Martha Joachimina Catharina 15.3.1812 m. Petrus Albertus HANEKOM

1.2.2.1.1.6 Dirk Jacobus 30.10.1814 m. Swartland 2.3.1840 Johanna Margaretha Adriana DIPPENAAR

1.2.2.1.1.6.1 Maria Magdalena \* 14.1.1842

1.2.2.1.1.6.2 Johannes Marthinus \* 6.10.1843

1.2.2.1.1.6.3 Johanna Sophia Magdalena \* 25.4.1845

1.2.2.1.1.6.4 Belia Maria Anna \* 24.4.1847

1.2.2.1.1.6.5 Gerbrecht Christina Elizabeth \* 17.4.1849 ~ Swartland

1.2.2.1.1.6.6 Dirk Jacobus \* 29.10.1850 ~ Swartland

1.2.2.1.1.6.7 Andries Petrus \* 17.12.1852 Keigat, Piquetberg d. 6.12.1903 Veldrift MOOC 6/9/477.2050 m. Susannah Margaretha Carolina BINNEMAN

**Much of that which follows is attributable to [Dominee C A Kotze \(1.2.2.1.1.6.7.2.8.1\)](#) formerly of Sasolburg; in 2011 of Bultfontein**

1.2.2.1.1.6.7.1 Johanna Margaretha Sophia Jacoba KOTZE

1.2.2.1.1.6.7.2 Christiaan Johannis Daniel (Bakkie) KOTZE \* 6.8.1883 Piketberg † 6.10.1978 m. (first) NN

1.2.2.1.1.6.7.2.1 Andries (Andrew) KOTZE

1.2.2.1.1.6.7.2.2 Willem (Boeta) (Willie) KOTZE

m. (second) Euphemia (Femmie) (Sister) FONDA \* 26.10.1895 † 11.4.1967

1.2.2.1.1.6.7.2.3 Susanna Margaretha Carolina (Suez) KOTZE

1.2.2.1.1.6.7.2.4 Joseph Antonie (Antoon) KOTZE

1.2.2.1.1.6.7.2.5 Ruben Simon (Riko) KOTZE \* 7.12.1920 † 29.02.1976

1.2.2.1.1.6.7.2.6 Luigi Peter Fonda KOTZE

1.2.2.1.1.6.7.2.7 Babaseun KOTZE

1.2.2.1.1.6.7.2.8 Dirk Jacobus (Dorrie) KOTZE \* 9.10.1922 Velddrif †  
 27.11.1997 Panoramahospitaal, Parow m. 23.04.1955 Beatrice (Susanna)  
 Margaretha (Margie) MULLER \* 14.06.1924 Droogvlakte, Riversdale †  
 15.12.1988 Karl Bremerhospitaal, Bellville

1.2.2.1.1.6.7.2.8.1 Christiaan Arno (Arno) KOTZE \* 24.04.1956 Hansa  
 Kliniek, Bellville m. 28.03.1981 Elna BREYTENBACH \* 26.09.1957  
 Vryburg

1.2.2.1.1.6.7.2.8.1.1 Dirk Jacobus KOTZE \* 7.1.1984 Karl Bremer  
 Hospital, Bellville

1.2.2.1.1.6.7.2.8.1.2 Wynand KOTZE \* 30.01.1987 Karl Bremer Hospital,  
 Bellville

1.2.2.1.1.6.7.2.8.2 Cornelius (Klos) KOTZE \* 10.12.1958 Hansa  
 Kliniek, Bellville † 1.4.1975 Bellville

1.2.2.1.1.6.7.2.8.3 Dirk Jacobus (Dirk) KOTZE \* 21.09.1961  
 St. Joseph's Hospitaal, Pinelands m. 10.1.1988 Anna Gertruida (Anida)  
 SMIT \* 4.11.1963

1.2.2.1.1.6.7.2.8.3.1 Dirk Jacobus KOTZE \* 22.12.1990

1.2.2.1.1.6.7.2.8.3.2 Maria Magdalena (Mia) KOTZE \* 22.08.1995

1.2.2.1.1.6.7.2.9 Elizabeth Florence (Elize) KOTZE \* 4.8.1931 m.  
 14.06.1958 James John Wiggins (Vicky) VAN SCHALKWYK \* 28.03.1930

1.2.2.1.1.6.7.2.10 Johanna Jacoba (Joyce) KOTZE \* 30.05.1933 m.  
 4.2.1955 Stephanus Nicolaas (Fanie) ROBERTSON

1.2.2.1.1.6.7.2.10.1 Anton ROBERTSON \* 10.9.1957 m. 27.08.1983 Anna  
 Catharina (Annatjie) DE KLERK \* 23.9.1958

1.2.2.1.1.6.7.2.10.1.1 Stephanus Nicolas ROBERTSON \* 2.7.1986

1.2.2.1.1.6.7.2.10.1.2 Christian Anton ROBERTSON \* 24.2.1988

1.2.2.1.1.6.7.2.10.2 Elise ROBERTSON (b.27.01.1960) m. 21.04.1984  
 Theo PAUW \* 23.10.1959

1.2.2.1.1.6.7.2.10.2.1 Rian PAUW \* 21.10.1988

1.2.2.1.1.6.7.2.10.2.2 Theo PAUW \* 4.3.1991

1.2.2.1.1.6.7.2.10.3 Chris ROBERTSON \* 7.11.1961 m. 27.11.1992  
 Antoinette VAN RENSBURG \* 25.7.1957

1.2.2.1.1.6.7.2.10.3.1 Lauren Joyce ROBERTSON \* 21.11.1993

1.2.2.1.1.6.7.2.10.3.2 Nicole Heila ROBERTSON \* 12.4.2000

1.2.2.1.1.6.7.3 Susanna Margaretha Carolina KOTZE

1.2.2.1.1.6.7.4 Catharina Johanna Jacoba KOTZÉ m. HOLT

1.2.2.1.1.6.7.5 Dirk Jacobus (Boesman?) KOTZE

1.2.2.1.1.6.7.6 Anna Hendrika Christina KOTZE

1.2.2.1.1.6.7.7 Huibrecht Christina KOTZE

1.2.2.1.1.6.7.8 Johannes Marthines KOTZE

1.2.2.1.1.6.8 Martha Magdalena \* 23.10.1854

1.2.2.1.1.7 Christiaan Petrus Bernhardus ~ 14.7.1816 m. Swartland  
 17.3.1839 Hilletje (Heletta) Geertruyda RUST (do. Hendrik Jacobus  
 RUST and Johanna Elizabeth TRUTER) on 17 Mar 1839 in Swartland. (\* 1  
 Nov 1818 ~ 24 Jan 1819 in Swartland).

1.2.2.1.1.7.1 Catharina Johanna Jacoba \* 17.8.1840 ~ 4 Oct 1840 in Swartland.

1.2.2.1.1.7.2 Hendrik Jacobus Petrus KOTZE1 \* 16 Dec 1843 (Op sy graf staan sy geboorte datum as 17.12.1844) m. Maria Magdalena KELLERMAN.

1.2.2.1.1.7.2.1 Hester Hendrika Maria KOTZE1 \* 2 Oct 1874

1.2.2.1.1.7.2.2 Aletta Geertruida KOTZE1 \* 8 Dec 1875 ~ 30 Jan 1876 in Swartland.

1.2.2.1.1.7.2.3 Maria Magdalena KOTZE \* 9 May 1877 ~ 3 Jul 1877 in Swartland.

1.2.2.1.1.7.2.4 Catharina Johanna Jacoba KOTZE1 \* 18 Aug 1878 ~ 15 Sep 1878 in Swartland.

1.2.2.1.1.7.2.5 Margaretha Johanna KOTZE \* 12 Nov 1879.

1.2.2.1.1.7.2.6 Jacobus Johannes Kellerman KOTZE \* 5 Mar 1881 d. 15 Dec 1943 buried Porterville m. Johanna Beatrix GILDENHUYS (Volgens

1.2.2.1.1.7.2.6.1 Hendrik Jacobus KOTZE \* 28 Feb 1911 ~ in Moorreesburg.

1.2.2.1.1.7.2.6.2 Maria Jacoba Magdalena KOTZE \* 20 Mar 1813 in Moorreesburg.

1.2.2.1.1.7.2.6.3 Maria Magdalena Jacoba KOTZE \* 6 Mar 1915 ~ in Moorreesburg.

1.2.2.1.1.7.2.6.4 Theunetta Gildenhuis KOTZE \* 22 Mar 1920 ~ in Moorreesburg.

1.2.2.1.1.7.2.7 Christiaan Petrus KOTZE1 \* 17 Apr 1882 d. 9 Jun 1964 buried in Moorreesburg ou begrafplaas (Op sy graf staan sy geboorte datum as 16.7.1881) m. Elizabeth Sophia VAN ZYL (\* 13 Dec 1879 d. 1 May 1961 buried in Moorreesburg ou begrafplaas.

1.2.2.1.1.7.2.7.1. Catharina Hendrina KOTZE \* 6 Nov 1906

1.2.2.1.1.7.2.7.2. Aletta Geertruida KOTZE1 \* 8 Jun 1914

1.2.2.1.1.7.2.8 Johanna Margaretha KOTZE \* 24 Apr 1884 ~ in Moorreesburg.

1.2.2.1.1.7.2.9. Hendrik Jacobus Petrus KOTZE \* 20 Jan 1886.

1.2.2.1.1.7.2.10 Georg Petrus \* 13.1.1888

1.2.2.1.1.7.2.11 Dirk Jacobus Frederik \* 13.4.1889

1.2.2.1.1.7.2.12 Anna Elizabeth Johanna \* 24.5. 1891

1.2.2.1.1.7.2.13 Hester Hendrika Nellie \* 22.12.1892

1.2.2.1.1.7.2.14 Frederik Johannes Hoffman

1.2.2.1.1.7.3 Dirk Jacobus Hendrik \* 17.12.1846 ~ Apr 1847 in Swartland † 16.5.1925 buried in Moorreesburg ou begrafplaas. (Geboorte datum 17.12.1845 op graf) m. Swartland 5.5.1873 Anna Catharina Maria DIPPENAAR \* 18.8.1856 ~ Swartland (do. Johannes Hendricus DIPPENAAR and Anna Catharina Marthina KITSHOFF) † 22.3.1929 buried in Moorreesburg ou begrafplaas.

1.2.2.1.1.7.3.1 Christiaan Petrus \* 17.2.1874 m. Londrina Johanna Christian KOTZE

1.2.2.1.1.7.3.1.1 Maria Jacoba Londrina \* 28.4.1904

1.2.2.1.1.7.3.1.2 Anna Catharina Maria \* 8.9.1912



1.2.2.1.1.7.3.2 Anna Catharina \* Marthina \* 14.10.1875 ~ Swartland

1.2.2.1.1.7.3.3 Hendrik Jacobus \* 7.7.1877 ~ 23 Sep 1877 in Swartland  
d. 26 Sep 1929 buried in Moorreesburg ou begrafplaas m. Jacoba  
Johanna VAN DER WESTHUIZEN \* 18 Feb 1881 d. 14 Nov 1954 buried in  
Moorreesburg ou begrafplaas.

1.2.2.1.1.7.3.3.1 Dirk Jacobus Hendrik \* 20.10.1906

1.2.2.1.1.7.3.3.2 Hester Cecilia Petronella \* 10.12.1907

1.2.2.1.1.7.3.4 Dirk Jacobus Hendrik \* 11.8.1879 d. 8 Nov 1879 buried  
in Moorreesburg m. Dinie F.E. (\* 7 Jul 1879 d. 20 Mar 1959 buried in  
Moorreesburg).

1.2.2.1.1.7.3.5 Johannes Marthinus \* 7.5.1882

1.2.2.1.1.7.3.6 Aletta Geertruyda \* 4.3.1884 ~ Moorreesburg

1.2.2.1.1.7.3.7 Gerbrecht Christina Elizabeth \* 20.1.1886

1.2.2.1.1.7.3.8 Catharina Johanna \* 4.3.1888

1.2.2.1.1.7.3.9 Hermanus Lambertus \* 15.9.1890 d. 21 Aug 1978 buried  
in Moorreesburg ou begrafplaas (Foto van graf eGGSa) m. Helie Aletta  
Jacoba MOSTERT (\* 29 Sep 1902 d. 13 Aug 1955 buried in Moorreesburg  
ou begrafplaas. Foto van graf eGGSa.)

1.2.2.1.1.7.3.9.1 Sophia Christina \* 10.11.1924

1.2.2.1.1.7.3.9.2 Dirk Jacobus Hendrik \* 14.5.1927

1.2.2.1.1.7.3.10 Frederik Christoffel \* 10.9.1892 m. Sophia  
Wilhelmina VAN HEERDEN

1.2.2.1.1.7.3.10.1 Dirk Jacobus Hendrik \* 1.4.1921

1.2.2.1.1.7.3.10.2 Hendrik Gideon

1.2.2.1.1.7.3.10.3 Frederik Christoffel \* 18.2.1928

1.2.2.1.1.7.3.10.4 Jacoba Jacomina \* 19.10.1930

1.2.2.1.1.7.3.11 Maria Jacoba Johanna \* 20.1.1896

1.2.2.1.1.7.3.12 Aletta Geertruyda \* 18.8. 1897

1.2.2.1.1.7.3.13 Anna Catharina Maria \* 30.6.1901

1.2.2.1.1.7.4 Johanna Elizabeth \* 24.6.1849 ~ 20 Sep 1849 in  
Swartland

1.2.2.1.1.7.5 Petrus Christiaan / Christiaan Petrus \* 15.4.1852 ~ 19  
Sep 1852 in Swartland. (Ook as Christiaan Petrus, gedoop Petrus  
Christiaan Jacobus in Swartland) m. (first) Anna Wilhelmina BASSON

1.2.2.1.1.7.5.1 Christiaan Petrus KOTZE \* 9 Feb 1878 ~ 7 Apr 1878 in  
Hooikraal.

1.2.2.1.1.7.5.2 Johanna Elizabeth KOTZE \* 16 Feb 1880.

1.2.2.1.1.7.5.3 Heletta Gertruida KOTZE \* 11 Dec 1882.

1.2.2.1.1.7.5.4 Susanna Johanna Sophia KOTZE \* 30 Jul 1887.

1.2.2.1.1.7.5 Christiaan Petrus \* 15.4.1852 ~ Swartland m. (second)  
Johanna Susanna Elizabeth VISSER

1.2.2.1.1.7.5.1 Christiaan Petrus \* 9.2.1878 m. ?

Currently, it is unclear as to which Christiaan Petrus Kotzé (1.2.2.1.1.7.5.1 OR  
1.2.2.1.1.7.2.7) solemnised this marriage and had these offspring)

1.2.2.1.1.7.5.2 Johanna Elizabeth \* 16.2.1880

1.2.2.1.1.7.5.3 Heletta Gertruida \* 11.12.1882  
 1.2.2.1.1.7.5.4 Susanna Johanna Sophia \* 30.7.1887  
 1.2.2.1.1.7.6 Frederik Christoffel Jacobus \* 3.2.1855 m. Helena  
 Geertruyda VAN WIELLLIGH  
 1.2.2.1.1.7.6.1 Christiaan Petrus \* 16.7.1881 Moorreesburg  
 1.2.2.1.1.7.6.2 Simon Petrus Johannes \* 26.1.1885  
 1.2.2.1.1.7.7 Christoffel Johannes \* 5.6.1857 m. Maria Christina  
 Johanna CARSTENS  
 1.2.2.1.1.7.7.1 Christiaan Petrus Matthys \* 4.7.1883 ~ Moorreesburg  
 1.2.2.1.1.7.7.2 Maria Christina Johanna Magdalena \* 14.7.1883 ~  
 Moorreesburg  
 1.2.2.1.1.7.8 Jan Hendrik Petrus \* 3.11.1859  
 1.2.2.1.1.7.9 Petrus Simon \* 5.12.1861  
 1.2.2.1.1.8 Martha Maria Johanna \* 5.9.1818 ~ 7.2.1819  
 1.2.2.1.1.9 Frederik Jacobus \* 25.3.1822 ~ Swartland 1.9.1822 m. Anna  
 Catharina CARSTENS  
 1.2.2.1.1.9.1 Gertruyda Sophia Johanna \* 15.6.1847  
 1.2.2.1.1.9.2 Catharina Jacoba \* 11.8.1849  
 1.2.2.1.1.9.3 Johannes Christiaan \* 7.10.1851  
 1.2.2.1.1.9.4 Anna Catharina \* 6.2.1854  
 1.2.2.1.1.9.5 Elizabeth Jacoba \* 16.3.1857  
 1.2.2.1.1.9.6 Maria Christina Jacoba \* 6.5.1859  
 1.2.2.1.1.9.7 Hendrik Jacobus \* 15.7.1864  
 1.2.2.1.1.10 Christoffel Johannes \* 19.11.1824 ~ 20.3.1825  
 1.2.2.1.1 Dirk Jacobus ~ 28.1.1781 † 3.9.1837 m. (second) Tulbach  
 2.9.1827 Aletta Sophia BURGER  
 1.2.2.1.1.11 Willem Burger \* 6.9.1828 m. Anna Jacoba Margaretha  
 Magdalena VISSER  
 1.2.2.1.1.11.1 Dirk Jacobus \* 15.11.1850  
 1.2.2.1.1.12 Barend Frederik \* 12.10.1830  
 1.2.2.1.1.13 Andries Jacobus Theunis \* 28.6.1832  
 1.2.2.1.1.14 Gerhardus Paulus \* 5.12.1834  
 1.2.2.1.1.15 Aletta Sophia Margaretha \* 26.7.1839  
 1.2.2.1.2 Christoffel Johannes ~ 28.1.1781 m. Maria Johanna Catharina  
 BESTER ~ 4.10.1795  
 1.2.2.1.2.1 Elizabeth Johanna Catharina \* 21.1.1813  
 1.2.2.1.2.2 Martha Maria Gerendina \* 12.12.1817  
 1.2.2.1.2.3 Dina Elizabeth Fredrika \* 30.7.1820  
 1.2.2.1.2.4 Joachim Paul \* 25.9.1822 ~ Swartland 22.12.1822 m. Anna  
 Helena Elizabeth KOTZE  
 1.2.2.1.2.4.1 Christoffel Johannes \* 4.5.1850 m. Helena Johanna  
 Wilhelm ma SMITH  
 1.2.2.1.2.4.1.1 Elizabeth Catharina Hendrina \* 8.9.1882

1.2.2.1.2.4.1.2 Joachim Paulus \* 9.2.1884

1.2.2.1.2.4.2 Joachim Paulus bc. 1852 m. Catharina Adriana Albertina KOTZE bc. 1859

1.2.2.1.2.4.2.1 Johanna Beatrix. Catharina \* 6.9.1887

1.2.2.1.2.4.2.2 Joachim Paulus \* 18.8.1889 m. Beatrix Hendrina THIART\THEART (do. Jacobus Johannes Bartholomeus THIART\THEART and Sophia Maria Jacoba SMIT) on 30 Apr 1917 in Moorreesburg (\* 3 Mar 1896 ~ 19 Aug 1896 in Klipfontein, distr. Piketberg)

1.2.2.1.2.4.2.2.1 Alwyn Jacobus KOTZE \* 18 Apr 1918

1.2.2.1.2.4.2.2.2 Nicolaas de Wet KOTZE \* 14 Dec 1920

1.2.2.1.2.4.2.2.3 Joachim Paulus KOTZE \* 14 Jul 1923 d. 6 Aug 2008 buried in NG Noordgemeente Malmesbury m. Elsie LUDIJK (\* 22 Jul 1922)

1.2.2.1.2.4.2.2.4. Anna Beatrix KOTZE \* 6 Jun 1925.

1.2.2.1.2.4.2.2.5. Jacobus Dirk Johannes KOTZE \* 3 Aug 1927.

1.2.2.1.2.4.2.2.6. Christiaan Petrus Johannes KOTZE \* 19 Feb 1930 d. 2 Nov 1930 buried in Moorreesburg ou begrafplaas. Foto van graf eGGSA. Begrawe saam met Frederik H. Kotze.

1.2.2.1.2.4.2.3 Anna Elizabeth Wilhelmina \* 10.10.1891

1.2.2.1.2.4.2.4 Johannes Jacobus Floris \* 9.12.1893

1.2.2.1.2.4.2.5 Christoffel Johannes \* 22.3.1896 m. Hester Cecilia BESTER

1.2.2.1.2.4.2.5.1 Joachim Paul \* 9.12.1921 ~ Moorreesburg

1.2.2.1.2.4.2.6 Catharina Alberta \* 5.7.1898 ~ Moorreesburg

1.2.2.1.2.4.2.7 Adriana Jacomina \* 6.1.1901 ~ Moorreesburg

1.2.2.1.2.4.2.8 Dirk Jacobus Petrus \* 1.12.1902 ~ Moorreesburg

1.2.2.1.2.4.2.9 Maria Johanna \* 31.3.1905 ~ Moorreesburg

1.2.2.1.2.4.2.10 Huibrecht Maria Christina \* 24.7.1907

She died on 3 Mar 1986 buried in Riebeek-Kasteel m. Casparus Johannes Reinard STEYN (so. Casparus Johannes Reinard STEYN and Rachel Maria JORDAAN) (\* 9 Aug 1903 d. 9 Apr 1990 buried in Riebeek-Kasteel). He was also known as Cali. Farmer, 17 Kloof Street, Riebeek Kasteel

1.2.2.1.2.4.2.11 Frans Paulus \* 7.6.1911

1.2.2.1.2.5 Dirk Jacobus \* 28.3.1825 11.9.1825

1.2.2.1.2.6 Huibrecht Johanna Maria \* 7.9.1827 ~ 12.4.1828

1.2.2.1.2.7 Christoffel Johannes Albertus \* 26.8.1830

1.2.2.1.2.8 Francina Helena Jacoba \* 5.6.1837

1.2.2.1.3 Martha Maria ~ 4.7.1784 † "Syferfontein" 7.9.1852 m. 30.9.1804 Daniël Erasmus SMIT ~ 6.10.1781 Johannes Erasmus-żoon and his second spouse Johanna Theresia LOUBSER

1.2.2.1.4 Hilletje Maria ~ 12.3.1786 m. 30.1.1803 Pieter VAN ZYL ~ 9.11.1777 so. Gideon van Zyl and Anna Maria BOTMA

1.2.2.1.5 Elizabeth Huibrecht ~ c.1788 m. Hendrik Gideon VAN ZYL ~ 21.3.1790 so. Willem van Zyl and Rachel Maria SMIT

1.2.2.1.6 Theunis Johannes \* 29.1.1791 ~ Swartland 27.2.1791 † "Waagkraal", Ottosdal 2.4.1873 m. (first) Tulbach 11.1.1810



(7.2.1810) Maria (Mieta) (Mariea) Gloudina (Glouwdiena) LOUW \*  
22.7.1792 ~ Swartland 23.9.1792 †c. 1862 (do. Hermanus Louw en Hester  
Wilhelmina VAN ZYL)

The definitive book on this line is "KOTZÉ \* Geslagsregister : T J Kotzee en M G Louw"  
H P Kotzé : Raad vir Geesteswetenskaplike Navorsing, Pretoria, 1978; [to which can be  
added the extraordinary database of Scott Kotzé](#)

Offspring of Theunis Johannes were 10: Dirk Jacobus, Hermanus Egbert Pieter, Theunis  
Johannes, Hester Wilhelmina, Willem Johannes, Christoffel Stephanus, Elisabeth Jacoba,  
Maria Gloudina, Abraham Petrus Louw, Martha Maria. The first 5 were baptised in the  
Swartlandkerk, the last 5 in Clanwilliam.

The family lived in Strandfontein, Kleinfontein Piquetberg, at the mouth of the  
Olifantsrivier, at Rheeboekfontein and reached Potchefstroom about 1852. He died on  
"Waagkraal" dist. Bamboesspruit at the age of 82 years 2 months and 3 days. He was  
predeceased by his first wife, and his first and sixth sons.

1.2.2.1.6.1 Dirk Jacobus \* 1.2.1811 ~ Swartland 15.9.1811 † murdered  
by Koranas "Zevenfontein" Bloemhof 1858 m. Clanwilliam 8.6.1834  
Maatje Maria VISSER \* 18.3.1817 ~ 1.3.1818 † Potchefstroom 10.6.1882

Offspring of Dirk Jacobus were 12: Maria Gloudina, Frederik Johannes, Neeltje  
Wilhelmina, Theunis Johannes, Maatje Maria Susanna, Hester Wilhelmina Johanna, Dirk  
Jacobus, Martha Johanna, Elsje Sofia, Elisabeth Jacoba, Theunis Johannes

1.2.2.1.6.1.1 Maria Gloudina \* 29.7.1835 Clanwilliam 2.10.1836 m.  
Matthys Johannes DE BEER

1.2.2.1.6.1.2 Frederik Johannes \* 24.9.1837 ~ Clanwilliam 12.1.1838  
assaulted by Koranas on "Zevenfontein" 1858 † "Hartebeesfontein"  
Hekpoort 16.12.1920 m. (first) Isabella Johanna Adriana Maria  
SWANEPOEL \* 19.7.1837 † 5.11.1870

1.2.2.1.6.1.2.1 Dirk Jacobus Kotzé b. 7 Jan 1860 d. 18 Dec 1937  
Magaliesburg m. Maria Petronella POTGIETER b. 1 Aug 1867 d. 31 May  
1949 Magaliesburg.

1.2.2.1.6.1.2.1.1 Frederik Johannes Kotzé b. 28 Mar 1885 d. 29 Dec  
1918 m. Gezina Cornelia OOSTHUIZEN 19 May 1904 b. 29 Aug 1885

5 Offspring including

1.2.2.1.6.1.2.1.1.1 Dirk Johannes Kotzé b. 5 Mar 1905 d. 1970 m. NN

1.2.2.1.6.1.2.1.2 NN

1.2.2.1.6.1.2.1.3 Christoffel Alwyn Kotzé b. 16 Sep 1891 d. 20 Mar  
1961 Magaliesburg m. Susanna Magdalena NAGEL 1 Oct 1913

6 offspring including

1.2.2.1.6.1.2.1.3.3 Dirk Johannes Kotzé d. 1975 Magaliesburg m. NN

1.2.2.1.6.1.2.1.4 NN

1.2.2.1.6.1.2.1.5 NN

1.2.2.1.6.1.2.1.6 Willem Johannes Kotzé d. 21 Aug 1927

1.2.2.1.6.1.2.2 Isabella Jacoba Kotzé b. 11 May 1861 m. Andries  
COETZEE

1.2.2.1.6.1.2.3 Willem Jacobus Kotzé b. 28 Dec 1864 d. 6 Oct 1943  
Thabazimbi m. (first) Hester Johanna Antonetta OOSTHUIZEN 23 Oct 1886  
Rustenburg b. 10 Sep 1869 d. 19 Jan 1912 Boschfontein

1.2.2.1.6.1.2.3.1 Hester Johanna Antonetta Kotzé b. 6 Jan 1888 d. 17  
Sep 1888 Krugersdorp.

1.2.2.1.6.1.2.3.2 Frederik Johannes Kotzé b. 26 Apr 1900 d. young



1.2.2.1.6.1.2.3.3 Isabella Johanna Adriana Maria Kotzé b. 13 Sep 1903  
d. 2 Jan 1920

1.2.2.1.6.1.2.3.4 NN

1.2.2.1.6.1.2.3.5 NN

1.2.2.1.6.1.2.3.6 Maatje Maria Kotzé b. 1 Dec 1911 d. 1960 Klipgat.  
M. NN. in Potgietersrus

1.2.2.1.6.1.2.3 Willem Jacobus Kotzé b. 28 Dec 1864 d. 6 Oct 1943  
Thabazimbi m. (second) Margaretha Dorothea COETZEE b. 11 Feb 1864 d.  
6 Nov 1937

1.2.2.1.6.1.2.4 Maatje Maria Kotzé b. 8 Jul 1869 ~ 13 Jan 1870 d.  
1960 m. Frederik VENABLES

1.2.2.1.6.1.2 Frederik Johannes \* 24.9.1837 ~ Clanwilliam 12.1.1838 +  
"Hartebeesfontein" Hekpoort 16.12.1920 m. (second) 17.4.1871 Susanna  
Magdalena HEYNEKE \* 29.11.1852 † "Hartebeesfontein" Hekpoort  
2.11.1924

1.2.2.1.6.1.2.5 Johannes Frederik Kotzé b. 2 Jul 1873 Groot Marico d.  
2 Sep 1934 Krugersdorp m. (first) Margaretha Cornelia JANSEN VAN  
RENSBURG d. 1901 concentration camp

1.2.2.1.6.1.2.5 Johannes Frederik Kotzé b. 2 Jul 1873 Groot Marico d.  
2 Sep 1934 Krugersdorp m. (second) Catharina Margaretha JANSEN VAN  
RENSBURG b. 28 Dec 1887 d. 19 Dec 1965

1.2.2.1.6.1.2.5.1 Frederik Johannes Kotzé b. 3 Oct 1904 d. 1 Sep 1937  
m. NN

1.2.2.1.6.1.2.5.2 NN

1.2.2.1.6.1.2.5.3 NN

1.2.2.1.6.1.2.5.4 Sarel Petrus Frederik Kotzé b. 2 Nov 1909 d. 1971  
m. NN 3 offspring

1.2.2.1.6.1.2.5.5 NN

1.2.2.1.6.1.2.5.6 NN

1.2.2.1.6.1.2.5.7 Theunis Josef Fourie Kotzé b. 16 Dec 1914 d. 5 Mar  
1971 m. NN 7 offspring

1.2.2.1.6.1.2.5.8 NN

1.2.2.1.6.1.2.5.9 NN

1.2.2.1.6.1.2.5.10 NN

1.2.2.1.6.1.2.6 Frederik Johannes Kotzé b. 22 Jun 1874 d. 15 Jun 1947  
m. Dina Carolina JANSEN VAN RENSBURG 1902 b. 2 Jul 1886 d. 25 Aug  
1946 Rustenburg.

1.2.2.1.6.1.2.6.1 Frederik Johannes Kotzé b. 1903 Magaliesburg d. 4  
Jun 1955 Krugersdorp m. Johanna Maria Louisa BEZUIDENHOUT Rustenburg  
b. 1902 d. 31 Dec 1960 Klerksdorp (4 offspring)

1.2.2.1.6.1.2.6.2 NN

1.2.2.1.6.1.2.6.3 Sarel Petrus Frederik Kotzé b. 18 Feb 1907 d. Sep  
1967 Krugersdorp m. NN on 19 Jun 1933 (8 offspring)

1.2.2.1.6.1.2.6.4 NN

1.2.2.1.6.1.2.6.5 Johannes Frederik Kotzé b. 10 Mar 1912 d. 15 Feb  
1972 m. NN. on 30 Mar 1936 (10 offspring)

1.2.2.1.6.1.2.6.6 NN

1.2.2.1.6.1.2.6.7 NN

1.2.2.1.6.1.2.6.8 NN

1.2.2.1.6.1.2.7 Maria Gloudina Kotzé b. 25 Mar 1876 ~ 17 Sep 1876 in Potchefstroom m. Adriaan Hendrik WINTERBACH

1.2.2.1.6.1.2.8 Susanna Magdalena Elizabeth Kotzé b. 22 Aug 1878 ~ 5 Jan 1879 Potchefstroom d. 21 Feb 1951 m. Hendrik Erath SWANEVELDER on 6 Jun 1899 in Pretoria b. 4 Jun 1878 d. 13 Oct 1961 Pietersburg

1.2.2.1.6.1.2.9 Hester Wilhelmina Kotzé b. 6 Oct 1880 ~ 21 Nov 1880 in Potchefstroom d. 21 Feb 1951 Pietersburg m. Tobias Petrus KOTZE in Pretoria

1.2.2.1.6.1.2.10 Anna Cecilie Kotzé b. 20 Oct 1882 ~ 14 Jan 1883 in Potchefstroom m. Henry PRINS

1.2.2.1.6.1.2.11 Martha Johanna Kotzé b. 1 Aug 1886 ~ 16 Dec 1886 m. Johan Hendrik MALAN

1.2.2.1.6.1.2.12 Jan Christoffel Kotzé b. 24 Aug 1888 ~ 25 Dec 1888 Rustenburg d. 21 Apr 1939 Pietersburg m. Martha Jacomina Maria NEL in Pretoria (8 offspring)

1.2.2.1.6.1.2.13 Hermanus Petrus Kotzé b. 22 Nov 1892 d. 27 Mar 1946 Durban m. Muriel ADENDORFF in Ermelo b. 7 Feb 1893 d. 20 Jul 1969 Durban (5 offspring including)

1.2.2.1.6.1.2.13.4 Hermanus Petrus Kotzé b. 5 Mar 1922 d. young

1.2.2.1.6.1.3 Neeltje Wilhelmina \* 13.11.1839 ~ 19.4.1840 m. 3.4.1861 Josef Adriaan Lucas VAN ZYL

1.2.2.1.6.1.4 Theunis Johannes \* 24.4.1842 ~ Beaufort West 11.3.1844 † murdered together with father by Koranas on "Zevenfontein" in 1858

1.2.2.1.6.1.5 Maatje Maria Susanna \* 13.10.1845 m. 20.4.1866 Barend Louis SWANEPOEL

1.2.2.1.6.1.6 Hester Wilhelmina Johanna \* Kingswilliamtown 1.2.1848 m. Potchefstroom 28.11.1864 Jan Jacobus DE BEER \* Winburg ± Aug 1841, † Nooitgedacht, Eastleigh 20.9.1920

1.2.2.1.6.1.7 Dirk Jacobus \* 7.7.1850 ~ Pretoria † Brixton 19.7.1928 m. Ciena Catharina Elisabeth BOSHOFF

1.2.2.1.6.1.7.1 Dirk Jacobus Kotzé b. 12 Nov 1876 m. Anna Catharina Francina LE ROUX 11 offspring

1.2.2.1.6.1.7.2 Tobias Petrus Kotze b. 25 Jul 1878 Potchefstroom d. 23 Jun 1952 m. Hester Wilhelmina KOTZÉ Pretoria b. 6 Oct 1880 ~ 21 Nov 1880 Potchefstroom d. 21 Feb 1951 Pietersburg

1.2.2.1.6.1.7.3 Theunis Johannes Kotzé b. 28 Aug 1883 ~ 4 Nov 1883 Marico d. May 1964 m. Elisabeth Rencia Maria LE ROUX (10 offspring including)

1.2.2.1.6.1.7.3.4 Dirk Jacobus Kotzé b. 7 Mar 1910 d. 1 Feb 1975 m. NN. 6 offspring

1.2.2.1.6.1.7.3.8 Maria Gloudina Kotzé b. 27 Feb 1919 d. young

1.2.2.1.6.1.7.4 NN

1.2.2.1.6.1.7.5 Pieter Hendrik Kotzé b. 12 Dec 1908 d. 28 Feb 1961 Lichtenburg m. Wilhelmina Elizabeth Magdalena BRITZ b. d. 27 Sep 1967 Lichtenburg

1.2.2.1.6.1.7.6 NN

1.2.2.1.6.1.7.7 NN

1.2.2.1.6.1.7.8 NN

1.2.2.1.6.1.8 Martha Johanna \* 28.11.1853 † 24.4.1926 m. Carl Ludwig Theodor OLÉN \* 8.10.1846 † Potchefstroom 24.1.1911

1.2.2.1.6.1.9 Elsje Sofia \* 4.9.1854 † 1.6.1886 m. Machiel Adriaan OBERHOLSTER

1.2.2.1.6.1.10 Elisabeth Jacoba \* 3.8.1856 † "Ratzegaaiskraal" Ventersdorp 20.12.1875 m. 1.2.2.1.6.9.3 Theunis Johannes KOTZÉ \* Vaalrivier dist. Bloemhof 12.9.1853 ~ Potchefstroom 10.12.1853 † Gelesdale, Rhodesia 17.12.1899

1.2.2.1.6.1.10.1 Abraham Petrus Louw Kotze b. Dec 1875 ~ 26 Dec 1875 Potchefstroom d. 21 Jun 1952 Ventersdorp m. Anna Maria STEYN 13 Jun 1899 Ventersdorp b. 12 Jul 1879 ~ 11 Jan 1880 Boshoff d. 11 Apr 1967 Ratsegaaiskraal (8 offspring including)

1.2.2.1.6.1.10.1.1 Agatha Gertruida Kotzé b. 20 Apr 1900 d. 5 Jul 1901 Potchefstroom concentration camp

1.2.2.1.6.1.10.1.1 Hendrik Petrus Kotzé b. 8 Jun 1905 Ratsegaaiskraal ~ 1 Oct 1905 Pochefstroom d. 22 Aug 1977 m. NN. on 27 Dec 1928 Pochefstroom.

1.2.2.1.6.1.11 Theunis Johannes \* 29.12.1858 † Potchefstroom 15.4.1930 m. Johanna Jacoba Catharina VAN TAAK \* Clanwilliam 5.9.1863 † Potchefstroom 16.2.1952

Theunis Johannes \* 29.12.1858 is said to have been so named following the death of the father and fourth son at the hands of Koranas on "Zevenfontein" in 1858. This raises the question as to who the parents of the Dirk Jacobus \* Potchefstroom 27.9.1888 was.

1.2.2.1.6.1.11.1 Hester Maria Kotzé b. 1 Aug 1883 ~ 26 Aug 1883 Potchefstroom d. 30 May 1919 Primrose m. Christiaan Tiberias Nezer SWANEPOEL 10 Nov 1903 in Potchefstroom.

1.2.2.1.6.1.11.2 Maatje Dorothea Kotzé b. 2 Aug 1886 ~ 29 Aug 1886 Potchefstroom d. 4 Apr 1967 m. Johannes Jurgen STEYN

1.2.2.1.6.1.11.3 Jacoba Johanna Kotzé b. 12 Jul 1892 Potchefstroom m. Arthur Batchler DE WITT on 15 May 1920.

1.2.2.1.6.1.11.4 Martha Johanna Kotzé b. 24 Jun 1895 ~ 22 Aug 1895 Potchefstroom d. 23 Jul 1963 Nigel m. Philip Jacob SWANEPOEL b. 1 Apr 1887 d. 18 Jun 1958 Kempton Park.

1.2.2.1.6.1.11.5 Emma Dorothea Kotzé b. 24 Oct 1897 ~ 26 Dec 1897 m. NN

1.2.2.1.6.1.11.6 Theunis Johannes Kotzé b. 1 May 1900 d. 13 Nov 1964 m. 5 Jul 1927 NN.

1.2.2.1.6.1.11.7 Elisabeth Jacoba Kotzé b. 23 Feb 1904 d. 23 Feb 1964 m. NN

1.2.2.1.6.1.11.8 Dirk Jacobus Kotzé b. 24 Oct 1907 d. 2 Jun 1964 m. (first) NN (2 offspring including)

1.2.2.1.6.1.11.8.2 Herman Kotzé b. 27 Sep 1933 d. 27 Sep 1975 m. NN on 26 Aug 1959 (3 offspring)

1.2.2.1.6.1.11.8 Dirk Jacobus Kotzé b. 24 Oct 1907 d. 2 Jun 1964 m. (second) NN (1 offspring)

1.2.2.1.6.1.11.8 Dirk Jacobus Kotzé b. 24 Oct 1907 d. 2 Jun 1964 m. (third) NN (4 offspring)

1.2.2.1.6.1.12 Dirk Jacobus \* Potchefstroom 27.9.1888 d. young



1.2.2.1.6.2 Hermanus Gysbertus (Egbert) Pieter \* 3.12.1813 ~ Swartland 1.1.1815 † "Holloways Rust", Wolmaransstad 6.11.1885 m. Beaufort West 28.2.1841 Hilletje Hendrika Maria VAN ZYL \* 17.1.1823 † Wolmaransstad 19.12.1910 do. Hendrik Gideon

Offspring of Hermanus Gysbertus (Egbert) Pieter were 7: Elisabeth Huybreg, Maria Gloudina, Hermanus Egbert Pieter, Hendrik Gideon, Theunis Johannes, Willem Hendrik Johannes, Rachel Maria Catharina

1.2.2.1.6.2.1 Elisabeth Huybreg \* 12.8.1843 ~ Beaufort West 25.12.1843 m. Daniël Dawid Jacobus Rudolph VAN DER WESYHUIZEN † "Holloways Rust" 9.9.1885

1.2.2.1.6.2.2 Maria Gloudina \* 31.5.1846 ~ Victoria West 6.7.1846 m. Zacharias DE BEER

1.2.2.1.6.2.3 Hermanus Egbert Pieter \* 8.4.1851 ~ Victoria West 8.5.1851 † 1902 m. 29.8.1881 Catharina Susanna Jacoba VISSER † Potchefstroom 18.11.1917 buried "Kleindoorn" Bloemhof (No offspring)

1.2.2.1.6.2.4 Hendrik Gideon \* 23.5.1853 ~ Victoria West 11.9.1853 † "Goedgedacht" 5.6.1931 m. 25.12.1876 Jacoba Maria HANEKOM \* 16.10.1856 † "Goedgedacht" 27.5.1938

There is a very useful brief history of the family of Jacoba Maria HANEKOM in "KOTZÉ \* Geslagsregister : T J Kotzee en M G Louw" H P Kotzé [pg.107]

1.2.2.1.6.2.4.1 Hendrik Egbert Pieter \* 30.8.1879 ~ 13.11.1879 d. 8 July 1967 m. Aletta Dorothea VAN NIEKERK b. 13 Sep 1883 d. 11 Mar 1951 (8 offspring including)

1.2.2.1.6.2.4.1.2 Hendrik Gideon Kotzé b. 20 Feb 1907 d. 1967 m. Gerbrecht Cornelia DE LA REY d. 1973 3 offspring including

1.2.2.1.6.2.4.1.2.1 Hermanus Egbert Pieter Kotzé b. 30 Sep 1936 d. 30 Mar 1976 m. NN (2 offspring)

1.2.2.1.6.2.4.1.2 Hermanus Egbert Pieter Kotzé b. 30 Sep 1936 d. 30 Mar 1976 m. NN (2 offspring)

1.2.2.1.6.2.4.2 Anna Maeria Elisabeth \* 2.7.1881 ~ 30.1.1882 m. Louis FOURIE

1.2.2.1.6.2.4.3 Pieter Andries \* 16.9.1884 ~ 30.11.1884 d. 1964 m. (first) Catharina Maria HALLATT 1906 Schweizer-Reneke b. 23 Jun 1888 d. 7 May 1918 (6 offspring including)

1.2.2.1.6.2.4.3.5 Catharina Maria Kotzé b. 30 Jun 1914 d. 16 Aug 1975 m. Petrus Jacob Willem DAUTH on 8 Jul 1941 .

1.2.2.1.6.2.4.3 Pieter Andries \* 16.9.1884 ~ 30.11.1884 d. 1964 m. (second) Aletta Catharina VAN NIEKERK b. 21 Nov 1903 d. 24 Feb 1934 (5 offspring including)

1.2.2.1.6.2.4.3 Pieter Andries b. 4 Jan 1926 d. 1938

1.2.2.1.6.2.4.4 Hendrik Gideon \* 17.7.1887 ~ 7.8.1887 d. 1903

1.2.2.1.6.2.4.5 Hendrik Johannes \* 2.5.1891 ~ 1.11.1891 d. 3 August 1973 m. Magrieta Lowieza VAN BUUREN b. 8 Aug 1896 d. 1 Apr 1975 8 offspring including

1.2.2.1.6.2.4.4.1 Hendrik Gideon Kotzé d. Young

1.2.2.1.6.2.4.4.3 Magrietha Lowieza Kotzé b. 19 Jun 1919 d. 3 Nov 1973 m. NN. in Mar 1939

1.2.2.1.6.2.4.6 Theunis Johannes \* 11.7.1896 ~ 4.10.1896 b. 11 Jul 1896 ~ 4 Oct 1896 Wolmaransstad m. 29 Jan 1924 NN. 4 offspring including



1.2.2.1.6.2.4.6.1 Hendrik Gideon Kotzé b. 27 May 1925 d. 1926  
 1.2.2.1.6.2.4.6.4 Gertruida Magdalena Cornelia Kotzé b. 6 Mar 1934 d.  
 8 Jun 1965 m. NN

1.2.2.1.6.2.5 Theunis Johannes \* "Wielpan" dist. Victoria West  
 6.1.1856 ~ Victoria West 25.5.1856 † "Syfergat" Wolmaransstad  
 30.4.1900 m. Potchefstroom 9.7.1875 Maria Elizabeth DE BEER \*  
 16.8.1859 ~ 25.9.1859 † "Oersonkraal" Wolmaransstad 10.7.1941 (do.  
 Samuel Jacobus de Beer and Maria Elizabeth BARNARD)

1.2.2.1.6.2.5.1 Hermanus Egbert Pieter Kotzé m. Christina Wilhelmina  
 Gertruida Mienie (2 offspring including)

1.2.2.1.6.2.5.1.1 Theunis Johannes Kotzé b. 20 Aug 1897 d. 12 Aug  
 1953 Pretoria m. Bertha Mabel FREDERICH 10 Jul 1923 Potchefstroom (4  
 offspring)

1.2.2.1.6.2.5.2 Samuel Jacobus Kotzé b. 30 May 1882 d. 3 Sep 1951 m.  
 Huibrecht Cornelia MIENIE b. 22 Jan 1883 (5 offspring)

1.2.2.1.6.2.5.3 Theunis Johannes Kotzé b. 9 Jan 1887 Wolmaranstad d.  
 31 Aug 1965 Fochville m. Jacoba Wilhelmina Johanna PRETORIUS 8 Jan  
 1907 Potchefstroom b. 1 Nov 1885 Fochville ~ 18 Apr 1886  
 Potchefstroom d. 7 May 1970 (7 offspring including)

1.2.2.1.6.2.5.3.1 Theunis Johannes Kotzé b. 9 Dec 1907 d. 19 Apr 1966  
 m. NN. 2 Apr 1932

Likely descendent: correspondent <a href="#">Chris Francis of FRANCE</a>
--

1.2.2.1.6.2.5.4 Hilletje Hendrika Maria Kotzé b. 9 Jan 1890 m.  
 Andries VISAGIE

1.2.2.1.6.2.5.5 Matthys Johannes Marthinus Kotzé b. 26 Jan 1896  
 Wolmaranstad d. 9 Oct 1959 Perdekop m. Gertruida Anna Magdalena  
 DIEDERICKS 2 Nov 1915 Potchefstroom (2 offspring)

1.2.2.1.6.2.6 Willem Hendrik Johannes \* 26.4.1858 ~ Victoria West  
 10.10.1858 † 12.6.1937 m. Rachel Charlotte Elisabeth HANEKOM \*  
 8.7.1862 ~ Colberg 23.8.1862 † 20.4.1949

1.2.2.1.6.2.6.1 Hermanus Egbert Pieter Kotzé b. 30 Aug 1878 d. 2 Sep  
 1956 Wolmaranstad m. (first) Alida Maria Susanna VAN NIEKERK  
 Wolmaranstad (9 offspring including)

1.2.2.1.6.2.6.1.1 Alida Susanna Kotzé b. 6 Oct 1905 d. 27 Apr 1939 m.  
 NN

1.2.2.1.6.2.6.1.2 Willem Hendrik Johannes Kotzé d. young

1.2.2.1.6.2.6.1.5 Hermanus Egbert Pieter Kotzé b. 17 Nov 1912 d. 4  
 Mar 1974 m. 25 Sep 1937 NN.

1.2.2.1.6.2.6.1 Hermanus Egbert Pieter Kotzé b. 30 Aug 1878 d. 2 Sep  
 1956 Wolmaranstad m. (second) Cornelia Dorothea SCHEEPERS b. 19 Nov  
 1905 d. 23 Feb 1971 (6 offspring)

1.2.2.1.6.2.6.2 NN

1.2.2.1.6.2.6.3 Heiletjie Hendrika Maria Kotzé b. 21 Mar 1884 m. Piet  
 LANDMAN

1.2.2.1.6.2.6.4 Rachel Charlotte Elisabeth Kotzé b. 22 Apr 1886 m.  
 Dawid Hendrik VAN NIEKERK on 28 Aug 1906

1.2.2.1.6.2.6.5 Petrus Andries Kotzé b. 15 Nov 1890 d. 12 Jul 1976 m.  
 Anna Francina Catharina KNOETZE 22 Jun 1920 b. 7 Oct 1898

1.2.2.1.6.2.6.5.1 Anna Francina Catharina Maria Kotzé b. 4 Jul 1921  
 d. 16 Jan 1965 m. NN

1.2.2.1.6.2.6.6 Willem Hendrik Johannes Kotzé b. 8 Dec 1893 m. NN on 23 Jan 1925 (5 offspring including)

1.2.2.1.6.2.6.6.2 Willem Hendrik Johannes Kotzé b. 2 Apr 1930 d. 31 Oct 1930

1.2.2.1.6.2.6.6.3 Johannes Jacobus Kotzé b. 4 Mar 1932 d. 23 May 1974 m. NN (2 offspring)

1.2.2.1.6.2.6.7 NN

1.2.2.1.6.2.6.8 Hendrik Johannes Kotzé b. 5 Jun 1905 d. 7 Sep 1974 m. Cornelia Catharina Jordaan b. 26 Mar 1910 d. 8 Aug 1970 (2 offspring including)

1.2.2.1.6.2.6.8.1 Hendrik Johannes Kotzé b. 18 Oct 1942 d. 18 Oct 1952

1.2.2.1.6.2.7 Rachel Maria Catharina \* 9.5.1862 ~ 14.9.1862 m.

1.2.2.1.6.5.6 Willem Johannes Gideon \* 18.10.1861

1.2.2.1.6.2.7.1 Willem Johannes Kotzé b. 9 Sep 1883

1.2.2.1.6.2.7.1 / 1.2.2.1.6.5.6.1 Willem Johannes \* 9.9.1883

1.2.2.1.6.3 Theunis Johannes \* Piquetberg 18.4.1816 ~ Swartland 25.8.1816 m. (first) Cape Town 6.2.1837 Elsje Sophia VISSER \* 10.5.1815 ~ 22.10.1815 † "Disselfontein" Hopetown 8.7.1861

Offspring of Theunis Johannes were at least 6: Cornelia, Maria, Gloudina, Maria, Theunis, Johannes

1.2.2.1.6.3.1 Cornelia Maria Gloudina \* 30.11.1837 m. Victoria Wes, Samuel Jacobus BRUYNS

1.2.2.1.6.3.2 Maria Gloudina Wilhelmina \* c. 1840 m. Hopetown 22.9.1856 Barend Mattheus WILLEMSE

1.2.2.1.6.3.3 Theunis Johannes \* "Rheebokfontein" 24.9.1842 Beaufort West 11.3.1844 † Pretoria 22.6.1898 m. Anna Magdalena LOTTERING \* 25.5.1845 † Pretoria 25.9.1897 do. F G Lottering and Gergreg Berendina Maria NORTJÉ of "Bloukrans", Cape

Theunis Johannes and Anna Magdalena lived at "Remhoogte" dist. Rustenberg, Z.A.R. Both died of smallpox leaving behind two children, Johanna (\* c.1882) and Gerbreg Berendina Maria (\* c.1885).

1.2.2.1.6.3.3.1 Elsie Sophia Johanna \* c.1882

1.2.2.1.6.3.3.2 Gerbreg Berendina Maria \* c.1885

1.2.2.1.6.3.4 Elsie Sophia Johanna ~ Victoria West 30.11.1844

1.2.2.1.6.3.5 Frederik Johannes \* 13.4.1846 † "Riekertsdam", Marico 7.9.1929 m. (first) Hopetown 16.1.1871 Susanna Maria FOURIE \* 9.10.1850 † Tugela, Potgietersrus, Waterberg 7.10.1919

1.2.2.1.6.3.5.1 Susara Marthina Aletta Elisabeth Kotzé b. 15 Nov 1871 Hopetown m. Dirk Johannes PRETORIUS

1.2.2.1.6.3.5.2 Theunis Johannes Kotzé b. 26 Apr 1874 d. 30 Nov 1920 m. (first) Aletta Johanna Maria DAVIDTZ

1.2.2.1.6.3.5.2.1 Frederik Johannes Kotzé b. 2 Sep 1897 d. 27 Jul 1964 Johannesburg m. Margaretha Maria Susanna NEL 15 Mar 1917

1.2.2.1.6.3.5.2.1.1 Theunis Johannes Kotzé b. 1918 d. 1918 Tugela , Potgietersrus.

1.2.2.1.6.3.5.2.1.2 Albertus Jacobus Kotzé b. 8 Mar 1920 d. 9 Apr 1923 Tugela, Potgietersrus.

1.2.2.1.6.3.5.2.1.3 Frederik Johannes Kotzé b. 28 Jan 1922 d. 31 Mar 1923 Tugela, Potgietersrus.

1.2.2.1.6.3.5.2.1.4 F

1.2.2.1.6.3.5.2.1.5 F

1.2.2.1.6.3.5.2.1.6 Theunis Johannes Kotzé b. 28 Apr 1928 d. 8 Jan 1963 m. 22 Mar 1952 (4 offspring)

1.2.2.1.6.3.5.2.1.7 F

1.2.2.1.6.3.5.2.1.8 M

1.2.2.1.6.3.5.2.1.9 M

1.2.2.1.6.3.5.2.1.10 Susanna Maria Kotzé b. 28 Jul 1935 d. 18 Oct 1936

1.2.2.1.6.3.5.2.1.11 M

1.2.2.1.6.3.5.2.1.12 Dirk Johannes Kotzé d. young

1.2.2.1.6.3.5.2.1.13 F

1.2.2.1.6.3.5.2.1.14 M

1.2.2.1.6.3.5.2.1.15 F

1.2.2.1.6.3.5.2.1.16 Dirk Johannes Kotzé d. young

1.2.2.1.6.3.5.2.1.17 F

1.2.2.1.6.3.5.2.1.18 M

1.2.2.1.6.3.5.2 Theunis Johannes Kotzé b. 26 Apr 1874 d. 30 Nov 1920 m. (second) Elsie Susanna Cecilie KOEKEMOER b. 1878 m. 19 Sep 1898

1.2.2.1.6.3.5.2.1.19 Anna Cecilia Kotzé m. NN

1.2.2.1.6.3.5.2.1.20 Susanna Maria Johanna Kotzé b. 1902 d. 13 Oct 1948. Hendrik Jacobus NEL on 23 Dec 1918

1.2.2.1.6.3.5.2.1.21 Susara Marthina Aletta Elisabeth Kotzé b. 18 Sep 1903 d. 29 Sep 1973 m. Johannes Hendrik Gerhardus BOTES

1.2.2.1.6.3.5.2.1.22 Abraham Johannes Albertus Kotzé b. 9 Oct 1905 d. young

1.2.2.1.6.3.5.2.1.23 Jacobus Cornelius Albertus Kotzé b. 26 Jan 1912 d. young

1.2.2.1.6.3.5.2.1.24 M

1.2.2.1.6.3.5.2.1.25 F

1.2.2.1.6.3.5.2.1.26 F

1.2.2.1.6.3.5.2.1.27 M Jacobus Cornelius Albertus Kotzé b. 3 Jan 1920 d. 21 Jul 1975

1.2.2.1.6.3.5.3 Daniel Jacobus Kotzé b. 22 Jul 1875 d. 7 Nov 1968 Hartswater m. (first) Aletta Johanna Maria Janse VAN VUUREN Griekwastad b. 9 Aug 1871 d. 11 Feb 1942 (6 offspring)

1.2.2.1.6.3.5.3 Daniel Jacobus Kotzé b. 22 Jul 1875 d. 7 Nov 1968 Hartswater m. (second) Margaret MINNAR

1.2.2.1.6.3.5.4 Frederik Johannes Kotzé b. 6 Oct 1880 d. 28 Jul 1966 Potgietersrus m. (first) Anna Johanna Christina REYNEKE d. 5 Sep 1916 (6 offspring including)

1.2.2.1.6.3.5.4.3 Frederik Johannes Kotzé d. young



1.2.2.1.6.3.5.4 Frederik Johannes Kotzé b. 6 Oct 1880 d. 28 Jul 1966  
Potgietersrus m. (second) Johanna Catharina HOON b. 4 Mar 1899 m.  
Frederik Johannes Kotzé 5 Mar 1917 (5 offspring)

1.2.2.1.6.3.5.5 Elsie Sophia Kotzé b. 1882 d. 9 Dec 1919 Makwassie m.  
Daniel Jacobus FOURIE in Schweizer-Reneke

1.2.2.1.6.3.5.6 Susanna Maria Kotzé b. 13 Jan 1885 d. in  
Kleinfontein, Marico m. Gert Johannes REYNECKE

1.2.2.1.6.3.5.7 Dirk Johannes Kotzé b. 10 Nov 1887 m. (first)  
Christina Johanna Elisabeth SWANEPOEL Lichtenburg b. 29 May 1885 d.  
29 Apr 1913 (2 offspring)

1.2.2.1.6.3.5.7 Dirk Johannes Kotzé born on 10 Nov 1887 m. (second)  
Maria Aletta LEE

1.2.2.1.6.3.5.8 Petrus Jacobus Kotzé b. 12 Jan 1889 ~ Marico d. 18  
Oct 1919 Makwassie m. Elisabeth Johanna SWANEPOEL Lichtenburg b. 10  
Oct 1891 d. 2 Jun 1936 (5 offspring including)

1.2.2.1.6.3.5.8.1 Frederik Johannes Kotzé b. 31 Oct 1908 d. 7 Oct  
1944 m. NN. on 24 Dec 1927 (4 offspring including)

1.2.2.1.6.3.5.8.1.4 Willem Johannes Jacobus Kotzé b. 19 Feb 1938 d.  
20 Mar 1967 m. NN (3 offspring)

1.2.2.1.6.3.5.8.4 Petrus Jacobus Kotzé b. 27 Nov 1914 d. 25 Apr 1965  
Johannesburg m. NN on 30 Aug 1935 (4 offspring)

1.2.2.1.6.3.5.10 Johanna Sophia Kotzé b. 1 May 1891 d. Zeerust m. NN

1.2.2.1.6.3.5.11 Maria Wilhelmina Claudina Kotzé b. 8 May 1893 m.  
Albertus Jacobus MEINTJIES in Zeerust

1.2.2.1.6.3.5.12 Jan Kotzé d. 1918.

1.2.2.1.6.3.5 Frederik Johannes \* 13.4.1846 † "Riekertsdam", Marico  
7.9.1929 m. (second) Aletta Catharina Johanna VENTER wo. BOOYSE

1.2.2.1.6.3.6 Neeltje Maria Gloudina \* Victoria West 23.5.1851

1.2.2.1.6.3.7 Dirk Jacobus \* 19.2.1854 ~ Hopetown 11.12.1854 †  
8.2.1936 buried "Klein Kareefontein" nr. Taung m. Hopetown 9.11.1876  
Emmerentia Jacoba DAVIDTZ \* 1856

1.2.2.1.6.3.7.1 Elsie Sophia Kotzé m. NN

1.2.2.1.6.3.7.2 Emmerentia Jacoba Kotzé m. NN

1.2.2.1.6.3.7.3 Elisabeth Catharina Kotzé b. 16 Aug 1877 ~ Hopetown  
m. Christiaan VLOK

1.2.2.1.6.3.7.4 Sophia Johanna Kotzé m. NN

1.2.2.1.6.3.7.5 Maria Wilhelmina Claudina ("Mieta") Kotzé

1.2.2.1.6.3.7.6 Theunis Johannes Kotzé d. young

1.2.2.1.6.3.7.7 Dirk Jacobus Kotzé m. NN

1.2.2.1.6.3.7.8 Jacobus Christiaan Kotzé b. 22 May 1896 d. 15 Feb  
1964 m. Ellen Maria HALL 15 Mar 1915 b. 1 Jun 1894 (13 offspring)

1.2.2.1.6.3.8 Sophia Johanna (Maatje) \* 17.12.1856 ~ Hopetown m.  
Hopetown 3.11.1876 Jacobus Christiaan BRUYN \* 1848

Much of that immediately follows is supplied by 1.2.2.1.6.3.12.2.2 [Maria Aletta Jansen van Vuuren née Kotze](#)

1.2.2.1.6.3 Theunis Johannes \* Piquetberg 18.4.1816 ~ Swartland  
25.8.1816 m. (second) Potchefstroom 5.11.1864 Sara Susanna VAN  
KRAAYENBURG \* 18.10.1837 ~ Clanwilliam 23.9.1838



1.2.2.1.6.3.9 Gerhardus Albertus \* 17.6.1871 ~ Hartebeestfontein  
20.8.1871

1.2.2.1.6.3.10 Martha Johanna m. VAN WYK

"Martha Johanna Kotzé was met van Wyk getroud. Hulle een seun Theuns van Wyk was met my moeder se suster [KLOPPER] getroud. Hulle het een seun, Chrisjan van Wyk, en 'n paar dogters gehad". Other named persons, association forgotten, include "my pa [1.2.2.1.6.3.12.2 Willem] se niggie de Bruin en Doors Botha van Hoopstad [in relation to [1.2.2.1.6.3.12 Andries Albertus]"

1.2.2.1.6.3.11 Hester m. TAYLOR

1.2.2.1.6.3.12 Sara Sussana m. BOTHA

1.2.2.1.6.3.13 Andries Albertus bc. 13.8.1877 \* Kroonstad. † 4.1.1960  
Louis Trichardt m. Lydia Jacoba Willemina SINGLETON \* 27.3.1890 Port  
Elizabeth † 3.10.1972 Louis Trichardt

1.2.2.1.6.3.13.1 Theunis Johannes \* 4.8.1907 Odendaalsrust † 1933  
mining accident Messina

1.2.2.1.6.3.13.2.2 Maria Aletta (Lettie) \* 22.6.1938 Springbok  
Namakwaland m 4.2.1961 Pietersburg, Stephanus Johannes JANSEN VAN  
VUUREN \* 29.3.1937 Johannesburg.

Ses kinders is uit hierdie huwelik gebore, Anna Maria, Gert Johannes, Esther  
Magdalena, Willem Kotzé, Maria Aletta en Stephanus Petrus.

1.2.2.1.6.3.13.2.2.1 Anna Maria \* 7.7.1962 Sibasa, (Venda) m 5.1.1981  
Pretoria Adriaan Andries Louw \* 4.3.1956, Pretoria.

1.2.2.1.6.3.13.2.2.1.1 Marilet Louise \* 9.11.1992 Pretoria

1.2.2.1.6.3.13.2.2.1.2 Andreas Stephanus \* 17.5.1996 Pretoria

1.2.2.1.6.3.13.2.2.2 Gert Johannes \* 6.8.1963 Sibasa (Venda) m 1  
12.1991 Pretoria Elizabeth Barendina Magdalena VERCUEIL \* 20 Oktober  
19 ..... Suid Wes Afrika.

1.2.2.1.6.3.13.2.2.2.1 Gert Johannes \* Ermelo 28.2.1995

1.2.2.1.6.3.13.2.2.2.2 Bernard \* Potgietersrust 23.7.1998

1.2.2.1.6.3.13.2.2.3 Esther Magdalena \* 1.11.1965 Nongoma Zululand m  
Pretoria 10.10.1986 Meyer Josef JOOSTE \* Vryheid 10.2.1961

1.2.2.1.6.3.13.2.2.3.1 Alexaan \* 15.1.2001 Pretoria

1.2.2.1.6.3.13.2.2.3.2 Niel \* 27.5.2005 Pretoria

1.2.2.1.6.3.13.2.2.4 Willem Kotzé JANSEN VAN VUUREN \* 15.1.1967  
Nongoma, Zululand † 1.1.1995 Pretoria. Never married.

1.2.2.1.6.3.13.2.2.5 Maria Aletta \* 22.05.1972 Duiwelskloof m  
Pretoria 15.12.1999 Ignatius CRONJÉ \* 10.10.1968 Pretoria.

1.2.2.1.6.3.13.2.2.5.1 Ingrid \* 14.11.2001 Pretoria

1.2.2.1.6.3.13.2.2.5.2 Ignatius Heinrich \* 10.5.2006 Pretoria

1.2.2.1.6.3.13.2.2.5.3 Stephan Waldemar \* 10.5.2006 Pretoria

1.2.2.1.6.3.13.2.2.6 Stephanus Petrus \* 29.9.1973 Tzaneen m Louis Trichardt 6.12.1998 Madeleine Antoinette Fleuriot DE LA COLINIÈRE \* 4.2.1973 Pietersburg [lives in New Zealand]

1.2.2.1.6.3.13.2.2.5.3 Lainy-Dee \* 17.9.2000

1.2.2.1.6.3.13.2.2.3 Lydia Jacoba Wilhelmina \* 10.12.1939 Nababeep, Namakwaland † 19.03.1989 m. 5.7.1958 Pietersburg Willem Johannes NEL \*29.12.1936 Edenvale.

1.2.2.1.6.3.13.2.2.3.1 Stephanus Johannes Daniel \* 10.01.1960 Orkney

1.2.2.1.6.3.13.2.2.3.2 Mariana \* 14.7.1965 Orkney m Orkney 20.12.86 Hannes Christiaan VENTER \* 05.09.1964 Tzaneen.

1.2.2.1.6.3.13.2.2.3.2.1 Tiaan Venter \* 19.05.1993, Vereeniging.

1.2.2.1.6.3.13.2.2.3.2.2 Jacques Venter \* 14.5.1997 Vereeniging.

1.2.2.1.6.3.13.2.4 Anna Maria

1.2.2.1.6.3.13.2.5 Johan Tobias

1.2.2.1.6.3.13.3 Andries Albertus \* 3.6.1914 Vryburg † 12.2.1997 Warmbad m. Hendrina Cicilia Catherina DE LANGE \* 5.1.1916 † 18.5.1987 Warmbad

1.2.2.1.6.3.13.3.1 Andries Albertus

1.2.2.1.6.3.13.3.2 Frans Johannes

1.2.2.1.6.3.13.3.3 Theunis Dons

1.2.2.1.6.3.13.3.4 Sue Lydia

1.2.2.1.6.3.13.4 Gertruida Elizabeth \* 11.4.1917 (alive in 2007) Lichtenburg m Muller Thomas VAN ZYL \*11.4.1912 † 17.6.1989 Pretoria

1.2.2.1.6.3.13.4.1 Lydia Jacoba

1.2.2.1.6.3.13.4.2 Elizabeth Johanna

1.2.2.1.6.3.13.4.3 Gertruida Elizabeth.

1.2.2.1.6.3.13.5 Sara Susanna \* 16.8.1919 Lichtenburg † 26.6.1992 Vanderbylpark m. Hermanus STEYN \* 29.6.1912 † 10.11.1994 Belfast, buried Vanderbylpark

1.2.2.1.6.3.13.5.1 Anna Cisiellia

1.2.2.1.6.3.13.5.2 Hendrina Cicilia

1.2.2.1.6.3.13.6 Jan Hendrik \* 15.5.1923 Lichtenburg † 19.9.1977 Messina m. Jacoba Johanna POTGIETER \*..... † 7.6.1989 Pretoria  
6 Offspring born to this marriage

1.2.2.1.6.3.13.6.1

1.2.2.1.6.3.13.6.2

1.2.2.1.6.3.13.6.3

1.2.2.1.6.3.13.6.4

1.2.2.1.6.3.13.6.5

1.2.2.1.6.3.13.6.6

1.2.2.1.6.3.13.7 Lydia Jacoba Wilhelmina \*3.7.1926 Lichtenburg (alive in 2007) m. Carel OLLEWAGEN 1948 \* 23.7.1912 † 19.10.1987 Louis Trichardt

1.2.2.1.6.3.13.7.1 Lydia Jacoba Wilhelmina

1.2.2.1.6.3.13.7.2 Engela Susanna

1.2.2.1.6.3.13.7.3 Anna Catharina

1.2.2.1.6.3.13.8 Martha Johanna \* 28.12.1929 Lichtenburg (alive in 2007) m. Belgie VOSLOO \* 15.11.1919 Messina † 27.12.2004 Pietersburg.

1.2.2.1.6.3.13.8.1 Schalk  
1.2.2.1.6.3.13.8.2 Mara  
1.2.2.1.6.3.13.8.3 Abert  
1.2.2.1.6.3.13.8.4 Marthe  
1.2.2.1.6.3.13.8.5 Lida  
1.2.2.1.6.3.13.8.6 Albertus  
1.2.2.1.6.3.13.8.7 Alwyn [a]

1.2.2.1.6.3.13.9 Gerhardus Albertus \* 1932 † 1932

1.2.2.1.6.4 Hester Wilhelmina \* 6.8.1818 ~ Swartland 4.11.1819 †  
"Koppiesfontein" Ventersdorp 22.7.1898 m. Clanwilliam 27.7.1840  
Albertus Johannes Andreas Jacobus VAN ZYL \* 6.2.1820 † Sterkstroom,  
Ventersdorp 20.11.1884 so. Johannes Jacobus van Zyl and Catharina  
Alida BEUKES.

The offspring of Hester Wilhelmina Kotzee and Albertus Johannes Andreas Jacobus VAN ZYL numbered 9.

1.2.2.1.6.5 Willem Johannes \* 17.10.1821 Swartland 28.10.1821 †  
"Rietvlei" Hoopstad 15.10.1889 buried "Rietvlei" dist. Hoopstad m. in  
a double wedding "Rheebokfontein" Victoria West 10.11.1845 Neeltje  
Huibrecht VISSER \* 17.3.1825 ~ Swartland 17.3.1825 † concentration  
camp Kimberley 30.11.1901 do. Frederik Visser and Cornelia VISSER

Offspring of Willem Johannes were 9: Theunis Johannes, Neeltje Wilhelmina Johanna,  
Maria Gloudina, Elsje Sophia Magdalena Margaretha, Hester Wilhelmina Johanna, Willem  
Johannes Gideon, Frederik Gerhardus, Elisabeth Jacoba, Johannes Gerhardus

1.2.2.1.6.5.1 Theunis Johannes bc. 1846 † Hoopstad 1893 m. Francina  
Susanna HANEKOM \* 21.1.1866 ~ 15.10.1866

1.2.2.1.6.5.1.1 Anna Maria Elizabeth Kotzé was born on 27 Nov 1884.  
She was christened in Hoopstad.

1.2.2.1.6.5.1.2 Neeltjie Huibrecht Kotzé was born on 23 Sep 1886.

1.2.2.1.6.5.2 Neeltje Wilhelmina Johanna \* Victoria West 25.9.1847 m.  
Pieter Willem MÖLLER

1.2.2.1.6.5.3 Maria Gloudina m. Phillipus Rudolph PIETERSE

1.2.2.1.6.5.4 Elsje Sophia Magdalena Margaretha m. Gideon Albertus  
VAN ZYL

1.2.2.1.6.5.5 Hester Wilhelmina Johanna \* Victoria West 3.8.1859 m.  
Johannes Erasmus GREEFF

1.2.2.1.6.5.6 Willem Johannes Gideon \* 18.10.1861 ~ Van Wyksvallei,  
Boshof 8.12.1861 m. 1.2.2.1.6.2.7 Rachel Maria Catharina KOTZEE \*  
9.5.1862 ~ 14.9.1862 (do. Hermanus Egbert Pieter Kotzee)

1.2.2.1.6.5.6.1 Willem Johannes \* 9.9.1883

1.2.2.1.6.5.7 Frederik Gerhardus \* Hoopstad 5.10.1863 ~ Van  
Wyksvallei, Boshof 24.4.1864 † Rustenburg 13.6.1949 m. NN

Frederik Gerhardus had 8 offspring: Anna Maria Elisabeth, Neeltje Huibrecht, Willem  
Johannes, Martha Maria Magdalena, Maria Gloudina, Pieter Andries, Elsie Sophia, Martha  
Elisabeth Johanna Jacoba

1.2.2.1.6.5.7.1 Anna Maria Elisabeth 3 offspring

1.2.2.1.6.5.7.2 Neeltje Huibrecht

1.2.2.1.6.5.7.3 Willem Johannes \* 10.1.1890 † 11.12.1968 m. 5.3.1917  
Susanna Maria MARAIS \* 11.9.1892 8 offspring including

1.2.2.1.6.5.7.3.3 Martha Elisabeth Johanna Kotzé d. young



1.2.2.1.6.5.7.4 Martha Maria Magdalena

1.2.2.1.6.5.7.5 Maria Gloudina \* 28.9.1896

1.2.2.1.6.5.7.6 Pieter Andries \* Bloemhof 11.11.1897 m. (first)  
16.11.1920 Cecelia Johanna Hendrina Alida KOEKEMOER \* 23.8.1903 +  
29.6.1952 6 offspring including

1.2.2.1.6.5.7.6.2 Frederik Johannes Kotzé b. 11 Sep 1924 d. 20 Mar  
1970 m. (first) Johanna Etrizia SWANEPOEL 1 Apr 1950 b. 20 Oct 1931  
d. 10 Feb 1957 2 offspring

1.2.2.1.6.5.7.6.2 Frederik Johannes Kotzé b. 11 Sep 1924 d. 20 Mar  
1970 m. (second) NN

1.2.2.1.6.5.7.6.3 Abraham Jeremia Kotzé b. 25 Jun 1926 d. 6 Oct 1964  
m. NN. on 3 Jul 1954 4 offspring

1.2.2.1.6.5.7.6 Pieter Andries \* Bloemhof 11.11.1897  
m. (second) 31.10.1954 Anna Sophia VAN DEVENTER wo. CRAUCAMP \*  
26.7.1906 + 7.10.1973

1.2.2.1.6.5.7.6 Pieter Andries \* Bloemhof 11.11.1897  
m. (third) 19.4.1975 Martha Hesyter Sophia CRONJÉ formerly KRUGER  
formerly GRUNDLINGH \* 25.5.1897

1.2.2.1.6.5.7.7 Elsie Sophia

1.2.2.1.6.5.7.8 Martha Elisabeth Johanna

1.2.2.1.6.5.8 Elisabeth Jacoba \* Van Wyksvlei, Boshof 13.11.1865 m. J  
J VAN SITTERT

1.2.2.1.6.5.9 Johannes Gerhardus \* Van Wyksvlei, Boshof 19.12.1868 +  
2.8.1952 m. Martha Magdalena DE BEER \* 26.3.1872 + Makwassie  
30.1.1941

Offspring of Johannes Gerhardus were 6: Willem Johannes, Helena Susanna Sophia,  
Neeltje Huibrecht, Christiaan Johannes, Johannes Gerhardus, Theunis Johannes

1.2.2.1.6.5.9.1 Willem Johannes \* 19.12.1890 m. 26.8.1913 Anna  
Catharina Maria BOTHMA \* 26.5.1896 4 offspring

1.2.2.1.6.5.9.1.1 Johannes Gerhardus Kotzé \* 22.2.1915 d. 18.4.1961  
JHB m. Wolmaranstad

1.2.2.1.6.5.9.2 Helena Susanna Sophia \* 4.9.1893 + Wolmaransstad m.  
Wolmaransstad Lodewyk Jacobus BOTHMA + Oeronskraal

1.2.2.1.6.5.9.3 Neeltje Huibrecht \* 5.10.1895 m. Salmon Stephanus VAN  
DER WATT

1.2.2.1.6.5.9.4 Christiaan Johannes \* 11.12.1898 m. Wolmaransstad  
23.8.1932 Aletta Sophia Frederika VAN ZYL 10.10.1912 3 offspring

1.2.2.1.6.5.9.5 Johannes Gerhardus \* 3.3.1905 m. Wolmarrandsstad  
11.12.1928 Martha Sophia PRETORIUS 9.8.1908 2 offspring including

1.2.2.1.6.5.9.5.2 Maria Cornelia Joubert KOTZÉ b. 3 May 1932 d. 14  
Oct 1943

1.2.2.1.6.5.9.6 Theunis Johannes \* 18.9.1906 + 14.4.1966 m. 8.2.1927  
Aletta Francina BOTHMA \* 7.7.1909 4 offspring including

1.2.2.1.6.5.9.6.2 b. 12 Apr 1930 d. 27 Sep 1975 m. NN 2 offspring

1.2.2.1.6.6 Christoffel Stephanus \* 2.5.1823 Clanwilliam 13.5.1827 +  
c. 1870 m. Beaufort West 11.9.1843 Maria Margaretha MARITZ \* 1.8.1825

Offspring of Christoffel Stephanus were 5: Christoffel Stephanus, Salomina Gertruida,  
Theunis Johannes, Maria Gloudina, Christoffel Stephanus

1.2.2.1.6.6.1 Christoffel Stephanus \* 19.4.1848 ~ Victoria West  
10.2.1848 + c. 1860



1.2.2.1.6.6.2 Salomina Gertruida \* 12.3.1850 ~ Victoria West

1.2.2.1.6.6.3 Theunis Johannes \* 28.3.1852 † "Elandsheuwel No.54"  
Klerksdorp 12.6.1934 m. (first) Magdalena Julia VAN NIEKERK \*  
4.4.1870 † Hartsrivier, Bloemhof 9.9.1886.

1.2.2.1.6.6.3.1 Christoffel Stephanus b. 30 Nov 1870 d. 15 Apr 1943  
m. (first) Catharina Susanna Jacobs d. 1901 2 offspring

1.2.2.1.6.6.3.1 Christoffel Stephanus b. 30 Nov 1870 d. 15 Apr 1943  
m. (second) Anna Jacoba Jacobs b. 9 Aug 1876 d.9 Oct 1958 5 offspring  
including

1.2.2.1.6.6.3.1.5 Christoffel Stephanus Kotzé b. 4 Jun 1912 d. 4 Jul  
1946 m. Anna Elisabeth COETZEE d. 1961 2 offspring

1.2.2.1.6.6.3.2 Gieljam Machiel \* 10.12.1873

1.2.2.1.6.6.3.3 Magdalena Julia \* 24.4.1878

1.2.2.1.6.6.3.4 Maria Margaretha \* 14.5.1881

1.2.2.1.6.6.3.5 Theunis Johannes b. 30 May 1884 d. 4 May 1935  
Klerksdorp m. Jacomina Margaretha MILTON b. 14 Aug 1886 d. 15 Aug  
1966 8 offspring including

1.2.2.1.6.6.3.5.4 William Milton Kotzé b. 28 Aug 1913 d. 3 Mar 1975  
3 offspring

1.2.2.1.6.6.3 Theunis Johannes \* 28.3.1852 † "Elandsheuwel No.54"  
Klerksdorp 12.6.1934 m. (second) Johanna Gezina OBERHOLZER wo. Jacobs  
\* 10.6.1849 † Elandsheuwel, Klerksdorp 11.1.1929. No offspring.

1.2.2.1.6.6.4 Maria Gloudina \* 30.1.1854 (1856) ~ 22.6.1854  
Potchefstroom

1.2.2.1.6.6.5 Christoffel Stephanus \* 23.3.1860 ~ 23.12.1860

1.2.2.1.6.7 Elizabeth Jacoba \* 3.5.1825 Clanwilliam 13.5.1827 †  
"Kaffirskraal", Klein Marico 17.3.1898 m. (first) Beaufort West  
4.7.1842 Willem Christoffel VILJOEN † c. 1850

1.2.2.1.6.7 Elizabeth Jacoba \* 3.5.1825 Clanwilliam 13.5.1827 †  
"Kaffirskraal", Klein Marico 17.3.1898 m. (second) Victoria West  
23.5.1856 Johannes Daniel VAN DER WESTHUIZEN

1.2.2.1.6.8 Maria Gloudina \* 24.6.1829 ~ Clanwilliam 28.3.1830 †  
"Roodekop", Ventersdorp 5.4.1895 m. double marriage Victoria West  
10.11.1845 Johannes Gerhardus VISSER \* 8.6.1816 ~ 18.8.1816 †  
Ventersdorp 8.6.1897

1.2.2.1.6.9 Abraham Petrus Louw \* "Strandfontein" dist. Piquetberg  
9.10.1832 Clanwilliam 17.3.1833 † Potchefstroom concentration camp  
22.10.1901 m. Richmond 28.2.1850 Christina Gloudina VAN KRAIJENBURG /  
VAN KRAAYENBURG \* 1.1.1832 ~ Clanwilliam 1.9.1832 † "Ratzegaaiskraal"  
Ventersdorp 29.7.1906 do. Gerhardus Albertus Van Kraayenburg and Sara  
Susanna PAULSEN

Offspring of Abraham Petrus Louw are given as 14: Susara Susanna, Theunis Johannes, Theunis Johannes, Maria Gloudina, Maria Gloudina, Gerhardus Albertus, Abraham Petrus Louw, Christina Gloudina, Dirk Jacobus, Martha Wilhelmina, Hermanus Egbert Pieter, Hester Wilhelmina, Anna Margaretha Johanna, Willem Johannes [Abraham Petrus Louw]

The name was changed from Kraay to Van Kraayenburg early in the 1800's. There is a very useful brief history of the family in "KOTZÉ \* Geslagsregister : T J Kotzee en M G Louw" H P Kotzé [pg.77]

In a document 26 October 1881, spelling of the family name is changed by Abraham Petrus Louw from Kotzee to Kotzé [see below]

1.2.2.1.6.9.1 Susara Susanna \* 17.11.1850 ~ Victoria West † Bo-  
Ratsegaaiskraal, Ventersdorp 3.5.1915 m. Potchefstroom 30.8.1867

Jacobus SCHOLTZ \* 24.10.1848 † Bo-Ratsegaaiskraal, Ventersdorp  
9.9.1902

1.2.2.1.6.9.1.1 Susara Susanna Scholtz b. 12 Apr 1884 Ratsegaaiskraal  
d. 10 Sep 1966 Pretoria m. Dirk Johannes KOTZÉ 11 Apr 1905 in  
Ventersdorp 6 offspring including

1.2.2.1.6.9.1.1.1 Theunis Johannes Kotzé b. 26 Dec 1905 d. 22 Jun  
1906 in Ratsegaaiskraal

1.2.2.1.6.9.1.2 Maria Gloudina Scholtz b. 28 Dec 1890 d. 21 Jun 1966  
m. Theunis Johannes Kotzé 25 Oct 1910 5 offspring including

1.2.2.1.6.9.1.2.1 Susara Susanna Kotzé b. 10 Jul 1914 d. 1975

1.2.2.1.6.9.2 Theunis Johannes \* 27.4.1852 † 6.5.1852

1.2.2.1.6.9.3 Theunis Johannes \* Vaalrivier dist. Bloemhof 12.9.1853  
~ Potchefstroom 10.12.1853 † Gelesdal, Rhodesia 17.12.1899 m. (first)  
1875 Elizabeth Jacoba KOTZEE (1.2.2.1.6.1.10 niece) \* 3.8.1856 †  
Ratsegaaiskraal, Ventersdorp 20.12.1875

1.2.2.1.6.9.3.1 Abraham Petrus Louw \* Ratsegaaiskraal, Ventersdorp  
3.12.1875 ~ Potchefstroom 26.12.1875 † Ratsegaaiskraal 21.6.1952 m.  
13.6.1899 Venterdorp Anna Maria STEYN \* 12.7.1879 ~ Boshoff 11.1.1880  
† Ratsegaaiskraal 11.4.1967 do. Hendrik Petrus Steyn and Agatha  
Gertruida DE WET

1.2.2.1.6.9.3 Theunis Johannes \* Vaalrivier dist. Bloemhof 12.9.1853  
~ Potchefstroom 10.12.1853 † Gelesdal, Rhodesia 17.12.1899 m.  
(second) Maria Johanna LOURENS \* 15.8.1857 † "Koppiesfontein"  
Ventersdorp 5.2.1889

Offspring of this marriage: Dirk Johannes, Cornelia Elisabeth, Theunis Johannes, Abraham Petrus Louw, Petrus Johannes Marthinus, Gerhardus Albertus
--

1.2.2.1.6.9.3.1 Dirk Johannes Kotzé b. 19 Aug 1877 Klipplaatsdrift ~  
7 Oct 1877 Potchefstroom d. 23 Dec 1952 Bronkhorstspuit m. Susara  
Susanna SCHOLTZ 11 Apr 1905 Ventersdorp b. 12 Apr 1884  
Ratsegaaiskraal d. 10 Sep 1966 Pretoria 6 offspring including  
1.2.2.1.6.9.3.1.1 Theunis Johannes Kotzé b. 26 Dec 1905 d. 22 Jun  
1906 Ratsegaaiskraal

1.2.2.1.6.9.3.2 Cornelia Sophia Elizabeth Kotzé b. 23 Jun 1879 m.  
married HOWE

1.2.2.1.6.9.3.3 Theunis Johannes Kotzé b. 26 Jun 1881 d. 29 Aug 1927  
Ratsegaaiskraal, Ventersdorp m. Maria Gloudina SCHOLTZ 25 Oct 1910 b.  
28 Dec 1890 d. 21 Jun 1966 5 offspring including

1.2.2.1.6.9.3.3.1 Susara Susanna Kotzé b. 10 Jul 1914 d. 1975

1.2.2.1.6.9.3.4 Abraham Petrus Louw Kotzé b. 2 Jul 1883 d. 4 Feb 1950  
Salisbury m. Jacoba Sophia Aletta DE KLERK b. 10 Apr 1891 d. 18 Oct  
1955 Salisbury. 9 offspring including

1.2.2.1.6.9.3.4.3 Susanna Philippina Kotzé b. 31 Aug 1915 d. 26 Jan  
1917

1.2.2.1.6.9.3.4.4 Theunis Johannes Kotzé b. 27 Sep 1917 d. 30 Jan  
1974 m. NN. 1 Feb 1947 Salisbury 4 offspring

1.2.2.1.6.9.3.5 Petrus Johannes Marthinus Kotzé b. 3 Jan 1886 d. 15  
Mar 1889 Koppiesfontein, Ventersdorp.

1.2.2.1.6.9.3.6 Gerhardus Albertus Kotzé b. 5 Feb 1888 d. 7 Apr 1889

1.2.2.1.6.9.3.2 Dirk Johannes \* Klipplaatsdrift 19.8.1877 ~  
Potchefstroom 7.10.1877 † Witfontein, Bronkhorstspuit 23.12.1952 m.  
11.4.1905 Ventersdorp Susara Susanna SCHOLTZ (his niece) \*

Ratsegaaiskraal 12.4.1884 † Pretoria 10.9.1966 (do. Jacobus Scholtz and Susara Susanna Kotzee)

Her mother was Susara Susanna Kotze (1.2.2.1.6.9.1) and her sister, Maria Gloudina Scholtz, married to 1.2.2.1.6.9.4 Theunis Johannes Kotzé

6 offspring including

1.2.2.1.6.9.3.2.1 Theunis Johannes Kotzé b. 26 Dec 1905 d. 22 Jun 1906 Ratsegaaiskraal

1.2.2.1.6.9.3.3 Cornelia Sophia Elisabeth \* 23.6.1879

1.2.2.1.6.9.3.4 Theunis Johannes \* 26.6.1881 † Ratsegaaiskraal 29.8.1927 m. (first) 25.10.1910 Maria Gloudina SCHOLTZ (his niece) \* 28.12.1890 Ratsegaaiskraal 21.6.1966 5 offspring including

1.2.2.1.6.9.3.4.1 Susara Susanna Kotzé b. 10 Jul 1914 d. 1975

1.2.2.1.6.9.3.4 Theunis Johannes \* 26.6.1881 † Ratsegaaiskraal 29.8.1927 m. (second) J M VERMAAK

1.2.2.1.6.9.3.5 Abraham Petrus Louw \* Klipplaatdrift 2.7.1883 † Beatrice, Salisbury 4.2.1950 m. Jacoba Sophia Aletta DE KLERK \* 10.4.1891 † Salisbury 18.10.1955 9 offspring including

1.2.2.1.6.9.3.5.3 Susanna Philippina Kotzé b. 31 Aug 1915 d. 26 Jan 1917

1.2.2.1.6.9.3.5.4 b. 27 Sep 1917 d. 30 Jan 1974 m. NN on 1 Feb 1947 Salisbury 4 offspring

1.2.2.1.6.9.3.6 Petrus Johannes Marthinus \* 3.1.1886 † 15.3.1889 "Koppiesfontein" Ventersdorp

1.2.2.1.6.9.3.7 Gerhardus Albertus \* 5.2.1888 † "Koppiesfontein" Ventersdorp 7.4.1889

1.2.2.1.6.9.3 Theunis Johannes \* Vaalrivier dist. Bloemhof 12.9.1853 ~ Potchefstroom 10.12.1853 † Gelesdal, Rhodesia 17.12.1899 m. (third) 12.4.1889 Petronella Aletta Catharina wo. CRONJÉ wo. SCHEFFER née MILTON \* 22.5.1850 † Ventersdorp 2.7.1945

1.2.2.1.6.9.3.8 Anna Watson \* 25.12.1891 † Klerksdorp 16.2.1949 m. Henry VORSTER \* 30.4.1888

1.2.2.1.6.9.4 Maria Gloudina 23 June 1855 † 8 August 1855 m. Henry VORSTER b. 30 Apr 1888

1.2.2.1.6.9.5 Maria Gloudina 18 June 1856 † Ventersdorp 15 August 1919 m. 19 May 1873 Matthys Johannes LOURENS b. 18 December 1849 + 6 November 1950 Ventersdorp

1.2.2.1.6.9.6 Gerhardus Albertus b 31 Jul 1858 ~ 26 Sep 1858 Potchefstroom d. 5 Aug 1918 Ventersdorp m. Petronella Johanna LOURENS 5 Jan 1880 b. 17 Jun 1862 d. Ventersdorp 13 Mar 1928

1.2.2.1.6.9.6.1 Abraham Petrus Louw Kotzé b. 25 Feb 1881 ~ 31 Jul 1881 Pochefstroom d. 17 Jun 1961 Ventersdorp m. Wilhelmina Jacoba Johanna Hendrika LABUSCHAGNE 14 Feb 1905 b. 6 Jul 1882 d. 9 Jul 1964 Ventersdorp 5 offspring

1.2.2.1.6.9.6.1.1 F

1.2.2.1.6.9.6.1.2 Gerhardus Albertus Kotzé b. 19 Feb 1910 d. 9 Feb 1954 Ventersdorp m. Adriana Hendrika VAN DER MERWE Ventersdorp b. 10 Sep 1910 d. 18 Dec 1972 1 offspring

1.2.2.1.6.9.6.1.3 Frans Jacob Kotzé b. 15 Jan 1913 d. 1975 m. NN 15 May 1938 2 offspring

1.2.2.1.6.9.6.1.4 F



1.2.2.1.6.9.6.1.5 F

1.2.2.1.6.9.6.2 Cornelia Sophia Elisabeth Kotzé b. 25 Aug 1882 ~ 8 Apr 1883 Pochefstroom d. 8 Feb 1975 Ventersdorp.

1.2.2.1.6.9.6.3 Christina Gloudina Kotzé b. 16 Aug 1884 d. 14 Sep 1942 Ventersdorp m. Albertus Hendrik STEYN 2 Jun 1913

1.2.2.1.6.9.6.4 Petronella Johanna Kotzé b. 6 Aug 1886 d. 16 Jun 1887 Ventersdorp.

1.2.2.1.6.9.6.5 Susanna Susara Kotzé b. 21 May 1888 d. 29 Aug 1953

1.2.2.1.6.9.6.6 Gertruida Johanna Martina Kotzé b. 13 Feb 1891 d. 2 Jul 1973 Ventersdorp m. Hermanus Francois BOSMAN

1.2.2.1.6.9.6.7 Dirk Johannes Kotzé b. 5 May 1893 d. 23 Apr 1934 Ventersdorp m. Maria Jacoba Magdalena VENTER 1 Jun 1915 b. 25 Aug 1896 4 offspring

1.2.2.1.6.9.6.7.1 Gerhardus Albertus Kotzé b. 18 Mar 1916 d. 16 Jul 1968 m. NN. 10 Aug 1940 5 offspring

1.2.2.1.6.9.6.7.2 M

1.2.2.1.6.9.6.7.3 F

1.2.2.1.6.9.6.7.4 Cornelius Johannes Kotzé b. 10 Dec 1925 d. 18 Aug 1932 Ventersdorp

1.2.2.1.6.9.6.8 Gerhardus Albertus Kotzé b. 26 Aug 1895 d. 23 Jun 1908 Ventersdorp.

1.2.2.1.6.9.6.9 Petrus Johannes Marthinus Kotzé b. 18 May 1898 m. NN. Mar 1924 3 offspring

1.2.2.1.6.9.6.10 Petronella Johanna Kotzé b. 3 Oct 1904 d. 7 Feb 1929 Ventersdorp m. NN on 17 Aug 1928

1.2.2.1.6.9.7 Abraham Petrus Louw Kotzé b. 26 Sep 1860 d. 7 Feb 1929 Ventersdorp m. Susanna Maria HARTZER 20 Sep 1880 Lichtenburg b. 16 May 1863 Hartebeesfontein d. 11 Sep 1959 Ventersdorp

1.2.2.1.6.9.7.1 Christina Gloudina Kotzé b. 22 Jun 1883 Vaalbank ~ 15 Aug 1883 Marico m. Dirk Johannes LOURENS b. 17 Sep 1877 d. 26 Jun 1959

1.2.2.1.6.9.7.2 Anna Maria Jacoba Kotzé b. 10 May 1885 Vaalbank d. 4 Jun 1969 m. Christiaan Hendrik Albertus DU TOIT 13 Feb 1906

1.2.2.1.6.9.7.3 Abraham Petrus Louw Kotzé b. 12 Aug 1887 Vaalbank m. Susanna Wilhelmina SWANEPOEL 3 offspring

1.2.2.1.6.9.7.4 Daniel Mattheus Kotzé b. 27 Feb 1889 Ratsegaaiskraal d. 13 Dec 1957 m. Maria Jacoba SWANEPOEL b. 10 Oct 1891 3 offspring

1.2.2.1.6.9.7.5 Susanna Maria Kotzé b. 4 Sep 1890 Ratsegaaiskraal m. Johannes Mattheus DE BEER 11 Sep 1911 d. 23 Nov 1949

1.2.2.1.6.9.7.6 Susara Susanna Kotzé b. 29 Apr 1892 Vaalbank d. 27 Feb 1928 Brakpan m. Frans Cornelius Meyer SWANEPOEL

1.2.2.1.6.9.7.7 Theunis Johannes Kotzé b. 23 Mar 1894 Vaalbank m. NN 1917 6 offspring

1.2.2.1.6.9.7.8 Willem Jacobus Kotzé b. 16 Sep 1895 Ratsegaaiskraal d. 7 Jan 1952 m. Aletta Maria WIENAND d. 1931 4 offspring

1.2.2.1.6.9.7.9 Jacoba Adriana Kotzé b. 6 Jul 1897 Ratsegaaiskraal m. NN 29 May 1917



1.2.2.1.6.9.7.10 Maria Gloudina Kotzé b. 8 Sep 1899 Ratsegaaiskraal  
d. 27 Jun 1918 Ratsegaaiskraal.

1.2.2.1.6.9.7.11 Gerhardus Albertus Kotzé b. 22 May 1902  
Potchefstroom d. 29 Mar 1909 Ratsegaaiskraal

1.2.2.1.6.9.7.12 NN

1.2.2.1.6.9.7.13 NN

1.2.2.1.6.9.8 Christina Gloudina Kotzé b. 2 May 1862 Ventersdorp d.  
8 Aug 1893 Ventersdorp m. Andries Stephanus SCHOLTZ b. 27 Feb 1855 d.  
16 Jul 1937 Ventersdorp

1.2.2.1.6.9.9 Dirk Jacobus b. 25 Feb 1864 d. 7 Oct 1867

1.2.2.1.6.9.10 Martha Wilhelmina b. 9 May 1866 Ventersdorp ~ 16 Sep  
1866 Hartebeesfontein d. 8 Feb 1922 Ventersdorp m. Floris Hendrik  
VOLSTEEDT on 22 Jul 1886.

1.2.2.1.6.9.11 Hermanus Egbert Pieter b. 3 May 1868 ~ 23 Aug 1868  
Hartebeesfontein d. 14 Dec 1901 Pretoria m. Philippina Johanna  
Gertruida DE WET 13 Jan 1892 Ventersdorp b. 20 Jul 1873

1.2.2.1.6.9.11.1 Elisabeth Johanna Christina Kotzé b. 6 Jul 1894 m.  
NN

1.2.2.1.6.9.11.2 Abraham Petrus Louw Kotzé b. 3 Apr 1896 d. 1918

1.2.2.1.6.9.11.3 Hendrik Christoffel Kotzé born on 14 Oct 1897. He  
married on 1 Sep 1926 9 offspring including

1.2.2.1.6.9.11.3.6 Petronella Catharina Aletta Kotzé b. 27 May 1941  
d. 5 Apr 1945

1.2.2.1.6.9.11.4 Hermanus Egbert Pieter Kotzé b. 28 Dec 1899 d. 10  
Jun 1902

1.2.2.1.6.9.12 Hester Wilhelmina b. 20 May 1870 Ventersdorp d. 19 Feb  
1903 Ventersdorp m. Dawid Andries LIEBENBERG in 1889

1.2.2.1.6.9.13 Anna Margaretha Johanna b. 8 Jul 1872 Ventersdorp ~ 22  
Sep 1872 Potchefstroom d. 12 May 1941 Lichtenburg m. Christoffel  
Frans JACOBS on 4 Apr 1893 in Christiana

1.2.2.1.6.9.14 Willem Johannes b. 24 Oct 1875 Ventersdorp d. 30 Dec  
1954 Ventersdorp m. Johanna Maria BOSMAN 15 Sep 1903 Ventersdorp b.  
27 Sep 1877 d. 30 Jul 1962 in Ventersdorp.

1.2.2.1.6.9.14.1 Maria Louisa Gertruida Kotzé b. 12 Dec 1904 d. 18  
Nov 1976 m. Mattheus Johannes PRETORIUS 23 Jul 1931 b. 16 Jun 1903 d.  
15 Sep 1970 Pretoria

1.2.2.1.6.9.14.2 Abraham Petrus Louw Kotzé 9 Dec 1906 d. 3 Nov 1969  
Ventersdorp m. 30 Apr 1930 1 offspring

1.2.2.1.6.9.14.3 Hermanus Stephanus Kotzé b. 28 Jun 1908 d. 19 Feb  
1909 Ratsegaaiskraal.

1.2.2.1.6.9.14.4 Willem Johannes Kotzé b. 16 Apr 1910 d. 5 Dec 1910

1.2.2.1.6.10 Martha Maria \* "Kleinfontein" Clanwilliam 1.5.1835 ~  
Clanwilliam 10.10.1835 † "Kruisrivier", Klein-Marico, Zeerust  
30.4.1900 m. Victoria West 1.12.1851 Hendrik Jacobus SWANEPOEL \*  
"Spruitfontein" 12.8.1834 † "Kruisrivier" Zeerust 18.7.1899

1.2.2.1.6 Theunis Johannes \* 29.1.1791 ~ Swartland 27.2.1791 †  
"Waagkraal", Bamboesspruit dist. Ottosdal 2.4.1873 m. (second)  
Potchefstroom 2.4.1863 Salomina Helena VERMAAK \* 22.12.1814 †  
"Rietfontein", Swartruggens dist. Rustenburg 3.8.1893

[1.2.2.1.6.11] Nicholas Jacobus VERMAAK (step-son)

- 1.2.2.1.7 Maria Jacoba ~ 15.3.1795 m. Tulbach 5.3.1814 Petrus Albertus HANEKOM ~ 8.4.1792 so. Petrus Andreas Hanekom and Maria Elisabeth SWANEPOEL
- 1.2.2.1.8 Susanna Johanna ~ 15.3.1795 m. 6.10.1811 Christiaan Pieter BRAND
- 1.2.2.2 Theunis ~ 22.8.1756 m. (first) 21.2.1779 Martha VISSER ~ 11.3.1759 do. Floris Visser and Anna Jacoba COETZEE
- 1.2.2.2 Theunis ~ 22.8.1756 m. (second) 27.1.1793 Maria Margaretha COETZEE \* 22.9.1771 ~ 22.9.1771 do. Jacobus Coetsee and Maria Margaretha CLOETE
- 1.2.2.2.1 Dirk Jacobus - 20.2.1780 † "Klipbank" 6.12.1857 m. (first) 28.9.1800 Maria Magdalena BRAND
- 1.2.2.2.1 Dirk Jacobus - 20.2.1780 † Klipbank 6.12.1857 m. (second) Tulbagh 2.9.1827 Aletta Sophia BURGER
- 1.2.2.2.1.1 Theunis \* 23.6.1801 ~ 18.10.1801 † "Wilgenhoutdrif" 6.5.1864 m. (first) Tulbagh 2.2.1823 Maatje Maria Elizabeth VAN ZYL \* 1803 † "Verlorevlei", Piquetberg 16.7.1850
- 1.2.2.2.1.1 Theunis \* 23.6.1801 ~ 18.10.1801 † 6.5.1864 m. (second) Piquetberg 14.7.1851 Elizabeth Pauline BLATT \* 1803
- 1.2.2.2.1.1.1 Dirk Jacobus \* 18.9.1826 ~ Swartland 26.11.1826 † Namaqualand 25.1.1872 m. Huibrecht Jacomina Cornelia Janetta NIEUWOUDT
- 1.2.2.2.1.1.2 Maria Margaretha Magdalena \* 10.3.1828 ~ Cape Town 19.10.1828 † "Wilgenhoutdrif" 26.1.1846 m. Gysbert N G VAN DER WESTHUIZEN
- 1.2.2.2.1.1.3 Maatje Johanna Elizabeth \* 28.12.1832 m. Piquetberg 7.10.1850 Hugo Amos Lambrechts COETZEE \* 30.11.1826 † 15.4.1895
- 1.2.2.2.1.1.4 Huibrecht (Huybrecht) Hester Johanna • 18.8.1834 m. Jacobus VAN ZYL
- 1.2.2.2.1.1.5 Belia Maria Johanna Jacoba \* 9.4.1838 † young
- 1.2.2.2.1.1.6 Aldert Johannes \* 7.7.1840
- 1.2.2.2.1.1.7 Johannes Christiaan Jacobus \* 8.5.1844 † 29.5.1903 m. Wilhelmina Jacoba SMIT
- 1.2.2.2.1.1.7.1 Anna Elizabeth Sophia \* 12.3.1868 m. W.A.J. SMITH
- 1.2.2.2.1.1.7.2 Maatje Maria Elizabeth m. Jacobus Johannes Petrus SMITH
- 1.2.2.2.1.1.7.3 Wilhelmina Jacoba m. Hendrik Gideon VAN ZYL
- 1.2.2.2.1.1.7.4 Johanna Maria Jannetta m. Jacob A.A. ENGELBRECHT
- 1.2.2.2.1.1.7.5 Geertruyda Johanna \* 30.8.1890
- 1.2.2.2.1.1.7.6 Huibrecht Hester Johanna \* 9.5.1893
- 1.2.2.2.1.2 Belia Maria ~ 17.9.1803 † 20.12.1842 m. Johannes Hermanus KOTZE ~ 28.19.1798
- 1.2.2.2.1.3 Maatje Magdalena \* 11.7.1805 24.11.1805 m. Johannes Paulus KOTZE (Floris-zoon 1.2.2.2.2.2 below)
- 1.2.2.2.1.4 Floris ~ 21.1.1810 m. Elizabeth LAMBRECHTS
- 1.2.2.2.1.5 Dirk Jacobus ~ 23.2.1812

1.2.2.2.1.6 Johannes Christiaan \* 13.9.1813 ~ Piquetberg 3.10.1813

1.2.2.2.1.7 Coenraad Hendrik \* 25.7.1815 ~ Swartland 22.10.1815 + Verlorevlei 30.8.1894 m. Swartland 26.8.1839 Anna Gysberta Fredrika Johanna SCHREUDER \* 30.4.1823 ~ Swartland 31.8.1823 † Verlorevlei 14.12.1884 do. Johannes Hendrik Schreuder and Helena Alberta LAMBRECHTS

1.2.2.2.1.7.1 Maria Magdalena Susanna \* 21 .9.1840 m. Albertus DE BEER

1.2.2.2.1.7.2 Johannes Hendrik \* 19.1842 ~ Swartland 9.10.1842 m. Piquetberg 30.8.1873 Anna Elizabeth Hester DE VILLIERS \* 5.4.1848 ~ Wynberg 30.4.1848

1.2.2.2.1.7.2.X? Coenraad Hendrik \* 8.2.1877 Piquetberg 14.4.1877 + Redelinghuys 29.4.1940 m. Porterville 31.3.1903 Elizabeth Johanna Catharina VAN ZYL \* 22.8.1879 ~ Piquetberg 19.1.1880 † Piquetberg 25.9.1957

1.2.2.2.1.7.2.X.1 Johannes Hendrik

1.2.2.2.1.7.2.X.2 Elizabeth Johanna Catharina \* 16.6.1906 ~ Redelinghuys 27.7.1906 m. Redelinghuys 21.6.1927 Willem Albertus BASSON \* 2.5.1897 Piquetberg 4.8.1897 † Piquetberg 45.1958

1.2.2.2.1.7.2.X.2 Elizabeth Johanna Catharina \* 16.6.1906 ~ Redelinghuys 27.7.1906 m. Hugo Amos DE WAAL \* 28.12.1898 † Piquetberg 14.5.1975

1.2.2.2.1.7.2.X.3 Anna Elizabeth Hester

1.2.2.2.1.7.3 Helena Alberta Elizabeth \* 1844 m. Michiel J. DE BEER

1.2.2.2.1.7.4 Dirk Jacobus \* 24.12.1846 ~ Swartland † Koekenaap 3.2.1911 m. Martha W.G. SCHREUDER

1.2.2.2.1.7.5 Coenraad Hendrik Paulus \* 19.7.1849

1.2.2.2.1.7.6 Anna Gysberta Jacoba Johanna \* 11.11.1851 m. Jacobus MYBURGH

1.2.2.2.1.7.7 Maatje Johanna Hendrika \* 20.1.1854 m. Johannes LOUW

1.2.2.2.1.7.8 Elizabeth Johanna \* 28.6.1856 m. Everhardus SMIT

1.2.2.2.1.7.9 Hendrika Alberta Johanna \* 6.10.1858 m. Jacobus LOUW

1.2.2.2.1.7.10 Aletta Sophia \* 21.4.1861 ~ Clanwilliam 22.5.1861

1.2.2.2.1.7.11 Martha Wilhelmina Gerendina \* 20.6.1863

1.2.2.2.1.7.12 Johanna Catharina \* 15.2.1866

1.2.2.2.1.7.13 Gezie Maria Elizabeth \* 18.7.1870

1.2.2.2.1.8 Maria Margaretha Maatje Johanna ~ 6.10.1822

1.2.2.2.1.9 Willem Burger \* 6.9.1828 ~ Swartland 5.10.1828 † 12.10.1891 m. (first) Anna VISSER

1.2.2.2.1.9 Willem Burger \* 6.9.1828 ~ Swartland 5.10.1828 † 12.10.1891 m. (second) Martha Magdalena Hendrina Francina SLABBERT

1.2.2.2.1.10 Barend

1.2.2.2.1.11 Andries Jacobus Theunis \* c. 1832 † Klipbank 21.8.1880

1.2.2.2.1.12 Gert

1.2.2.2.1.13 Johannes Christiaan \* c.1836 † 19.5.1866 m. Aletta Maria DU PREEZ

1.2.2.2.1.14 Aletta



1.2.2.2.1.15 Benjamin

1.2.2.2.2 Floris Johannes ~ 17.2.1782 † Onder-Bokkeveld, Clanwilliam  
12.6.1849 m. 7.12.1800 Maria Magdalena CARSTENS \* c.1780 †  
Kliprivier, Bokkeveld 29.6.1855 do. Johannes Paulus Carstens

1.2.2.2.2.1 Theunis Johannes \* Kliprivier, Bokkeveld ~ 1.11.1801 †  
Bokkeveld, Calvinia 25.6.1868 m. Helena Maria LAMBRECHTS \*  
Grootfontein, Piquetberg 13.11.1808 † Onder-Bokkeveld 26.12.1841 do.  
Hugo Amos Lambrechts and Catharina Helena HUYSAMEN

1.2.2.2.2.1.1 Floris Jacobus \* 24.1.1827 † Calvinia 16.8.1866  
unmarried

1.2.2.2.2.1.2 Hugo Lambrechts \* 3.8.1828 † Calvinia 16.10.1897. (4  
children out of wedlock by same concubine)

1.2.2.2.2.1.3 Johannes Paulus \* 14.6.1830 ~ Clanwilliam

1.2.2.2.2.1.4 Catharina Helena (Johanna) \* 27.7.1832 †  
"Oorlogfontein", Clanwilliam 1.12.1856 m. Johannes Augustus Dreyer  
VAN DER WESTHUIZEN

1.2.2.2.2.1.5 Maria Magdalena \* 14.12.1834 ~ Clanwilliam 22.10.1835  
m. Calvinia 26.7.1858 Jan Harmse STEENKAMP

1.2.2.2.2.1.6 Daniël Andries \* 25.6.1837 ~ Clanwilliam

1.2.2.2.2.1.7 Johanna Margaretha \* 4.9.1839 m. Floris KOTZE (Jan-  
zoon)

1.2.2.2.2.2 Johannes Paulus • 5.3.1804 † 10.10.1884 m. Tulbagh  
2.2.1823 Maatje Magdalena KOTZE 1.2.2.2.1.3 \* 1804 † 25.1.1885 (do.  
Dirk)

1.2.2.2.2.2.1 Floris

1.2.2.2.2.2.2 Maria Magdalena \* 7.1.1826 m. (first) Clanwilliam  
3.9.1849 Charl John STONE

1.2.2.2.2.2.2 Maria Magdalena \* 7.1.1826 m. (second) Namaqualand  
24.1.1859 W.H. van Zyl ARCHER

1.2.2.2.2.2.3 Floris \* 26.6.1828 ~ Cape Town 8.2.1829

1.2.2.2.2.3 Maatje Maria \* 12.9.1806

1.2.2.2.2.4 Floris Jacobus \* 18.5.1810 † Kliprivier, Calvinia  
2.5.1880 m. Piquetberg 20.2.1843 Elizabeth Catharina LAMBRECHTS †  
Bokkeveld, Calvinia 10.12.1874 do. Hugo Amos Lambrechts and Catharina  
Helena HUYSAMEN

1.2.2.2.2.4.1 Maria Magdalena \* 20.12.1843 ~ Piquetberg 28.1.1844

1.2.2.2.2.4.2 Hugo Johannes \* 3.3.1846 ~ Clanwilliam 17.1.1847 †  
Kliprivier, Calvinia 24.3.1888 m. Jacoba Jannetje KOTZE

1.2.2.2.2.4.3 Catharina Helena

1.2.2.2.2.4.4 Johanna Margaretha

1.2.2.2.2.4.5 Maatje Maria Elizabeth Catharina

1.2.2.2.2.5 Johanna Margaretha \* 26.7.1812 ~ Clanwilliam 22.1.1813

1.2.2.2.2.6 Maria Magdalena \* Willemsrivier 5.11.1817 † Klipfontein,  
Piquetberg 11.3.1888 (74) m. Theunis Erasmus SMIT \* 1804

1.2.2.2.2.7 Martha Magdalena Elizabeth \* 4.1.1832 (mother: Susanna  
A.J.H.Smit)



1.2.2.2.3 Theunis Gerhardus ~ 4.7.1784 † Clanwilliam 29.1.1851  
 Clanwilliam m. 24.8.1806 Aletta Catharina CARSTENS \* c. 1788 ~27 Okt  
 1789 † Onder-Bokkeveld, 16.12.1851 do. Johannes Paulus Carstens and  
 Johanna Margaretha HANEKOM

1.2.2.2.3.1 Theunis Nicolaas \* 17.8.1807 ~ 31.1.1808 † "Kookfontein",  
 Calvinia 18.11.1885 m. (first) 6.9.1840 Jannetje Sophia NIEUWOUDT \*  
 1822 † 12.1.1866 do. Izak Alden Nieuwoudt and Elizabeth Jacoba BOCK

1.2.2.2.3.1.1 Johanna Margaretha KOTZE \* 30.10.1851 † Kliprivier,  
 Calvinia 28.5.1894 m. Theunis Gerhardus KOTZE \* 1.7.1844 † Calvinia  
 27.10.1903

1.2.2.2.3.1.1.1 Theunis Nicolaas Kotze

1.2.2.2.3.1 Theunis Nicolaas \* 17.8.1807 ~ 31.1.1808 † "Kookfontein",  
 Calvinia 18.11.1885 m. (second) Johanna Margaretha Aletta MOSTERT \*  
 1845 † Calvinia 16.2.1889 do. Johannes Albertus Mostert and Jannetje  
 Sophia SMITH

1.2.2.2.3.1.2 Elizabeth Jacoba \* 16.6.1841 m. George NIEUWOUDT

1.2.2.2.3.1.3 Theunis Gerhardus Nicolaas \* 4.8.1842 m. (first) Anna  
 Aletta Gloudina NIEUWOUDT \* c.1845 † 9.12.1869

1.2.2.2.3.1.3.1 Johanna Janetje Hendrina \* 15.12.1864

1.2.2.2.3.1.3.2 Theunis Nicolaas \* 9.7.1866

1.2.2.2.3.1.3.3 Jannetje Sophia \* 19.11.1869 † Calvinia 17.2.1870

1.2.2.2.3.1.3 Theunis Gerhardus Nicolaas \* 4.8.1842 m. (second)  
 Johanna Margaretha Aletta MOSTERT \* c. 1859 † Calvinia 18.4.1914 do.  
 Tobias Gerhardus Mostert and Anna Jacoba LOUW

1.2.2.2.3.1.3.4 Jacobus Gerhardus

1.2.2.2.3.1.3.5 Johannes Paulus

1.2.2.2.3.1.3.6 Izak Aldert

1.2.2.2.3.1.4 Aletta Catharina Alida \* 22.5.1844 m. Jacobus Adriaan  
 OBERHOLSTER

1.2.2.2.3.1.5 Jannetje Sophia \* 14.11.1845 m. A.A. GREEFF

1.2.2.2.3.1.6 Izak Aldert Nieuwoudt \* 6.4.1849 † young

1.2.2.2.3.1.7 Johannes Paulus \* 15.4.1850

1.2.2.2.3.1.8 Johanna Margaretha \* 30.10.1851 † "Kliprivier"  
 Bokkeveld, Calvinia 26.5.1894 m. Theunus Gerhardus KOTZE

1.2.2.2.3.1.9 Izak Aldert \* 3.2.1854 m. Maria Johanna WIESE \* 1857 †  
 Calvinia 22.8.1882

1.2.2.2.3.1.9.X Theunis Nicolaas \* Namaqualand 1883 † 10.1883

1.2.2.2.3.1.9 Izak Aldert \* 3.2.1854 m. 28 Jun 1885 Gloudina Susanna  
 Aletta VISSER

1.2.2.2.3.1.9.1 Maria Margaretha (Mieta) KOTZE \* 18.09.1886 m.  
 Andries Willem BRINK \* 03.07.1876 (so. of Abraham Justinus BRINK and  
 Anna Gloudina LOUW).

1.2.2.2.3.1.9.1.1. Gaudina Susanna BRINK \* 12 Jul 1903 m. Ds. PN VON  
 WIELIGH.

1.2.2.2.3.1.9.1.2. Anna Claudina Louw BRINK \* 15 Mar 1906 in Calvinia  
 d. 3 Jun 1965 in Potchefstroom m. Guillaume Marais MALAN (so. of  
 Francois Stephanus MALAN and Rachel Elizabeth ROSSOUW) in Dec 1928 in

Ermelo (\* 7 Mar 1901 in Wellington ~ 21 Apr 1901 in Wellington).  
Onderwyser. Kinderloos.

1.2.2.2.3.1.9.1.3. Abraham Justinus BRINK \* 17 Nov 1904.

1.2.2.2.3.1.9.1.4. Izak Aldert BRINK \* 22 Apr 1909.

1.2.2.2.3.1.9.1.5. Andries Willem BRINK \* 22 Jul 1912.

1.2.2.2.3.1.9.1.6. Willem Martin BRINK \* 26 May 1918.

1.2.2.2.3.1.9.1.7. Hieronymus BRINK \* 18 Jan 1928.

1.2.2.2.3.1.9.1.8. Maria Margaretha (Marietjie) BRINK \* 1 Mar 1923 m.  
PN JOUBERT.

1.2.2.2.3.1.9.2 Elizabeth Jacoba (Bettie) KOTZÉ \* 8.07.1888 m.  
Hendrik Justinus BRINK \* 03.11.1874 (so. of Abraham Justinus BRINK  
and Anna Gloudina LOUW) (\* 3 Nov 1874).

1.2.2.2.3.1.9.2.1. Gloudina BRINK m. RIBBENS.

1.2.2.2.3.1.9.2.2. Anna BRINK.

1.2.2.2.3.1.9.2.3. Elizabeth Jacoba (Bettie) BRINK m. WILLIAMS.

1.2.2.2.3.1.9.2.4. Abraham BRINK.

1.2.2.2.3.1.9.2.5. Hentie BRINK m. SMITH.

1.2.2.2.3.1.9.2.6. Eloudie BRINK m. Kevin John KEELY.

1.2.2.2.3.1.9.3. Daniel Johannes KOTZE \* 12 Jun 1890.

1.2.2.2.3.1.9.4. Izaak Aldert KOTZE \* 13 Nov 1892.

1.2.2.2.3.1.9.5. Theunis Gerhardus Nucolaas KOTZE \* 4 Jan 1894.

1.2.2.2.3.1.9.6. Izaak Aldert KOTZE \* 20 Jan 1896.

1.2.2.2.3.1.9.7. Mechiel George KOTZE \* 21 May 1898.

1.2.2.2.3.1.9.8. Johannes Paulus KOTZE \* 26 Oct 1900.

1.2.2.2.3.1.9.9. Gert KOTZE \* 17 Oct 1903.

1.2.2.2.3.1.9.10A. Theunis Gerhardus Nucolaas KOTZE \* 18 Jul 1906.

1.2.2.2.3.1.9.10B. Gloudina Susanna Aletta KOTZE \* 5 Dec 1908.

1.2.2.2.3.1.9.10C. Jasper Jacobus KOTZE \* 10 Jun 1911.

1.2.2.2.3.1.10 Maatje Catharina \* 10.12.1856 m. HENDRIKSE

1.2.2.2.3.1.11 Gerrit \* 1.3.1860

1.2.2.2.3.2 Johanna Margaretha \* 28.5.1810 ~ 28.10.1810

1.2.2.2.3.3 Johannes Paulus \* ~ 2.4.1815 † Kliprivier, Bokkeveld,  
Calvinia 21.5.1883 m. (first) Maria Helena STEENKAMP † Calvinia  
29.9.1859 do. Christiaan Jacobus Steenkamp en Maria Helena NIEUWOUDT

1.2.2.2.3.3.1 Theunis Gerhardus \* 1.7.1844 † Calvinia 27.10.1903 m.  
(first) 1.2.2.2.3.1.1 Johanna Margaretha KOTZÉ \* 30.10.1851 †  
Kliprivier, Calvinia 28.5.1894 do. Theunis Nicolaas Kotze en Janetta  
Sophia NIEUWOUDT MOOC 6/9/3728.26805

1.2.2.2.3.3.1.1 (alternate 1.2.2.2.3.1.1.1)Theunis Nicolaas b.  
Rheeboksfontein dist. Calvinia August 1870 farmer at Willems Rivier  
unmarried d. 1 June 1930

A Will drawn up October 1914 whilst living at Klip Rivier dist. Calvinia leaves to Johannes Paulus and Maria Magdalena Kotzé his portions of Kilp Rivier, Brak Rivier and Mayers Kloof. Death Notice MOOC 6/9/3728.26805 signed by T.N.Kotze Jnr (being his nephew Theunis Nicolaas Kotzé Jnr presumably 1.2.2.2.3.1.3.2)

1.2.2.2.3.3.1 Theunis Gerhardus \* 1.7.1844 † Calvinia 27.10.1903 m.  
(second) Wilhelmina Adriana LAUBSCHER

1.2.2.2.3.3.1.2 Hilletje Maria Louw

1.2.2.2.3.3.1.3 Maria Helena

1.2.2.2.3.3.1.4 Theunis Gerhardus

Much of that which immediately follows is supplied by [Johann Kotzé \[Sanlamhof\]](#)

1.2.2.2.3.3.2 Christiaan Jacobus b. Willems Rivier dist. Calvinia  
15.9.1845 ~ Clanwilliam d. 15 December 1931 veeboer living on  
Rheeboksfontein dist. Calvinia, home of W v.d.Westhuizen MOOC  
6/9/4052.332220 m. Calvinia Johanna Hendriena Maria NIEUWOUDT b. Groen  
Rivier dist. Calvinia January 1852 d. Rheeboksfontein dist. Calvinia  
16 May 1930 (do. Michael Nicolaas Nieuwoudt and Johanna née WOLFAARDT  
MOOC 6/9/4114.34416) .

Christiaan Jacobus estate valued at £.116/1/3  
Johanna Hendriena Maria NIEUWOUDT estate valued at £.295/8/9  
Christiaan Jacobus lived on the farm Rhe(e)bokfontein, Nieuwoudtville, district  
Calvinia and the farm was inherited by my grandfather Michiel Nicolaas, which is a  
firm confirmation that he was the son of Christiaan Jacobus







Rhe(e)bok(s)fontein, Nieuwoudtville, district Calvinia, Christmas 1941

1.2.2.2.3.3.2.1 Michiel Nicolaas \* Rheboksfontein dist. Calvinia, 17 September 1868 † Retreat/Plumstead 30 September 1954 m. (first) Christina Gloudina Louw VAN DER WESTHUYZEN \*18-01-1873 Molensteen Valley, Elandskraal, ~ 31-08-1873 NGK Calvinia, † 06-11-1898 Rheboksfontein (do. Joseas VAN DER WESTHUYZEN \* 1832 and Christina Gloudina Louw OBERHOLSTER \* 31-07-1834, ~ Clanwilliam, m. 17-09-1855 Calvinia). Christina Gloudina Louw OBERHOLSTER was do. Jacobus Johannes OBERHOLSTER ~ 17-01-1802 m. 25-03-1822 at Swartland with Cecelia Maria BURGER ~ 05-10-1806 (do. Andries BURGER and Johanna VAN DER MERWE)

Boer op plaas *Rhebokfontein*. Sterf te Harmonie, Dreyersdal, Retreat, nou bekend as Childrensveg 68, Bergvliet. Begrafnisdienst in NG Kerk Retreat en begrawe in Plumstead begraafplaas

1.2.2.2.3.3.2.1.1 Christina Gloudina Louw (Chrissie)KOTZÉ \* 02-05-1894 Calvinia, ~ 06-05-1894 Calvinia m. (first) Frederik Lodewyk Christiaan (Frikkie) ENGELS \*16.02.1896 ~ Upington 29.03.1896

They lived on the farm, *Gansvlei-Noord*, Noenieput between Upington & Kalahari Gemsbok National Park

1.2.2.2.3.3.2.1.1.1 Christina Glodina Louw (Chrissie)ENGELS \*07-11-1920 † 13-02-2004 (buried Keidebees Cemetery, Upington) m. (second) Hermanus Petrus (Maans) RADEMEYER \* 26-10-1918 † 08-07-2000 (buried Keidebees Cemetery, Upington)

Formerly owners of a bakery in Upington; later managed by a son. Retired to George, Eastern (former Southern) Cape. 8 offspring.

1.2.2.2.3.3.2.1 Michiel Nicolaas Kotzé \* Rheeboksfontein dist. Calvinia, 17 September 1868 † Retreat/Plumstead 30 September 1954 m. (second) 4 Sept 1899 Hester Gertruida VISSER van plaas *Klompboom*, \* 20 Sep 1880, † 13 April 1962 (do. Gert Jacobus VISSER en Maria Catharina Nicolina VAN DER MERWE).

Huwelik bevestig te Willemsrivier, Nieuwoudtville deur Ds CA Neethling van NG Kerk Nieuwoudtville op 4 September 1899. Getuies: HC Nieuwoudt en GF Visser. Buried Plumstead. 9 offspring.

1.2.2.2.3.3.2.1.1 Christiaan Jacobus \* 28-07-1900 † 14-04-1961 boer, Lutzville

1.2.2.2.3.3.2.1.2 Maria Catharina Nicolina \* 06-09-1901 † 10-06-1993 onderwyseres m. James (Jim) Paul PAUL, kaasmaker, \*12-09-1895 Aberdeen, Skotland, † c. 1975 Kaapstad

1.2.2.2.3.3.2.1.3 Johanna Hendrina Maria \* 08-06-1905 † 19-01-1991 huisvrou m. Adriaan Hermanus LOUW (Basie) \* 16-9-1896 † 23-6-1974 boer op *Theefontein*, Calvinia

The following were their offspring: Hester, Maria Magaretha, Johanna Maria, Nicolaas Salomon, Ella Johanna, Adriaan Hermanus, Maria Elizabeth Prinsloo, Jacobus Adriaan

1.2.2.2.3.3.2.1.4 Hester Gertruida \* 14-10-1907 † 17-03-1994  
verpleegster m. Jack VAN DYK, spoorwegpolisiesman  
1.2.2.2.3.3.2.1.5 Theunis Nicolaas \* 01-07-1911 † 05-01-1971  
motorwerktuigkundige  
1.2.2.2.3.3.2.1.6 Gert Jacobus \* 24-02-1914 † 10-09-1976 kaasmaker  
1.2.2.2.3.3.2.1.7 1.2.2.2.3.3.2.1.7 Johannes Paulus \* 19-08-1916 †  
11-05-1986 onderwyser (BA,SOD,NHOS) m. 30 Junie 1945 NGK Observatory  
Hester Margaretha Aletta MOSTERT \* 14 Jan 1919 Murraysburg ~ 23  
Februarie 1919 NG Groote Kerk, Kaapstad, † 12-09-1985 (dv. David  
Frederik Nicolaas Mostert \* 06-09-1892 Fraserburg, ~ 13-11-1892 NGK  
Fraserburg, †? en Gertruida Aletta BRONKHORST \* 31-05-1893, ~ 24-09-  
1893 NG Gemeente Amandelboom, Williston, † 27-11-1954)

Johannes Paulus Kotzé was born on the farm *Schietneskloof*, district Calvinia. His father signed suretyship for a Willem Steenkamp, lawyer of Calvinia, and as a consequence lost the farm *Rhebokfontein*. 4 offspring (2 daughters, 2 sons) of whom Johann Kotzé is one

1.2.2.2.3.3.2.1.7.1 Johann Kotzé \* 29 Nov 1947 Retreat, Cape. [B.Comm  
(US), CFP] Finansiële adviseur ~ 1 Februarie 1948 m. 19 Junie 1971  
Johanna Elizabeth BOSMAN \* 14 Nov 1949 Stellenbosch (dv. Hendrik  
Loedolf Blanckenberg BOSMAN \* 9 Feb 1921 † 25 Jul 1970 en Engela  
Adriana BOTES \* 24 Mrt 1927)  
1.2.2.2.3.3.2.1.7.1.1 Johann \* 03 Nov 1974 Bellville, Cape  
m. 05-10-1996 Heidi HOUGH \* 12-06-1975  
1.2.2.2.3.3.2.1.7.1.1.1 Michael Johann \* 23-04-1999  
1.2.2.2.3.3.2.1.7.1.1.2 Chané \* 26-03-2001  
1.2.2.2.3.3.2.1.7.1.1.3 Mechelle \* 27-03-2003  
  
1.2.2.2.3.3.2.1.7.1.2 Heinie \* 21 Jan 1977 ~ 06 Feb 1977 Bellville  
m. 02 Apr 2005 Kenaú DU TOIT \* 03-01-1985 (dv. John du Toit en Aranda  
Antoinette WILKEN, voorheen Du Toit née DU PLESSIS \* 19 Okt 1960)  
1.2.2.2.3.3.2.1.7.1.2.1 Ché \* 25 Sep 2005 Kuilsrivier  
1.2.2.2.3.3.2.1.7.1.2.2 Milan \* 07 Des 2007 Kuilsrivier  
  
1.2.2.2.3.3.2.1.7.1.3 Werner \* 08 Sep 1980 Bellville, Cape  
Werner m. 04 Des 2004 Janette VERSTER \* 11 July 1981 (dv. Hosea  
Francois Pilippus Verster \*08-09-1948 en Maria Dorothea BRITZ \* 11  
March ND)  
  
1.2.2.2.3.3.2.1.7.2 Gerda ~ 6 Augustus 1950 Retreat m. 5 Februarie  
1972 Wynberg Cornelius BRINK \* 15 Apr 1950 Piketberg (s.v. Stephanus  
Francois BRINK \* 16 Junie 1904 † 5 Des 1973 en Adriana Johanna  
HUYSAMER \* 28 April 1913 † 28 April 1977)  
1.2.2.2.3.3.2.1.7.2.1 Ilse Brink \* 29 Apr 1976  
1.2.2.2.3.3.2.1.7.2.2 Retha Brink \* 16 Aug 1978  
  
1.2.2.2.3.3.2.1.7.3 Marieta \* 2 April 1955 Mowbray ~ 3 April 1955  
Retreat m. 2 April 1977 Constantia Schalk Willem BOSMAN \* 2 November  
1953 (s.v. Jan Francois (Frank) Bosman van die plaas *Elim*,  
Kuilsrivier \*15 Mrt 1919 † 07 Mei 1980 en Hester Sophia Basson van  
die plaas *Anyskop*, Malmesbury, \* 25 February 1921 † 7 June 2004  
bur.25 Apr 1945).  
  
1.2.2.2.3.3.2.1.7.3.1 Marlé \* 07 Aug 1981 Bellville m. 11 Aug 2008  
Daniel Johannes POTGIETER \* 26 April 1980 Lichtenburg.  
1.2.2.2.3.3.2.1.7.3.2 Jan Francois \* 04 Jan 1985 Bellville, Cape

1.2.2.2.3.3.2.1.7.4 Paul \* 24 Apr 1957 Mowbray [B.Econ] Risk Surveyor  
~ 2 Junie 1957 Retreat m. (first) 11 April 1981 Sophia Dorothea  
BRUWER \* 16 April 1959

1.2.2.2.3.3.2.1.7.4.1 Petro \* 14 Mei 1985 Bellville

1.2.2.2.3.3.2.1.7.4.2 Annika \* 31 Des 1988 Kemptonpark

1.2.2.2.3.3.2.1.7.4.3 Carike \* 05 Sep 1990 Kemptonpark

1.2.2.2.3.3.2.1.7.4 Paul \* 24 Apr 1957 Mowbray [B.Econ] Risk Surveyor  
~ 2 Junie 1957 Retreat m. (second) Maresa GERBER 11-09-2002 George

1.2.2.2.3.3.2.1.8 Timotheüs \* 02 September 1918 † 07 September 1991  
Administrasie Beampste by KPA, Hospitaaldienste m. Ena DE VILLIERS \*  
07 Des 1918

1.2.2.2.3.3.2.1.8.1 Rocco de Villiers (Rocco) KOTZÉ \* 1948, ~ NG  
Kerk, Tafelberg, Kaapstad, (Kwalifikasie: MBChB (cum laude)  
Universiteit Stellenbosch 1972. Word ook in dieselfde jaar vereer met  
Kanseliersmedalje vir uitmuntende akademiese prestasie. Praktiseer  
tot sy dood as algemene praktisyn in Kuilsrivier.) † 14 March 1997  
m. Susanna Margaretha CRAVEN \* 24 February 1952

1.2.2.2.3.3.2.1.8.1.1 Vicki Carena KOTZÉ \* 29 Nov 1977

1.2.2.2.3.3.2.1.8.1.2 Nikila Susan KOTZÉ \* 08 Jan 1982

1.2.2.2.3.3.2.1.8.2 Timotheus Nicolaas KOTZÉ \* 17 January 1953 ~  
NG Kerk, Tafelberg, Kaapstad (Kwalifiseer in 1977 as Geoktooeierde  
Rekenmeester. Sluit in 1982 aan by KWV in die Paarl en tree in 2004  
af uit die pos Groep Finansiële direkteur) m. Bernice Isabel NEITELER  
\* 07 February 1958 (d.v. Bernard Fansiscus Neiteler \*22-02-1930 † 29-  
10-2009 en Sara Elizabeth RADEMAN \*20-08-1935)

1.2.2.2.3.3.2.1.8.2.1 Nico KOTZÉ \* 30 October 1982 Paarl, ~  
Strooidakkerk Paarl (B Com bestuursrek)

1.2.2.2.3.3.2.1.8.2.2 Bernard Gideon KOTZÉ \* 07 February 1985 Paarl,  
~ NG Kerk Strooidak Paarl. (B Rek (hons))

1.2.2.2.3.3.2.1.8.2.3 Liezani KOTZÉ \* 17 October 1987 Paarl, ~ NG  
Kerk Strooidak, Paarl.

1.2.2.2.3.3.2.1.9 Naomi Mara \* 27 July 1920 † 08 November 2001  
Verpleegkundige

1.2.2.2.3.3.2.2 Jeanetta Johanna m. J J v. Schalkwyk

1.2.2.2.3.3.2.3 Jeanetta Sophia m. W v.d. Westhuizen

1.2.2.2.3.3.2.4 Maatje Catharina m. P.A.L.Spangenberg

1.2.2.2.3.3.3 Aletta Catharina \* 26.4.1847

1.2.2.2.3.3.4 Maria Helena \* 26.7.1855

1.2.2.2.3.3.5 Johanna Margaretha \* 2.4.1857

1.2.2.2.3.3.6 Jacoba Jannetta \* 29.9.1859

Mother, Wilhelmina Adriana LAUBSCHER, died during birth of Jacoba Jannetta

1.2.2.2.3.3 Johannes Paulus \* 2.4.1815 † Kliprivier 21.5.1883 m.  
(second) Calvinia 23.9.1861 Willemsrivier, distr. Calvinia Janetta  
Sophia Catharina STEENKAMP \* abt 1840 Bokfontein, distr. Calvinia  
† 16 Aug 1919 Kliprivier, distr. Calvinia (do. Willem Johannes Paulus  
STEENKAMP [b 4 Jul 1805] and Maria Christina Elizabeth VAN ZYL [b 24  
Oct 1808] ) MOOC 6/9/4052.3322200



1.2.2.2.3.3.7 Johannes Paulus \* c. 1862 m. Maria Magdalena LOUW  
8 Dec 1881 Calvinia \* 16 May 1866 ~ 14 Oct 1866 Calvinia (do. Jacobus  
Adriaan LOUW [b 29 Oct 1823] and Johanna Sophia Adriana LOUW [b 22  
Sep 1831])

1.2.2.2.3.3.7.1 Maria C KOTZE  
1.2.2.2.3.3.7.2 Maria M KOTZE  
1.2.2.2.3.3.7.3 Adriaan N KOTZE  
1.2.2.2.3.3.7.4 Willem J P KOTZE  
1.2.2.2.3.3.7.5 Johanna S KOTZE  
1.2.2.2.3.3.7.6 Janetta KOTZE  
1.2.2.2.3.3.7.7 Jacobus KOTZE  
1.2.2.2.3.3.7.8 Johannes P KOTZE  
1.2.2.2.3.3.7.9 Aletta C KOTZE

1.2.2.2.3.3.8 Maria Christina

1.2.2.2.3.4 Maatje Maria Catharina \* 25.8.1818 ~ 5.2.1819 + 27.3.1881  
m. 28.1.1838 Johannes Nicolaas SMIT JN-*zoon* of Bankhoek + 15.1.1871

1.2.2.2.4 Anna Jacoba \* 29.1.1787 ~ 18.2.1787 + Banghoek c.1843 m.  
26.4.1801 Johannes Nicolaas SMIT (JE-*zoon*) + Banghoek 15.1.1871

1.2.2.2.5 Johannes Christiaan \* 23.7.1789 ~ 4.10.1789 + Rietkloof  
25.1.1853 m. (first) 21.4.1810 Maria Margaretha LAMBRECHTS

1.2.2.2.5 Johannes Christiaan \* 23.7.1789 ~ 4.10.1789 + Rietkloof  
25.1.1853 m. (second) 7.10.1816 Elizabeth Isabella SMIT \* 1794 +  
Rietkloof 29.10.1877

1.2.2.2.5.1 Theunis Daniel \* 1.6.1811 + Caledonia, Malmesbury  
28.6.1894 m. (first) Martha Jacoba COETZEE

1.2.2.2.5.1 Theunis Daniel \* 1.6.1811 + Caledonia, Malmesbury  
28.6.1894 m. (second) Hilletje Elizabeth Johanna SMIT

1.2.2.2.5.1.1 Frederik Hendrik \* 5.4.1858

1.2.2.2.5.1.2 Johannes Christiaan Smit

1.2.2.2.5.1.3 Dina Elizabeth Fredricka \* 22.10.1865 m. Lourens  
GERSTNER

1.2.2.2.5.1.4 Theunis Daniel \* 21.4.1870

1.2.2.2.5.1.5 Hilletje Elizabeth Johanna

1.2.2.2.5.1.6 Huibrecht Elizabeth Fredrieka

1.2.2.2.5.2 Daniël Johannes \* 6.7.1816 + Groot-Klipfontein 29.3.1859  
unmarried

1.2.2.2.5.3 Johannes Jacobus \* 5.9.1817 m. Piquetberg 18.9.1843  
Hester Jacoba LIEBENBERG \* 5 Jul 1825 ~ 21 Aug 1825 + 22.8.1889 do.  
Christiaan Rudolph Liebenberg and Helena Maria BURGER

1.2.2.2.5.3.1 Maria Magdalena Wilhelmina \* 25.8.1844

1.2.2.2.5.3.2 Johannes Christiaan \* 3.5.1846

1.2.2.2.5.3.3 Elizabeth Isabella \* 7.2.1848

1.2.2.2.5.3.4 Maatje Jacoba \* 16.6.1850 10 Dec 1876 Porterville m.  
Daniel Gerhardus MALAN (so. Stephanus Francois MALAN and Sarah  
Johanna Hester CILLIE) on 11 Mar 1873 in Piketberg. Daniel Gerhardus  
MALAN \* 8 Apr 1848 in Porterville + 27 Mar 1900. Boer van Porterville

1.2.2.2.5.3.5 Christiaan Rudolph \* 20.11.1852 ~ 26 Nov 1852 in  
Piketberg m. Beatrix Maria CILLIE (do. Johannes Arnoldus CILLIERS and  
Louisa Maria SMIT) on 1 Mar 1875 in Riebeeek-Wes. Beatrix Maria

CILLIE \* 10 Mar 1848 in Riebeeck-Kasteel ~ 9 Apr 1848 in Swartland †  
1 Aug 1909 in Braamfontein. Offspring:

1.2.2.2.5.3.5.1 Christiaan Rudolph KOTZE \* 28 Jun 1881 in Piketberg.  
† 25 Dec 1950 in Bloemfontein m. Anna Johanna DE VILLIERS (do.  
Gottlieb Willem Anthonie DE VILLIERS and Helen WICHT) \* 31 Jan 1884  
in Paarl † 10 May 1954.

1.2.2.2.5.3.6 Anna Jacoba \* 24.9.1854

1.2.2.2.5.3.7 Dirk Jacobus \* 10.6.1856

1.2.2.2.5.3.8 Sara Christina \* 8.5.1858

1.2.2.2.5.3.9 Hester Maria Christina \* 3.12.1862

1.2.2.2.5.3.10 Andries Johannes Burger \* 11.7.1865

1.2.2.2.5.3.11 Jacoba Johann \* 29.2.1868

1.2.2.2.5.4 Jacobus Johannes \* 6.5.1819 † Rietkloof (Platkloof),  
Piquetberg 19.9.1879 m. 7.10.1850 Anna Jacoba COETZEE \* Elandsklip,  
Vanrhynsdorp 24.2.1832 † Rietkloof, Piquetberg 20.11.1904 do. Jacobus  
Coetzee and Anna Margaretha Magdalena VISSER

1.2.2.2.5.4.1 Anna Magdalena Ma(ria?) \* 1.12.1851 m. Lourens Izak  
TOERIEN

1.2.2.2.5.4.2 Johannes Christiaan \* 10.12.1853

1.2.2.2.5.4.3 Jacobus \* 13.10.1855

1.2.2.2.5.4.4 Dirk Jacobus \* 4.11.1857

1.2.2.2.5.4.5 Elisabeth Isabella \* 5.11.1859

1.2.2.2.5.4.6 Janetta Maria \* 21.7.1862 d. 3 Nov 1942 buried in  
Hopefield m. Petrus Basson ACKERMANN (son of Daniel Justus ACKERMANN  
and Anna Catharina Elisabeth BASSON) on 18 Dec 1882 in Swartland. (\*  
7 Feb 1846 in Malmesbury ~ 1 Mar 1846 in Swartland d. 10 Nov 1913  
buried in Hopefield. He was also known as Pieter.

1.2.2.2.5.4.7 Gert Theunis \* 20.12.1864

1.2.2.2.5.5 Maatje Maria Catharina \* 30.8. 1820 ~ Tulbagh 8.10.1820  
m. Johannes SMIT

1.2.2.2.5.6 Anna Jacoba \* 7.7.1822 ~ Swartland 29.9.1822 m.  
Piquetberg 16.3.1846 Jacobus Stephanus BURGER

1.2.2.2.5.7 Dirk Jacobus \* 16.11.1823 ~ Swartland 11.3.1824 m.  
16.11.1843 Maatje Maria Jacoba SMIT do. J.N Smit of Banghoek and  
Maria Catharina ROSSOUW

1.2.2.2.5.7.1 Anna Jacoba \* 16.3.1847 m. (first) Barend Frederik  
BURGER

1.2.2.2.5.7.2 Elizabeth Isabella \* 30.8.1854 m. 1.2.2.2.8.6 Gert  
KOTZÉ

see 1.2.2.2.8.6 for descendents
---------------------------------

1.2.2.2.5.7.3 Anna Maria \* 19.6.1865 ~ Piquetberg

1.2.2.2.5.8 Floris \* 30.11.1824 ~ Swartland 18.9.1825 † Brakkuil  
17.6.1903 m. Susanna Johanna Jacoba VISSER † Rietkloof 11.1.1868 do.  
Floris Gerhardus Visser and Susanna Johanna Jacoba née VISSER

1.2.2.2.5.8.1 Johannes Christiaan \* 2.7.1860

1.2.2.2.5.8.2 Floris Gerhardus \* 3.1.1865

1.2.2.2.5.8.3 Jacobus Hendrik Stephanus \* 16.6.1867

1.2.2.2.5.9 Elizabeth Isabella (Alberta) \* 24.10.1827 m. 1.3.1847  
Piquetberg 1.2.2.2.6.3 Coenraad Hendrik KOTZÉ

see 1.2.2.2.6.3 for descendents

1.2.2.2.5.10 Martha Magdalena \* 2.5.1832

1.2.2.2.5.11 Sara Christina

1.2.2.2.5.12 Aletta Jacoba \* 1.5.1836

1.2.2.2.6 Coenraad Hendrik \* 17.11.1791 ~ 26.2.1798 † Klipfontein  
3.2.1865 m. Tulbagh 3.2.1816 Geesje Maria COETZEE ~ 11.3.1798 do.  
Gert Coetzee of Klipfontein

1.2.2.2.6.1 Theunis Gerhardus \* Langvlei, Piquetberg 19.9.1818 †  
"Grootriet" Namaqualand 9.5.1898 m. (first) Calvinia 18.1.1847 Aletta  
Catharina STEENKAMP \* "Kliprivier", Onder-Bokkeveld, Calvinia c.1830  
† "Kliprivier" 23.8.1859 do. Willem Steenkamp and Johanna Margaretha  
KOTZÉ

1.2.2.2.6.1.1 Johanna Margaretha \* 16.1.1848 ~ Calvinia 6.9.1848 died  
young

1.2.2.2.6.1.2 Coenraad Hendrik \* 14.10.1849 ~ Calvinia 20.1.1850 †  
"Rietkloof", dist. Hay 7.3.1910, **[Pioneer in Griqualand West; see Kotzé, CH  
"Kotzé Trek"]** m. Anna Jacoba COETZEE \* 15.6.1862 † 18.6.1943

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.1 Catharina Johanna \* 17.5.1878 † 30.6.1964 m. Peter  
George SLABBER \* 3.7.1880 † 6.9.1964. 7 Offspring, details available

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.2 Theunis \* 25.7.1882 † 14.5.1957 m. Maria Jacoba  
JACOBS \* 19.2.1890 † 13.7.1978

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.2.1 Maria Jacoba Kotze \* 7.4.1909 m. 22.12.1941 Petrus  
Gideon VLOK \* 4.4.1909 † 14.12.1978. 4 Offspring, details available

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.2.2 Anna Jacoba Kotzé \* 18 Junie 1911 m. 9.1.1939  
Andreas Petrus MORGENTHAL \* 28.12.1911. 4 Offspring, details  
available

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.2.3 Coenraad Hendrik Kotzé \* 19 Junie 1912 m. 22.7.1944  
Dorothea Maria BARKHUIZEN \* 31.1.1922

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.2.3.1 Dorothea Maria Kotzé \* 17 Julie 1945 m. 30.7.1966  
Isaih Cornelius DICKS. 4 Offspring, details available

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.2.3.2 Theunis Kotzé \* 30.6.1950 m. 5.2.1973 Maureen  
POVEY

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.2.3.2.1 Debbie Kotzé \* 3.2.1975

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.2.3.2.2 Sonette Kotzé \* 29.8.1979

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.2.3.3 Jacobus Johannes Kotzé \* 1.2.1953 m. 3.2.19??  
Yvonne Marion VOLBRECHT

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.2.3.3.1 Isabel Kotzé \* 30.12.1980

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.2.3.4 Maria Jacoba Kotzé \* 18.11.1957

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.2.4 Hester Catharina Kotzé \* 16.6.1914 m. 18.12.1939  
Jacobus Johannes DE BEER \* 8.7.1906. 2 Offspring, details available



1.2.2.2.6.1.2.2.5 Catharina Johanna Kotzé \* 23.8.1917 m. 11.1.1943  
Johannes Stephanus STRAUSS \* 2.5.1910. 4 Offspring, details available

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.2.6 Nicoliena Bertiena Kotzé \* 13.5.1919 † 18.6.1919

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.2.7 Gloudina Maria Kotzé \* m. 16.7.1948 Cornelius  
Jacobus ANDERSON † 12.4.1967. 4 Offspring, details available

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.2.8 Nicolaas Burger Kotzé \* 8.4.1928 † 23.9.1928

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.2.9 Aletta Catharina Kotzé \* 18.10.1929 m. 13.12.1952  
Gerhardus Petrus ENGELBRECHT \* 12.2.1929. 6 Offspring, details  
available

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.2.10 Theunis Kotzé \* [sic] 17.7.1932 m. 10.12.1955  
Stephanus Christiaan DU PLESSIS. 2 Offspring, details available

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.3 Aletha Catharina \* 30.8.1884 † 18.8.1956 m. Pieter  
Carel MOLLER \* 2.12.1888 † 27.7.1976

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.4 Anna Jacoba \* 29.7.1886 † 31.1.1961

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.5 Abraham Johannes Albertus \* 11.4.1888 † 8.8.1982 m.  
25.5.1914 Hester Catharina JACOBS \* 5.3.1895 † 20.6.1979

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.5.1 Coenraad Hendrik Kotzé \* 26.4.1915 m. 2.4.1943  
Esther Juliana LAMBRECHTS \* 28.4.1920

Coenraad Hendrik Kotzé is the author of a fascinating book, Die Kotze - Trek, devoted to this branch of the family and describing a trek from the Bitterfontein inland. It begins .... "Dit was 10 Oktober, die jaar 1902 .... " and ends .... " Dit is soos ek ons trek van Namamakwaland en ons aanvanklike jare aan Langberg onthou. Ek het probeer vertel van die gees in 'n trekboer wat hom moeite - en kommervolle dae besorg het tot aan die einde van sy lewe. Hy het dit met lydsaamheid aanvaar want hy het die hand van die Oppermajesteit daarin gesien!"

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.5.1.1 Margaretha Du Toit Kotzé \* m. Vivian VILJOEN. 3  
Offspring, details available

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.5.1.2 Abraham Johannes Kotzé \* † 29.6.1972

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.5.1.3 Estelle Kotzé \* m. Collis Janse VAN RENSBURG. 1  
Offspring, details known

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.5.2 Nicolaas Burger Kotzé \* 31.7.1917 m. 7.7.1941 Maria  
Adriana Sophia DU TOIT \* 7.2.1923

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.5.2.1 Huibrie Maria Kotzé \* 16.5.1942 m. (first)  
12.12.1970 Jacobus Cornelius MAARTENS \* 17.2.1941. 2 Offsprings,  
details available

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.5.2.1 Huibrie Maria Kotzé \* 16.5.1942 m. (second) Bruce John Joiner HUMPHREYS \* 27.4.42

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.5.2.2 Hester Catharina Kotzé \* 17.12.1943 m. 26.5.1968  
Jacobus Lukas VAN DER MERWE. 3 Offspring, details available

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.5.2.3 Abraham Johannes Kotzé \* 3.10.1946 m. 1.4.1972  
Hannatjie GROBLER. 2 Offspring, details available

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.5.2.4 Jacobus Johannes Kotzé \* 21.9.1949 m. 7.1.1977  
Christina Johanna COMPAAN \* 27.11.1957 (alt. 23.11.1956)

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.5.2.4.1 Marisna Kotzé \* 27.11.1978

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.5.2.4.2 Jacobus Johannes Kotzé \* 17.2.1982

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.5.2.5 Nicolaas Burger Kotzé \* 22.10.1957 m. 7.4.1979  
Veronica VAN WYK \* 20.8.1959 (div) † 2.12.2002

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.5.3 Maria Jacoba Kotzé \* 19.1.1923 † 1.4.1943 m. Pieter DU TOIT. 1 Offspring

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.6 Johanna Margaretha \* 10.6.1890 † 26.8.1976 m.  
2.10.1914 Nicolaas Burger JACOBS \* 11.7.1892 † 24.3.1967. 6  
Offspring, details available

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.7 Coenraad Hendrik \* 26.8.1892 m. 3.8.1925 Johanna  
Elizabeth CILLIERS \* 5.5.1903 † 30.9.1945

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.7.1 Coenraad Hendrik Kotzé \* 27.5.1927 m. 23.3.1955  
Mona DE KLERK 25.8.1931

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.7.1.1 Coenraad Hendrik Kotzé \* 8.2.1957 m. 20.4.1979  
Susanna Margaretha MARITZ

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.7.1.1.1 Susanna Margaretha Kotzé \* 15.2.1980

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.7.1.2 Alexander Attela Kotzé \* 18.10.1960

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.7.1.3 Elia Cilliers Kotzé \* 28.11.1961

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.7.1.4 Petrus Benjamin de Klerk Kotzé \* 7.8.1968

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.7.2 Johanna Elizabeth Kotzé \* 25.5.1929 † 1.6.1934

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.7.3 Anna Jacoba Kotzé \* 2.10.1931 † 11.5.1934

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.7.4 Elia Jacobus Kotzé \* 11.4.1934 m. René KOTZÉ \*

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.7.4.1 Rene Kotzé \*

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.7.4.2 Christoffel Kotzé \*

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.7.5 Theunis Kotzé \* 14.5.1937 † 17.3.1969 m. Aletta PIENAAR

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.7.5.1 Coenraad Hendrik Kotzé \*

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.7.5.2 Theunis Kotzé \*

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.7.6 Gloudina Jacoba Kotzé \* 14.9.1939 m. Hendrik Gerhardus Marthinus THOMPSON 14.5.1934. 3 Offspring.

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.7.7 Johanna Elizabeth Francina Kotzé \* 30.12.1943 m. Zedric Raath VAN HEERDEN 8.3.1945. 3 Offspring, details available

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.8 Johannes Hermanus Albertus • 18.12.1894 † 21.5.1967 m. 26.6.1926 Huibrecht Maria Johanna ADRJAANSE \* 17.9.1894 † 7.5.1968

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.8.1 Johannes Hermanus Albertus Kotzé \* 4.1.1930 m. 12.12.1964 Barbara Anna HUGO \* 12.7.1940

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.8.1.1 Wilhelmina Magrieta Kotze \* 14.9.1965 m. Melville Kenneth STEVENS 26.9.1965

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.8.1.1.1 Dewald Francois Stevens \* 25.1.1999

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.8.1.1.2 Marcel Christiaan Stevens \* 24.7.2001

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.8.1.2 Johannes Hermanus Albertus Kotzé \* 13.11.1967 m. Elizabeth Magdalena LUDICK \* 24.1.1968

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.8.1.2.1 Johannes Hermanus Albertus Kotzé \* 8.6.1999

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.8.1.2.2 Elizabeth Magdalena Kotzé \* 6.11.2000

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.8.1.2.3 Philippus Jacobus Ludick Kotzé \* 5.4.2002

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.8.1.3 Gert Hugo Kotzé \* 21.1.1969

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.8.1.4 Coenraad Hendrik Kotzé \* 5.7.1971

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.8.1.5 Huibrecht Maria Kotzé \* 21.10.1972

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.8.1.6 Barbara Anna Kotzé \* 8.6.1974 m. Isaac Gerhardus Visagie PRETORIUS \* 24.6.1969

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.9 Gesie Maria \* 30.3.1897 m. Hermanus STEYN \* 26.1.1902 † 3.4.1937



1.2.2.2.6.1.2.10 Gloudina Maria \* 7.6.1899 m. Johannes Jacobus JACOBS  
\* 9.6.1886

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.11 Willem Carel \* 22.9.1901 m. 21.9.1931 Jacoba  
Frederika KOTZE \* 11.11.1909

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.11.1 Jacoba Frederika Kotzé \* 16.8.1932 m. 15.8.1959  
Johannes Roelf VEGTER 5.11.1924. 5 Offspring, details available

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.11.2 Coenraad Hendrik Kotzé \* 7.11.1934 m. 15.7.1967  
Joletta VAN ZYL 14.12. 1940

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.11.2.1 Maria Magrieta Kotzé \* 9.2.1969 m. Carel  
WEDGEWOOD

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.11.2.2 Jacoba Frederika Kotze \* 25.8.1970

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.11.2.2.1 Protea Klara Melas \* 15.1.2002

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.11.2.3 Willem Carel Kotze \* 4.1.1973 m. Angelina  
RADEMACHER

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.11.2.4 Jean Frederick Eksteen Kotze 7 Augustus 1978

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.11.3 Anna Jacoba Kotzé \* 3.7.1938 m. (first) Andre DE  
SWARDT

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.11.3.1 Willem Carel de Swardt 29 Mei 1963

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.11.3.2 Etienne Pierre de Swardt 12 September 1964

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.11.3 Anna Jacoba Kotzé \* 3.7.1938 m. (second) Gert  
Jacobus VAN HEERDEN

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.11.3.3 Coenraad Hendrik van Heerden 7 November 1966

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.11.3.4 Gert Jacobuss van Heerden 31 Desember 1971

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.11.4 Willem Carel Kotze \* 29.10.1939 m. 29.2.1964  
Dorethea Johanna ROSSLEE 26.2.1943

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.11.4.1 Dorethea Johanna Kotzé \* 6.3.1965

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.11.4.2 Willem Carel Kotzé \* 25.2.1967

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.11.4.3 Johannes Jacobus Kotzé \* 25.2.1976

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.11.4.4 Jacoba Frederika Kotzé \* 10.12.1970

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.11.5 Jacobus Kotzé \* 2.5.1944 m. 3 Februarie 1968  
Nicoline DE BRUYN \* 27.3.1945

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.11.5.1 Jaline Kotzé \* 10.9.1973 m. 1999.05.29 to  
Luwellyn Charles Pretorius \* 1976.11.05

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.11.5.2 Nicus Kotzé \* 24.12.1975

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.11.6 Theunis Kotzé \* 3.10.1949 m. 10.7.1982 Liana THOMAS

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.12 Maria Magdalena • 18.5.1904 † 21.5.1976

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.13 Dirk Jacobus \* 22.6.1905 † 7.2.1974 m. 12.11.1934 Magdalena Susanna OBERHOLSTER \* 11.3.1912

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.13.1 Coenraad Hendrik Kotzé \* 12.2.1937

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.13.2 Gileam Johannes Kotzé \* 24.6.1941 m. Susanna Magrieta VISSER \* 24.12. 1939

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.13.2.1 Carin Kotzé \* 3.11.1970

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.13.3 Dirk Jacobus Kotzé \* 31.7.1944 m. 13.11.1971 Sandra OLIVIER \* 28.2.1951

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.13.3.1 Dirk Jacobus Kotzé \* 24.3.1973

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.13.3.2 Leana Kotzé \* 1.1.1976

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.13.3.3 Magdalena Susanna Kotzé \* 2 Mei 1980 m. Brent Wayne BARNARD

1.2.2.2.6.1.2.13.3.3.1 Tristan Barnard \* 6.6.2002

1.2.2.2.6.1.3 Johanna Margaretha \* 18.10.1852 m. Petrus Jacobus KOTZE (Gert-żoon)

see 1.2.2.2.8.7 for descendents
---------------------------------

1.2.2.2.6.1.4 Willem Carel \* 24.4.1855 † 3.3.1866

1.2.2.2.6.1.5 Theunis \* 23.8.1859 † Calvinia 3.6.1863

1.2.2.2.6.1 Theunis Gerhardus \* Langvlei, Piquetberg 19.9.1818 † Namaqualand 9.5.1898 m. (second) 6.1.1862 Anna Jacoba DE KLERK

1.2.2.2.6.1.6 Anna Elizabeth \* 18.12.1863 ~ Piquetberg

1.2.2.2.6.1.7 Geesje Maria

1.2.2.2.6.1.8 Abraham Jacobus \* 21.4.1868 ~ Piquetberg

1.2.2.2.6.1.9 Gerrit Jacobus \* 23.8.1871

1.2.2.2.6.1.10 Johanna Jacoba Elizabeth

1.2.2.2.6.1.11 Janetta Jacoba

1.2.2.2.6.1.12 Maatje Maria

1.2.2.2.6.2 Gerrit \* 24.6.1820 ~ Tulbagh 8.10.1820 † Langvlei 9.4.1901 m. (first) 8.10.1849 Anna Francoinetta Christina SMIT

1.2.2.2.6.2.1 Coenraad Hendrik \* 16.11.1850

1.2.2.2.6.2.2 Gideon Albertus Gerhardus \* 29.5.1853 † "Grootbrakfontein", Namaqualand 2.8.1903 m. (first) Anna Cornelia Wilhelmina DU TOIT † "Grootbrakfontein" 28.4.1892 do. Stephanus Francois and Jannetje du Toit

1.2.2.2.6.2.2.1 Gert, died young

1.2.2.2.6.2.2.2 Stephanus Francois

Stephanus Francois Kotzé, farmer of "De Lotenplaats", Brakfontein, was once Justice of the Peace for the district of Hoopstand, Orange River Colony. Ref: Civil Servants & Justices of the Peace: Orange River Colony, 1907

1.2.2.2.6.2.2.3 Gideon

1.2.2.2.6.2.2.4 Charl

1.2.2.2.6.2.2 Gideon Albertus Gerhardus \* 29.5.1853 †  
"Grootbrakfontein", Namaqualand 2.8.1903 m. (second) Jacoba Petronella  
DREYER

1.2.2.2.6.2.2.5 Coenraad

1.2.2.2.6.2.2.6 Johannes Cornelis

1.2.2.2.6.2.2.7 Gert

1.2.2.2.6.2.2.8 Johanna Christina

1.2.2.2.6.2.3 Gerrit Jacobus (Joentjie) \* 23.5.1855

1.2.2.2.6.2.4 Geesje Maria \* 14.7.1859, died young

1.2.2.2.6.2.5 Frederik Johannes, died very young

1.2.2.2.6.2.6 Jacobus Johannes \* 1.7.1861

1.2.2.2.6.2.7 Theunis Gerhardus \* 21.7.1863

1.2.2.2.6.2.8 Beatrix Hendrina \* 14.2.1866

1.2.2.2.6.2.9 Anna Elizabeth \* 22.3.1868 † 17.08.1960 (her tomb stone  
is incorrectly dated † 17.08.1959 ref: Gert Briers) m. Frederik  
Willem BRIERS \*16.10.1863 † 02.05.1951

1.2.2.2.6.2 Gerrit \* 24.6.1820 ~ Tulbagh 8.10.1820 † Langvlei  
9.4.1901 m. (second) Piquetberg 13.8.1872 Elizabeth Petronella  
Wilhelmina SCHREUDER \* 15.11.1845

1.2.2.2.6.2.10 Maria Aletta Jacoba \* 6.4.1874

1.2.2.2.6.2.11 Dirk Jacobus \* 2.3.1876

Dirk Jacobus was the first organist of the Nederduitsekerk, Aurora

1.2.2.2.6.2.12 Johannes Diederiks, dead young

1.2.2.2.6.3 Coenraad Hendrik \* 13.3.1822 ~ Swartland 29.9.1822 †  
"Groenvlei" 31.8.1887 m. 1.3.1847 Elizabeth Alberta KOTZÉ 1.2.2.2.5.9

1.2.2.2.6.3.1 Geesje Maria \* 13.1.1848 m. Johannes Hendrik LOMBARD

1.2.2.2.6.3.2 Elizabeth Alberta \* 7.5.1850 m. Francois Johannes DU  
TOIT

1.2.2.2.6.3.3 Coenraad Hendrik \* 8.8.1851, died young

1.2.2.2.6.3.4 Maatje Maria \* 10.10.1852 m. Abraham Johannes MOUTON

1.2.2.2.6.3.5 Coenraad Johannes \* 15.9.1854, died young

1.2.2.2.6.3.6 Johannes Christiaan \* 14.9.1859, a twin

1.2.2.2.6.3.7 Janetta Jacoba \* 14.9.1859, a twin

1.2.2.2.6.3.8 Anna Jacoba \* 2.1.1862

1.2.2.2.6.3.9 Coenraad Hendrik \* "Groot-Klipfontein" 3.4.1865 †  
Groenvlei 9.5.1885 unmarried

1.2.2.2.6.4 Janetta Jacoba \* 24.10.1823 m. Piquetberg 8.2.1847  
Gysbert Nicolaas Adriaan VAN DER WESTHUIZEN



1.2.2.2.6.5 Dirk Jacobus \* 9.6.1825 † Driefontein 24.9.1899 m.  
Dorothea Wilhelrnina Barendina VOGES do. Petrus Michiel Voges †  
Driefontein 22.10.1895

1.2.2.2.6.5.1 Coenraad Stephanus \* 11.3.1854 † 21.4.1947 m. Francisca  
(Frances) Louisa KERSNACH b. 1859

1.2.2.2.6.5.1.1 Maria Magdalena (Molly Madeline) Elizabeth b 6 Sept  
1881 m. William John MARTIN the couple settled in Canada

1.2.2.2.6.5.1.2 Coenraad Stephanus b 26 Aug 1883

1.2.2.2.6.5.1.3 Dorothea Wilhemina b 1887 d 1892

1.2.2.2.6.5.2 Jacoba Fredrika \* 6.6.1855

1.2.2.2.6.5.3 Petrus Michiel \* 24.12.1856 ~ Piquetberg 1.2.1857

1.2.2.2.6.5.4 Geesje Maria \* 5.11.1858

1.2.2.2.6.5.5 Alberta Johanna Helena \* 3.12.1860 ~ 17.2.1861

1.2.2.2.6.5.6 Dirk Jacobus \* 16.4.1863

1.2.2.2.6.6 Maatje Maria \* 15.6.1827 ~ Piquetberg m. NN KOTZE

1.2.2.2.6.7 Jacobus Amos \* 14.9.1828 m. 12.3.1855 Maria Magdalena  
Margaretha COETZEE \*c.1836 † Melkboschfontein 12.2.1896

1.2.2.2.6.7.1 Geesje Maria \* 29.1.1856 † 8.11.1876 m. Gideon Albertus  
KOTZE

1.2.2.2.6.7.2 Anna Jacoba \* 27.12.1857

1.2.2.2.6.7.3 Janetta Jacoba Debora \* 27.5.1860 m. (first) Coenraad  
Johannes BRAND

1.2.2.2.6.7.3 Janetta Jacoba Debora \* 27.5.1860 m. (second) Frederik  
KOTZE

1.2.2.2.6.7.4 Stephanus Francois \* 29.12.1862 m. Helena BLEEKER

1.2.2.2.6.5.5 Coenraad Hendrik \* 8.9.1865 m. Jacoba VOGES

1.2.2.2.6.5.6 Jacobus Coetzee \* 22.6.1870 m. Maria Magdalena  
Margaretha BRAND

1.2.2.2.6.7.7 Theunis Gerhardus \* 12.3.1874 m. (first) Hilletje  
Elizabeth Wilhelmina SMIT † 25.11.1903 do. Daniel Erasmus Smit and  
Anna Maria VISSER

1.2.2.2.6.7.7.1 Anna Maria Jacoba \* 1.6.1899

1.2.2.2.6.7.7.2 Jacobus \* 4.3.1901 m. Catharina HEYNS

1.2.2.2.6.7.7.3 Maria Magdalena Margaretha \* 16.9.1902 m. Coenraad  
Hendrik SMIT

1.2.2.2.6.7.7.4 Daniël Erasmus \* Melkbosfontein 30.9.1903 † 21.2.1904

1.2.2.2.6.7.7 Theunis Gerhardus \* 12.3.1874 m. (second) Jacomina  
Elizabeth Hendrika BRAND

1.2.2.2.6.7.7.5 Theunis \* 14.6.1908 m. Helletje Elizabeth W. SMIT

1.2.2.2.6.7.7.6 Johannes Jurgens \* 30.5.1910 m. Ena MAREE wo.  
BELLINGAN

1.2.2.2.6.7.7.6.x Albert John Kotzé m. Anne Katherine BAILEY  
17.11.1945

1.2.2.2.6.7.7.6.x.1 Merle Kotzé m. HOGAN

1.2.2.2.6.7.7.6.x.2 Beverley Kotzé m. SMITH

1.2.2.2.6.7.7.6.x.3 Dawn Kotzé m. ADAMS  
 1.2.2.2.6.7.7.6.x.4 John Frederick Kotzé b. 20.5.1952 m. Cecelia  
 Mavis BURGER (b. 12.9.1952), 17 November 1973  
 1.2.2.2.6.7.7.6.x.4.1 Gudrin John Kotzé b. 7.12.1975  
 1.2.2.2.6.7.7.6.x.4.2 Mario Emile Kotzé b. 13.10.1978 m. Jacqueline  
 Tracey BOTHMA (b. 9.9.1978), 17.11.2001  
 1.2.2.2.6.7.7.6.x.4.2.1 Mychaele Cecelia Kotzé b. 27.11.2002  
  
 1.2.2.2.6.7.7.6.x.4.3 Renate Anne Kotzé b. 30.3.1982  
 1.2.2.2.6.7.7.6.x.4.4 Rezelda Katherine Kotzé b. 25.12.1983  
  
 1.2.2.2.6.7.7.6.x.5 Cheryl Kotzé m. VAN DER WALT  
  
 1.2.2.2.6.7.7.7 Maria Magdalena \* 9.3.1912 m. Stephanus Johannes du  
 Toit BOTHA  
 1.2.2.2.6.7.7.8 Geesje Maria \* 13.5.1914 m. Willem Johannes VIVIERS  
 1.2.2.2.6.7.7.9 Johanna Brand \* 28.2.1916, died aged 19 yrs  
 1.2.2.2.6.7.7.10 Coenraad Hendrik \* 9.4.1918 m. Yvonne Marie VAN ZYL  
 1.2.2.2.6.7.7.11 Elizabeth Johanna \* 4.3.1920 m. Daniël Jacobus Janse  
 VAN RENSBURG  
 1.2.2.2.6.7.7.12 Stephanus Francois \* 17.5.1922 m. 17.5.1947 Anna  
 Hendrina STASSEN  
 1.2.2.2.6.7.7.12.1 Theunis Gerhardus \* 20.3.1948  
 1.2.2.2.6.7.7.12.2 Johan Hendrik Stassen \* 30.10.1950  
 1.2.2.2.6.7.7.12.3 Stephanus Francois \* 20.2.1953  
 1.2.2.2.6.7.7.12.4 Anna Hendrina \* 27.7.1959  
 1.2.2.2.6.7.7.13 Frederik Floris Johannes \* 5.6.1924 m. Hester Jacoba  
 RETIEF  
 1.2.2.2.6.7.7.14 Gert Jeremias \* 3.9.1926 m. Johanna CARELSE  
 1.2.2.2.6.7.8 Gert Jeremias \* 16.5.1876 m. Anna TRUTER  
 1.2.2.2.6.7.9 Hendrik Frederik \* 7.5.1881 m. Wilhelmina HICKMAN  
 (Heckman)  
 1.2.2.2.6.8 Floris Johannes \* 7.9.1830 † Clanwilliam 26.3.1905 m.  
 (first) M. DU TOIT  
 1.2.2.2.6.8 Floris Johannes \* 7.9.1830 † Clanwilliam 26.3.1905 m.  
 (second) Cecilia Geesje Elizabeth VISSER do. Hendrik Frederik Visser  
 and Cecilia Geesje LAUBSCHER.  
 1.2.2.2.6.8.1 Sarel Stephanus Francois  
 1.2.2.2.6.8.2 Cecilia Gezie Elizabeth m. Gert Hendrik OLIVIER  
 1.2.2.2.6.8.3 Stephanus Erasmus \* 4.12.1858  
 1.2.2.2.6.8.4 Gezie Maria \* 11.7.1862 m. Izak DU PLESSIS  
 1.2.2.2.6.8.5 Hilletje Elizabeth Wilhelmina \* 6.8.1863  
 1.2.2.2.6.8.6 Coenraad Hendrik \* 29.9.1865  
 1.2.2.2.6.8.7 Maria Magdalena Margaretha \* 25.9.1867  
 1.2.2.2.6.8.8 Hendrik Frederik \* 15.10.1869  
 1.2.2.2.6.8.9 Susanna Johanna Jacoba m. Thomas VISAGIE  
 1.2.2.2.6.8.10 Theunis Gerhardus

1.2.2.2.6.8.11 Anna Elizabeth

1.2.2.2.6.8.12 Pieter Adriaan

1.2.2.2.6.8.13 Maria Magdalena

1.2.2.2.6.8.14 other children died young and thought not to have been registered

1.2.2.2.6.9 Anna Jacoba \* 5.12.1831 m. 7.10.1850 Jacobus Johannes KOTZE JC-żoon

1.2.2.2.6.10 Martha Magdalena \* 20.6.1833 ~ Piquetberg m. Jasper Daniel Alettus COETZEE \* 15.8.1831

1.2.2.2.6.11 Geesje Maria \* 12.2.1835 m. 7.7.1855 Theunis Daniel Petrus SMIT of Klein-Klipfontein

1.2.2.2.6.12 Charl Stephanus \* 7.3.1837 m. Sara Johanna VAN ZYL

1.2.2.2.6.12.1 Gideon Jacobus David \* 28.4.1869

1.2.2.2.6.12.2 Charl Stephanus • 10.2.1871

1.2.2.2.6.12.3 Hester Elizabeth \* 17.5.1873

1.2.2.2.6.12.4 Theunis Gerhardus \* 21.8.1875

1.2.2.2.6.12.5 Geesje Maria \* c. 1877

1.2.2.2.6.13 Maria Margaretha \* 23.2.1839 m. Frans Albertus HUISAMEN

1.2.2.2.6.14 Huibrecht Elizabeth \* 9.7.1842 m. Gideon Albertus Jacobus SMIT \* 30.8.1851 † Soutkloof 12.10.1906

1.2.2.2.7 Jacobus \* 15.3.1794 ~ 13.7.1794 † "Wolwepoort", Namaqualand 3.6.1878 m. Tulbagh 2.2.1823 Jannetje Debora COETZEE \* 24.8.1806 † Namaqualand 11.12.1882 d.v. Gerrit Coetzee en Jannetta du Toit

1.2.2.2.7.1 Theunis \* 9.6.1824 ~ Swartland 30.9.1824, died young

1.2.2.2.7.2 Gerrit (Gert) \* Langvlei ~ 14.10.1827 † "Grootvlei", Namaqualand 28.8.1899 m. (first) Johanna Aletta ENGELBRECHT (do. Willem) † Grootvlei 18.3.1891

1.2.2.2.7.2.1 Theunis Jacobus

1.2.2.2.7.2.2 Beatrix Wilhelmina m. Hermanus Albertus KENNEDY

1.2.2.2.7.2.3 Jeanetta Debora m. Carlo Andrea VAN WYK

1.2.2.2.7.2.4 Willem Daniël

1.2.2.2.7.2 Gerrit (Gert) \* Langvlei ~ 14.10.1827 † "Grootvlei", Namaqualand 28.8.1899 m. (second) Namaqualand 31.1.1892 Johanna Aletta GAGIANO \* 1837. No offspring

1.2.2.2.7.3 Maria Margaretha \* 13.11.1829 ~ Swartland 20.1.1830 m. Clanwilliam 2.4.1848 Josias Andries KOEGELENBERG (W-żoon)

1.2.2.2.7.4 Jannetje Debora \* 6.8.1830 † <3.6.1878

1.2.2.2.7.5 Martha Jacoba Magdalena \* 2.3.1834 ~ Clanwilliam 13.9.1836 m. C 2.9.1850 Willem Daniel ENGELBRECHT \* 1828

1.2.2.2.7.6 Geesje Maria Catharina \* 26.11.1837 ~ Clanwilliam 18.1.1838

1.2.2.2.7.7 Janetta Susanna \* 20.4.1842 ~ Piquetberg 1.10.1843 m. Gerrit VAN WYK

1.2.2.2.8 Gerrit \* 1.3.1795 ~ Swartland 3.7.1796 † 26.10.1872 m. Anna Elizabeth LAMBRECHTS ~ 27.9.1807 † 2.5.1886 do. Hugo Amos Lambrechts and Catharina Helena HUISAMEN



1.2.2.2.8.1 Theunis \* 22.3.1828 ~ Swartland 13.7.1828

1.2.2.2.8.2 Hugo Amos \* 8.10.1830 ~ Piquetberg m. Maria Magdalena Johanna COETZEE \* 16.11.1833 do. Johannes D Coetzee and Maria M J VISSER

1.2.2.2.8.2.1 Anna Elizabeth \* 23.4.1856

1.2.2.2.8.2.2 Gert Jacobus \* 23.12.1858

1.2.2.2.8.2.3 Theunis Johannes \* 14.4.1861

1.2.2.2.8.2.4 Alida Hendrica \* 16.7.1863

1.2.2.2.8.2.5 Hugo Amos \* 28.9.1865

1.2.2.2.8.2.6 Dirk Jacobus Daniël \* 24.6.1868

1.2.2.2.8.2.7 Maria Margaretha \* 9.9.1870

1.2.2.2.8.2.8 Catharina Helena \* 31.8.1872

1.2.2.2.8.3 Maria Margaretha \* 12.1.1834

1.2.2.2.8.4 Johannes Frederik \* 29.3.1836 † "Jakkalsvlei", Clanwilliam 7.5.1911 m. Huibrecht Elizabeth Johanna CARSTENS

1.2.2.2.8.4.1 Christina Johanna \* 11.5.1858

1.2.2.2.8.4.2 Gert Johannes

1.2.2.2.8.4.3 Johannes Christiaan \* 19.3.1863

1.2.2.2.8.4.4 Sara Johanna \* 27.1.1866

1.2.2.2.8.4.5 Theunis Jacobus \* 26.7.1867

1.2.2.2.8.4.6 Marthinus Johannes

1.2.2.2.8.4.7 Anna Elizabeth m. Hendrik VAN ZYL

1.2.2.2.8.4.8 Elizabeth Johanna m. (first) Willem Johannes MOUTON

1.2.2.2.8.4.8 Elizabeth Johanna m. (second) Johan Frederik TREDoux

1.2.2.2.8.4.9 Theunis Pieter m. NN

1.2.2.2.8.4.9.1 Jan

1.2.2.2.8.4.9.2 Theunis

1.2.2.2.8.4.9.3 Johanna

1.2.2.2.8.5 Catharina Helena \* 30.7.1840

1.2.2.2.8.6 Gert \* 25.10.1843 m. 1.2.2.2.5.7.2 Elizabeth Isabella KOTZE \* 30.8.1854 do. DJ Kotzé

1.2.2.2.8.6.1 Gert Jacobus • 20.1.1871

1.2.2.2.8.6.2 Maatje Maria Jacoba • 6.4.1876

1.2.2.2.8.7 Jacobus Petrus \* 23.2.1847 m. 1.2.2.2.6.1.3 Johanna Margaretha KOTZE \* 18.10.1852

1.2.2.2.8.7.1 Gert Jacobus, died very young

1.2.2.2.8.7.2 Aletta Jacoba m. Pieter BOSMAN [8 offspring: moved to Transvaal]

1.2.2.2.8.7.3 Anna Elizabeth \* 2.12.1874 m. Daniël J. VISSER

1.2.2.2.8.7.4 Theunis Gerhardus \* 21.3.1886 m. (first) Johanna Catharina

1.2.2.2.8.7.4 Theunis Gerhardus \* 21.3.1886 m. Johanna Catharina LAMBRECHTS m. (second) Catharina Louisa Helena BRAND

1.2.2.2.8.7.4.1 Anna Elizabeth \* 22.12.1918  
 1.2.2.2.8.7.4.2 Jacobus Petrus \* 16.11.1921  
 1.2.2.2.8.7.4.3 Catharina Louisa \* 9:12.1930 m. Johan HESTER  
 1.2.2.2.8.7.4.4 Johanna Margaretha \* 9.8.1932 m. Johan FOURIE  
 1.2.2.2.8.7.4.5 Beatrice Jacoba \* 18.9.1934  
 1.2.2.2.8.7.4.6 Aletta Jacoba \* 27.6.1936 m. Johan MOSTERT  
 1.2.2.2.8.7.4.7 Theunis Gerhardus \* 8.8.1938 m. Beatrice LOUW  
 1.2.2.2.8.7.4.8 Anna Gerendina \* 21.10.1940 m. Gysbert VAN DER WESTHUIZEN  
 1.2.2.2.8.7.4.9 Fredrik Johannes \* 15.5.1945  
 1.2.2.2.8.7.5 Jacobus Petrus \* 8.9.1888 m. Hester Sophia CRUYWAGEN  
 1.2.2.2.8.7.5.1 Elizabeth Johanna  
 1.2.2.2.9 Jasper \* 8.3.1798 ~ 13.5.1798 † 9.8.1841 unmarried  
 1.2.2.2.10 Maria Magda \* 8.6.1800 ~ 28.12.1800  
 1.2.2.2.11 Johannes Nicolaas (Nico) \* 15.6.1802 ~ 11.1.1803  
 1.2.2.2.12 Jan Jurie \* 14.4.1810 ~ 12.8.1810 † Griquastad 8.10.1896 m. Clanwilliam 10.2.1833 Gloudina Maria AGENBACH † 1879  
 1.2.2.2.12.1 Maria Margaretha \* 16.5.1834 m. Johannes Hendrik AGENBACH  
 1.2.2.2.12.2 Johannes Hendrik \* 14.4.1836 m. Maria Jacoba COETZEE  
 1.2.2.2.12.2.1 Gert Johannes \* 11.12.1864 m. Francina Johanna ENGELBRECHT \* 13.10.1865  
 1.2.2.2.12.2.1.1 Johannes Hendrik \* 30.9.1887, died young  
 1.2.2.2.12.2.1.2 Maria Aletta \* 1.10.1889 m. Pieter Willem THIRION  
 1.2.2.2.12.2.1.3 Maria Jacoba \* 22.7.1891  
 1.2.2.2.12.2.1.4 Martha Magdalena \* 27.2.1893 m. David Simon COFFEE  
 1.2.2.2.12.2.1.5 Petrus Jacobus Johannes \* 16.4.1895 m. Sanetta Henriëtte ENGELBRECHT  
 1.2.2.2.12.2.1.6 Gloudina Maria \* 26.2.1897 m. Johannes Adriaan COFFEE  
 1.2.2.2.12.2.1.7 Francina Johanna \* 10.2.1899 m. Louw MULLER  
 1.2.2.2.12.2.1.8 Maria Jacoba m. Marydale, Ockert Cornelis BADENHORST \* 13.10.1897 † Prieska 25.4.1928  
 1.2.2.2.12.2.1.9 Gert Johannes \* 29.12.1902 † dist. Hay 16.1.1914  
 1.2.2.2.12.2.1.10 Gerhardus Petrus \* 7.8.1905 m. Susanna DU TOIT  
 1.2.2.2.12.2.1.11 Anna Maria Margaretha \* 21.9.1907, died young  
 1.2.2.2.12.2.1.12 Elsie Sophia \* 29.10.1910 m. Jacobus VAN STADEN  
 1.2.2.2.12.2.2 Maria Jacoba m. Nicolaas JACOBS  
 1.2.2.2.12.2.3 Jurgens m. (first) Gloudina SCHREUDER  
 The following were offspring: Anna Aletta, Gert Johannes, Gloudina Maria, Hugo Amos, Jacobus Benjamin  
 1.2.2.2.12.2.3 Jurgens m. (second) Susanna Aletta Johanna Jacoba COETZEE

1.2.2.2.12.2.4 Jacobus m. Jacoba BURGER

1.2.2.2.12.2.5 Anna m. (first) Giel GREEFF

1.2.2.2.12.2.5 Anna m. (second) Louw MULLER

1.2.2.2.12.2.5 Anna m. (third) Alida Janetta Regina BEUKES

1.2.2.2.12.2.6 Hendrik Jacobus Philippus m. Jacoba Debora NN

1.2.2.2.12.2.7 Johannes Jacobus Hendrik m. Martha Magdalena HUMAN

1.2.2.2.12.2.8 Susan Debora m. Jan Willem Wynand VLOK

1.2.2.2.12.2.9 Jasper M. m. Lottie STOLZ

1.2.2.2.12.2.10 Martha m. Nicolaas NOETH

1.2.2.2.12.3 Theunis Jacobus \* 21.4.1838 † Namaqualand 18.10.1907 m. Maria Johanna AGENBACH

1.2.2.2.12.4 Gloudina Maria \* 6.12.1840 m. Johannes DREYER

1.2.2.2.12.5 Jasper Johannes Jurgens \* 13.9.1843

1.2.2.2.12.6 Janetta Debora Susanna \* 24.8.1845 m. Namaqualand 16.1.1865 Johannes Hendrik SCHREUDER \* 8.1. 1843

1.2.2.2.12.7 Martha Magdalena \* 9.10.1848 m. Pieter J.C. VAN ZYL

1.2.2.2.12.8 Gert Andries

1.2.2.3 Johannes Christiaan ~ 30.7.1758 † 9.10.1836 m. (first) 18.8.1782 Sara VISSER \* 7.7.1865 do. Floris Visser and Anna Jacoba COETSEE

1.2.2.3 Johannes Christiaan ~ 30.7.1758 † 9.10.1836 m. (second) 11.4.1802 Maria Magdalena WAGENAAR ~ 23.8.1761 do. Johann Christoffel Wagenaar (WAGNER) from Leitmeritz, Bohemia and Johanna Maria LÜBBE

1.2.2.3.1 Dirk Jacobus ~ 5.10.1783 m. Adriana Jacoba SMIT 1786 † Bottelfontein 29.3.1834

1.2.2.3.1.1 Johannes Jacobus Nicolaas \* 6.12.1807 ~ 10.4.1808 † Nooitgedacht 11.5.1875 m. Swartland 4.4.1831 Gysberta Elizabeth BASSON \* 25 September 1803

1.2.2.3.1.1.1 Johannes Jacobus Nicolaas m. Beatrix Hendrina DE GOEDE

1.2.2.3.1.1.1.1 Beatrix Hendrina \* 8.12.1860

1.2.2.3.1.1.1.2 Johannes Christiaan Nicolaas (Jacobus) Nicolaas \* 18.5.1864 Visserskraal, distr. Moorreesburg † 22 Nov 1915 buried Moorreesburg ou begrafplaas m. 1889 Huibrecht Maria Johanna Aletta BESTER \* 18 Nov 1863 Swartland ~ 13 Mar 1864 Swartland † 17 Feb 1944 burial Moorreesburg ou begrafplaas (do. Christiaan Petrus Johannes BESTER [b 25 Sep 1834] and Johanna Adriana SMIT [b abt 1842])

1.2.2.3.1.1.1.2.1 Johanna Adriana \* 5.4.1882

1.2.2.3.1.1.1.2.2 Anna Catharina Wilhelmina \* 11.6.1885 ~ Moorreesburg

1.2.2.3.1.1.1.2.3 Catharina Huibrecht \* 9.3.1886 † 30 Mar 1962 Rosebank m. Gerhardus Jacobus Johannes LOUW

1.2.2.3.1.1.1.2.4 Huibrecht Catharina Johanna \* 9.3.1887

1.2.2.3.1.1.1.2.5 Maarten Johannes \* 27.12.1888

1.2.2.3.1.1.1.2.6 Johanna Adriana \* 11.6.1890 ~ Moorreesburg

1.2.2.3.1.1.1.2.7 Christiaan Pieter Maarten \* 9.4.1893



1.2.2.3.1.1.1.2.8 Johannes Jacobus Nicolaas \* 13.5.1894 ~  
Moorreesburg † 1906

1.2.2.3.1.1.1.2.9 Susanna Helena \* 2.12.1898 Moorreesburg

1.2.2.3.1.1.1.2.10 Maarten Johannes \* 24.8.1900 † 6 Jul 1970 m.  
Elizabeth Jacoba LOUBSER

1.2.2.3.1.1.1.2.10.1 Jacobus Cornelis \* 5.2.1929

1.2.2.3.1.1.1.2.11 Johannes Jacobus Nicolaas \* 6.5.1906

1.2.2.3.1.1.1.3 Hermanus Johannes Christoffel \* 23.1.1867  
Septembersvlei, distr. Malmesbury † 10 Feb 1917 burial Moorreesburg  
ou begrafplaas m 28 Jul 1903 Moorreesburg Spouse Petronella Susanna  
KITSHOFF

1.2.2.3.1.1.1.4 Anna Catharina Elizabeth \* 26.6.1869 ~ 4 Aug 1869  
Hooikraal

1.2.2.3.1.1.1.5 Frederik Christoffel \* 17.7.1871 m. Helena Geertruyda  
KOTZE

1.2.2.3.1.1.1.5.1 Helena Geertruyda \* 14.12.1896 ~ Moorreesburg

1.2.2.3.1.1.1.6 Susanna Sophia \* 3.10.1873 ~ Swartland

1.2.2.3.1.1.1.7 Catharina Helena \* 22.3.1876 ~ Swartland

1.2.2.3.1.1.1.8 Dirk Jacobus Adriaan \* 29.11.1878 ~ Swartland † 14  
Jun 1954 buried Moorreesburg ou begrafplaas m. Aletta Wilhelmina VAN  
DER WESTHUIZEN

1.2.2.3.1.1.1.8.1 Johannes Nicolaas \* 8.3.1901

1.2.2.3.1.1.1.8.2 Albertus Jesse \* 30.6.1903

1.2.2.3.1.1.1.8.3 Dirk Jacobus Adriaan \* 28.2.1911

1.2.2.3.1.1.1.9 Albertus Willem \* 26.5.1881

1.2.2.3.1.1.1.10 Johanna Elizabeth \* 2.11.1884

1.2.2.3.1.2 Dirk Jacobus Petrus ~ 30.9.1810 † "Rheebokfontein"  
Malmesbury 15.5.1885 m. Catharina Helena SMIT † 5.12.1884 do. Jacobus  
Cornelis Smit and Huibrecht Maria LAMBRECHTS

<p>The Death Notice of Dirk Jacobus Petrus lists the following off-spring, order uncertain: Dirk Jacobus Lodewyk, Jacobus Cornelis Gideon, Johannes Jacobus Floris, Maarten Johannes Alewyn, Nicolaas Johannes Frederik, Catharina Adriana, Huibrecht Maria, Adriana Jacomina Petronella, Elgela Elizabeth Wilhelmina, Helena Catharina</p>
---

1.2.2.3.1.2.1 Dirk Jacobus Lodewyk \* 29.1.1837 † "Rheebokfontein"  
20.1.1896 m. Johanna Elizabeth BASSON

1.2.2.3.1.2.1.1 Catharina Helena \* 28.2.1867

1.2.2.3.1.2.1.2 Beatrix Hendrina Catharina \* 28.8.1868

1.2.2.3.1.2.1.3 Dirk Jacobus Petrus \* 31.1.1870 m. Anna Catharina VAN  
WIELLIGH

1.2.2.3.1.2.1.3.1 Dirk Jacobus Petrus \* 30.8.1899

1.2.2.3.1.2.1.3.2 Maria Christina Jacoba \* 29.8.1901

1.2.2.3.1.2.1.3.3 Simon Petrus Johannes \* 27.3.1903

1.2.2.3.1.2.1.3.4 Johannes Jacobus Tobias \* 26.9.1906 ~ Moorreesburg

1.2.2.3.1.2.1.3.5 Heletta Gerbrecht \* 23.9.1908

1.2.2.3.1.2.1.3.6 Frederik Jacobus \* 25.12.1909

1.2.2.3.1.2.1.3.7 Johanna Elizabeth \* 21.9.1911

1.2.2.3.1.2.1.4 Christina Maria \* 12.5.1871

1.2.2.3.1.2.1.5 Huibrecht Maria \* 18.12.1872

1.2.2.3.1.2.1.6 Johannes Jacobus Tobias \* 31.5.1874 m. Anna Alida Catharina DE VLAMINGH

1.2.2.3.1.2.1.6.1 Anna Alida Catharina \* 5.6.1897 ~ Moorreesburg 12 Johannes Tobias DE VLAMINGH \* 2.9.1909 ~ Moorreesburg

1.2.2.3.1.2.1.6.2 Johannes Tobias De Vlamingh \* 2.9.1909 ~ Moorreesburg

1.2.2.3.1.2.1.7 Jacobus Cornelis Gideon \* 30.5.1877 m. (first) Hendrina Jacoba VAN ZYL

1.2.2.3.1.2.1.7 Jacobus Cornelis Gideon \* 30.5.1877 m. (second) Hester Sophia Jacoba VAN ZYL

1.2.2.3.1.2.1.7.1 Catharina Hendrina Elizabeth \* 3.7.1898

1.2.2.3.1.2.1.7.2 Dirk Jacobus Lodewyk \* 26.9.1900

1.2.2.3.1.2.1.7.3 Nicolaas Johannes \* 24.9.1901

1.2.2.3.1.2.1.7.4 Jacobus Nicolaas \* 1.9.1904

1.2.2.3.1.2.1.7.5 Johanna Elizabeth \* 7.3.1906

1.2.2.3.1.2.1.7.6 Willem Sterrenberg \* 15.6.1908

1.2.2.3.1.2.1.7.7 Jacobus Cornelis Gideon \* 22.11.1912 ~ Moorreesburg

1.2.2.3.1.2.1.7.8 Maarten Johannes \* 30.6.1928

1.2.2.3.1.2.1.7.9 Hester Sophia Jacoba \* 1.1.1931

1.2.2.3.1.2.1.8 Adriana Jacomina Petronella \* 1.3.1879

1.2.2.3.1.2.1.9 Engela Elizabeth Wilhelmina

1.2.2.3.1.2.1.10 Helena Catharina

1.2.2.3.1.2.2 to 1.2.2.3.1.2.10 from the Death Notice of Dirk Jacobus Petrus order uncertain : [Dirk Jacobus Lodewyk - above], Jacobus Cornelis Gideon, Johannes Jacobus Floris, Maarten Johannes Alewyn, Nicolaas Johannes Frederik, Catharina Adriana, Huibrecht Maria, Adriana Jacomina Petronella, Engela Elizabeth Wilhelmina, Helena Catharina

1.2.2.3.1.3 Engela Elizabeth Johanna \* 27.2.1815 m. Swartland 1.10.1837 Gideon Johannes Christiaan VAN DYK \* 10.7.1811

1.2.2.3.1.4 Maarten Johannes \* 20.10.1817 ~ 8.3.1818 m. Swartland 5.10.1840 Adriana Petronella Wilhelmina SMITH

1.2.2.3.1.4.1 Huibrecht Gertruyda Catharina \* 17.10.1841 ~ 16 Dec 1841 Swartland

1.2.2.3.1.4.2 Dirk Jacobus Petrus \* 6.7.1843

1.2.2.3.1.4.3 Adriana Jacomina Catharina KOTZE \* 15 Dec 1844 in Swartland ~ 9 Feb 1845 in Swartland.

1.2.2.3.1.4.4 Maartin Jacobus Cornelis \* 7.5.1847 ~ 18 Jul 1847 in Swartland

1.2.2.3.1.4.5 Jacobus Cornelis \* 3.12.1848

1.2.2.3.1.4.6 Engela Elizabeth Jacoba \* 6.12.1850

1.2.2.3.1.4.7 Catharina Helena \* 31.8.1853

1.2.2.3.1.4.8 Adriana Petronella Wilhelmina \* 1.10.1855 ~ 13 Jan 1856

1.2.2.3.1.4.9 Johannes Maarten Nicolaas \* 7.5.1857 ~ 6 Sep 1857 in Swartland

1.2.2.3.1.4.10A Helena Johann Sophia \* 7.5.1859 ~ 11 Sep 1859 in Swartland

1.2.2.3.1.4.10B Maarten Johannes Adriaan \* 30.11.1862

1.2.2.3.1.4.10C Beatrix Helena \* 9.4.1866 d. 6 Jun 1937 buried in Moorreesburg ou begrafplaas m. Joachim Paulus BESTER (so. of Christiaan Petrus Johannes BESTER and Johanna Adriana SMIT) (\* 7 Oct 1861 ~ 4 Nov 1861 d. 11 Feb 1937 buried in Moorreesburg ou begrafplaas.

1.2.2.3.1.4.10C.1. Maarten Johannes BESTER \* 11 Nov 1888 d. 12 Jan 1960 m. Hester NN (d. 11 May 1967).

1.2.2.3.1.4.10C.2. Johanna Adriana BESTER \* 20 Jan 1891 d. 16 Jul 1892.

1.2.2.3.1.4.10C.3. Joachim Paulus BESTER \* 29 Oct 1893 d. 28 Jun 1967.

1.2.2.3.1.4.10C.4. Jacobus Cornelis Johannes BESTER \* 11 Nov 1895 d. 30 Oct 1964.

1.2.2.3.1.4.10C.5. Johannes Jacobus Nicolaas BESTER \* 2 Mar 1898 in Hopefield d. 5 Mar 1969 in Bellville [Sy ouers word ook aangedui as f5 Hendrik Jacobus \* 21.3.1868 ~ Swartland 31.5.1868 x Moorreesburg 23.2.1891 Martha Anna Jacomina LOCHNER \* Kaap c. 1871] m. Helena Carolina LERM (\* 11 Mar 1899 in Vredenburg d. 27 May 1988 in Primrose, Germiston).

1.2.2.3.1.4.10C.6. Andries Jacobus BESTER \* 1 Jun 1900 d. 14 Jun 1970.

1.2.2.3.1.4.10C.7. Adriana Petronella Willemiena BESTER \* 18 Sep 1905.

1.2.2.3.1.4.10C.8. Christiaan Pieter Johannes BESTER d. 1 Apr 1942 in Tiervlei, Cape Town. MOOC 6/9/9001 : 79130 Boer m. Huibrecht Elizabeth Johanna CARSTENS

1.2.2.3.1.4.10C.8.1. Anna Catharina Gysbertha BESTER

1.2.2.3.1.4.10C.8.2. Joachim Paulus BESTER

1.2.2.3.1.4.10C.8.3. Beatrix Helena Jacoba BESTER

1.2.2.3.1.4.10C.8.4. Huibrecht Petronella Wilhelmina BESTER

1.2.2.3.1.4.10C.8.5. Elsie Sophia Johanna BESTER

1.2.2.3.1.5 Sara Catharina Johanna ~ 19.1 1.1820

1.2.2.3.1.6 Anna Elizabeth Wilhelmina \* 3.4.1824 ~ Swartland 5.12.1824

1.2.2.3.1.7 Floris Petrus \* 9.11.1827 ~ Swartland 5.10.1828

1.2.2.3.2 Floris ~ 28.8.1785

1.2.2.3.3 Martha Susanna ~ 21.9.1788

1.2.2.3.4 Anna Jacoba Elizabeth ~ 1.11.1789 m. Johannes Leonardus LOCHNER

1.2.2.3.5 Martha Elizabeth Louisa ~ 25.12.1792

1.2.2.3.6 Catharina Sara ~ 15.3.1795 † Clanwilliam 13.11.1856 m. Johannes Gideon VAN ZYL



- 1.2.2.4 Jasper ~ 4.1.1761
- 1.2.2.5 Maria Magdalena ~ 10.7.1763 m. (first) 2.10.1785 Marthinus Johannes DE MILANDER so. Isaac de Milander and Maria ASSCHENBERGH of Amsterdam
- 1.2.2.5 Maria Magdalena ~ 10.7.1763 m. (second) 1800 William STAMFORD of Royston, England
- 1.2.2.6 Gerrit ~ 29.12.1765 m. (first) 18.1789 Elizabeth GOUS \*/~ 14.1.1753 wo. Johannes Petrus Smit do. Pieter Gous and Aletta VORSTER
- 1.2.2.6 Gerrit ~ 29.12.1765 m. (second) Maatje Margaretha LAMBRECHTS
- 1.2.2.6.1 Jannetje Debora \* 14.2.1821 ~ Swartland 19.8.1821
- 1.2.2.6.2 Daniel Lambrechts \* 25.10.1824
- 1.2.2.6.3 Anna Elizabeth \* 24.12.1825 ~ Swartland 10.9.1826
- 1.2.2.6.4 Gerrit \* 29.4.1828
- 1.2.2.6.5 Jannetje \* 18.3.1832
- 1.2.2.7 Catharina Maria ~ 3.1.1768 m. 15.9.1789 Coenraad Hendrik LOUBSER ~ 2.10.1768 so. Nicolaas Loubser and Jacoba Hendrina VAN ZYL
- 1.2.2.8 Jurgen Wolfgang ~ 29.7.1770 † 16.2.1839 m. (first) 11.5.1791 Elizabeth Louisa CARSTENS ~ 19.4.1772 do. Johannes Hermanus Carstens and Huibrecht VAN SCHALKWYK
- 1.2.2.8 Jurgen Wolfgang ~ 29.7.1770 † 16.2.1839 m. (second) Helena Maria WAGENAAR ~ 27.8.1797 do. Johann Jacob Friedrich Wagener of Berlin and Maria Magdalena DE BEER
- 1.2.2.8.1 Martha Johan ~ 6.4.1794
- 1.2.2.8.2 Johannes Hermanus ~ 21.8.1796
- 1.2.2.8.3 Dirk Jacobus \* 6.2.1799 ~ 7.4.1799
- 1.2.2.8.4 Elizabeth Johanna ~ 14.2.1802
- 1.2.2.8.5 Maria Wilhelmina ~ 22.9.1805 m. Cape Town 9.11.1823 Christiaan Pieter BESTER
- 1.2.2.8.6 Catharina Hendrika Jacomina ~ 10.4.1808 m. Swartland 27.12.1841 James Edward WINDELL
- 1.2.2.8.7 Dirk Jacobus ~ 18.3.1810
- 1.2.2.8.8 Louisa Sara 15.12.1811 m. Swartland 21.3.1830 Nicolaas Hendrick VAN ZYL, P-zoon
- 1.2.2.8.9 Martha Johanna Helena ~ 14.8.1814
- 1.2.2.9 Susanna Johanna ~ 24.12.1773 † Zoutrivier 8.12.1843 m. 24.3.1773 Johannes VISSER ~ 3.4.1763 † 10.12.1820 so. Floris Visser and Anna Jacoba COETSEE
- 1.2.2.10 Gysbert ~ 27.4.1777 † 18.9.1851 m. Cape Town 8.2.1807 Anna Maria PRINS † 3.2.1860
- 1.2.2.10.1 Gysbert Johannes \* 7.3.1822 ~ Swartland 21.4.1822 d. 12 October 1884 m. Cape Town Zacharya Magdalena Barendina STEMMET \* 8 February 1831 d. ? July 1922
- 1.2.2.10.1.X Barendina Magdalena \* 12 March 1856 d. 15 March 1931
- 1.2.2.10.1.X Magdalena Aletta \* 5 December 1871 d. 16 November 1887

1.2.2.10.2 Lodewyk Johannes Christiaan \* 6.9.1826 ~ Swartland  
19.11.1826 m. Hopefield 12.4.1852 Maria Jacoba KITSHOFF

1.2.2.10.2.1 Johanna Gysberta Jacoba \* 4.12.1853

1.2.2.10.2.2 Gysbert Johannes Jacobus

1.2.2.10.2.3 Susanna Hillegonda Catharina \* 29.7.1863 † 11.8.1924 m.  
1889 Matthys Jacobus KITSHOFF (widower) \* 1854 † 8.10.1932

1.2.2.10.2.4 Matthys Jacobus

1.2.2.10.2.5 Lodewina Johanna Christina \* 10.12.1868

1.2.2.10.2.6 Hester Cecilia \*6.9.1871

1.2.2.10.2.7 Alida Jacoba Elizabeth, \*2.10.1875

---

**PART III-IV: THE DETAILED LINE OF THE FAMILY KOTZEE  
(KOTZÉ)**

---

1.2.3 Christiaan ~ 8 October 1730

1.2.4 **Louis Kotzee** ~ 14 September 1732 m Graaff-Reinet 6 June 1760  
Johanna Catharina PIENAAR \* 2.7.1740 † Cradock 26.6.1834 do. Jacobus  
Pienaar and Catharina SWART van De Caep De Goede Hoop

1.2.4.1 Gerhardus Dirk Kotzee ~ 23 August 1761 Swartland (first) m 28  
December 1783 Emmerentia Frederika POTGIETER ~ 19 March 1769  
Swellendam SK (VAB K69 / 1868) do. Clara Isabella Du PREEZ and James  
POTGIETER

1.2.4.1.1 Catharina Susanna ~ 16 October 1785 m. Johannes Petrus  
PRETORIUS

1.2.4.1.2 Jacobus Johannes Jurgen ~ 27 January 1788 m. Graaff-Reinet  
30.5.1813 Maria Dorothea KRUGER

1.2.4.1.2.1 Maria Elizabeth Susanna \* 13.12.1814 ~ Graaff-Reinet  
22.1.1815 consort Jacobus Theodorus SNYMAN

1.2.4.1.2.1.1 Maria Elizabeth Jacomina \* 8.8.1833 ~ Colesberg  
13.1.1834

1.2.4.1.2.2 Gerhardus Dirk Johan Christiaan \* 1.1.1816 ~ Graaff-  
Reinet 27.10.1816 m Cradock 8.6.1834 (first) Johanna Magdalena  
ALBERTZ

1.2.4.1.2.2.1 Jacobus Johannes Gerhardus Kotzé, \*13.7.1841, ~  
Potchefstroom 27.3.1842

1.2.4.1.2.2 Gerhardus Dirk Johan, \* 1.1.1816, ~ Graaff-Reinet  
27.10.1816 m c. 1844 (second) Martha Catharina VAN ASWEGEN

1.2.4.1.2.2.2 Hendrik Abraham Johannes Kotzé \*8.7.1845 ~ 21/12/1848  
Potchefstroom

1.2.4.1.2.2.3 Gerhardus Dirk Kotze \* 23.3.1848 ~ Potchefstroom,  
21.12.1848

1.2.4.1.2.3 Emmerentia Fredrika Magdalena \* 27.3.1820 Graaff-Reinet  
17.12.1820 † Bethulie 28.6.1878 m. Cradock 4.7.1842 Lowies Jacobus  
KOTZE

1.2.4.1.2.4 Elizabeth Jacoba Cornelia Christina \* 29.12.1822 ~  
Cradock 14.4.1823

1.2.4.1.2.5 Jacobus Johannes Stephanus \* 27.7.1825 ~ Cradock m.  
Helena Beatrix POTGIETER

1.2.4.1.2.5.1 Jacobus Johannes Jurie Kotzé \*25.4.1846 ~  
Potchefstroom, 21.12.1848

1.2.4.1.2.5.2 Neeltje Elizabeth Kotzé \*5.5.1847 ~ Potchefstroom  
21.12.1848

1.2.4.1.2.5.3 Maria Dorothea Kotzé \* 27.5.1849 ~ Potchefstroom  
24.12.1849

1.2.4.1.2.6 Arnoldus Johannes Daniel \* 4.3.1830 ~ Colesberg 30.5.1830  
m Aletta Catharina Sophia MOCKE



1.2.4.1.2.6.1 Maria Dorothea Kotzé \* 5.3.1854 ~ Potchefstroom  
14.12.1856

1.2.4.1.2.6.2 Jacobus Johannes Jurgen Kotzé \* 20.10.1856 ~  
Potchefstroom 14.12.1856

1.2.4.1.2.7 Louis Adriaan \* 14.3.1832 ~ Colesberg 1.4.1832 m. Hester  
Catharina Maria Petronella KOTZE

1.2.4.1.3 Louis ~ 15.4.1789 (Death Notice 1118/1864 \* 26.9.1788)  
Somerset East † "Tjaartsfontein", Aliwal North 6.6.1864 m. Graaff-  
Reinet 7.10.1811 Hester Sophia DU PLESSIS \* 1796 ≈ 287/02/1796  
Tulbach † 1882 (MOOC 6/9/186.3737)

1.2.4.1.3.1 Gabriël \* 12.2.1813 ~ Graaff-Reinet 13.6.1813 †  
"Rietpoort", Aliwal-North 17.2.1877 (KAB MOOC6/9/158/3835) m. (first)  
Cradock 5.2.1830 Hester Maria Charlotte VENTER † "Rietpoort", Aliwal-  
North 11.7.1850 do. Jan Albert Venter and Anna Maria DU PLESSIS

1.2.4.1.3.1 Gabriel \* 12.2.1813 ~ Graaff-Reinet 13.6.1813 †  
"Rietpoort" Aliwal-North 17.2.1877 m. (second) Emmerentia Fredrika  
Maria Magdalena KOTZE [1.2.4.1.13.2]

1.2.4.1.3.1.1 Louis m. Aliwal-North 29.8.1856 Anna Susanna Elizabeth  
STEYNMAN (do. Frans)

1.2.4.1.3.1.1.1 Martha Sophia \* 25.8.1857 ~ Aliwal-North 20.6.1858

1.2.4.1.3.1.1.2 Hester Maria Charlotte \* 13.7.1859 ~ Aliwal-North  
29.8.1859 m. Lady Grey 25.3.1879 Gabriel KOTZE

1.2.4.1.3.1.2 Jan Albert m. Aliwal-North 21.4.1856 Anna Margaretha  
MYBURGH

1.2.4.1.3.1.3 Pieter Gabriel Jacobus \* 1840 m. Aliwal-North  
24.11.1861 Rensche Magdalena Jacoba MYBURGH bc. 1844 † Barkly East  
5.5.1884 do. Gabriel Jacobus Myburgh and Rensche Magdalena Jacoba  
VENTER

1.2.4.1.3.1.3 Pieter Gabriel Jacobus \* 1840 m. (second) Barkly East  
2.12.1884 Maatje Elizabeth Jacoba NEL

1.2.4.1.3.1.4 Hester Sophia m. Jan Albert KOTZE

1.2.4.1.3.1.5 Gerhardus Dirk m. Heyla Magdalena Hendrina ALBERTSE

1.2.4.1.3.1.6 Anna Maria m. Willem Hendrik Johannes KOTZE (WHJ-żoon)

1.2.4.1.3.1.7 Hendrika Christina, died young

1.2.4.1.3.1.8 Hester Catharina Maria Petronella m. (first) Aliwal-  
North 1870 Gabriel Jacobus MYBURGH

1.2.4.1.3.1.8 Hester Catharina Maria Petronella m. (second) Lady Grey  
2.3.1880 Pieter Du Plessis FOURIE

1.2.4.1.3.1.9 Emmerentia Fredrika Margaretha Magdalena

1.2.4.1.3.1.10 Gabriel m. (first) Isabella Fredrika DU PLESSIS

1.2.4.1.3.1.10 Gabriel m. (second) Anita Johanna Helena BREED

1.2.4.1.3.1.11 Philippus Johannes m. Martha Magdalena Geertruyda  
BREYTENBACH

1.2.4.1.3.1.12 Susanna Margaretha

1.2.4.1.3.2 Amarencia Fredrica \* 26.12.1814 ~ Graaff-Reinet 30.4.  
1815

1.2.4.1.3.3 Gerhardus Dirk \* 29.7.1816 ~ Graaff-Reinet 29.12.1816

1.2.4.1.3.4 Hester Sophia \* Cradock 28.2.1818 † Caledon River, OVS  
12.9.1871 m. Floris Petrus COETZEE

1.2.4.1.3.5 Louis Jacobus \* 28/10/1820 "Kraalfontein" dist. Bethulie  
† 15/06/1898 Colesberg (VAB MHG K613) m. (first) Amerensie Frederika  
Maria Magdalena KOTZE (VAB MHG K187)

Louis Jacobus \* 28/10/1820 "Kraalfontein" dist. Bethulie † 15/06/1898  
Colesberg (VAB MHG K613) m. (second) 15/10/1878 Anna Maria Wilhelmina  
WERNICH † 1901 (VAB MHG W966) wo. Jan Lodewyk van der MERWE.

1.2.4.1.3.5.1 Louis \* circa 1840 † 1922 (TAB MHG 50068) m. Johanna  
Susanna MAARTENS \* circa 16/07/1844 ROODE van P/O Otniël Bangjoliva,  
CP. † 16/07/1902 (TAB MHG 2661) in die Britse Konsentrasie Kamp  
VRYBURG gedurende die ABO (Kamp ID 65845)do. Matthys MAARTENS en  
Johanna Susanna MAARTENS (9 kinders)

1.2.4.1.3.5.1.1. Louis Jacobus\* 02/03/1865 † 23/11/1919 (TAB MHG  
42766) m. (first) 03/05/1888 Hoopstad Anna Maria KOTZE \* 1869 †  
17/09/1904 (TAB MHG 6457) Farm "Eerstbegin" distrik Schweizer Reneke  
(Bloemhof)

Schweizer Reneke het nog nie dorpstatus gehad nie, dus verwys dit na Bloemhof. Die  
egpaar het 11 kinders gehad waarvan 7 in die Britse Konsentrasie Kamp op Mafeking  
oorlede is. Dit wil voorkom asof Anna Maria oorlede is tydens Martha Frederika, hulle  
laaste kind, se geboorte op 17/09/1904

1.2.4.1.3.5.1.1.1 Louis Jacobus \* 1889 † 23/09/1901 (12 jaar)  
1.2.4.1.3.5.1.1.2 Gerhardus Petrus \* 1890 † 27/09/1901 (11 jaar)  
1.2.4.1.3.5.1.1.3 Johanna Susanna \* 16/03/1892 (TAB MHG 12411/70) †  
1970 m. Johannes Wilhelmus KOTZE (TAB MHG 6455/52) † 1952  
1.2.4.1.3.5.1.1.4 Matheus\* 1894 † 1902 (8 jaar)  
1.2.4.1.3.5.1.1.5 Anna Maria (ouma Tollie) \* 26/11/1894 m. Salmon  
Cornelius VERMAAK

"Sy is getroud op 'n baie laat ouderdom. So het sy seker gemaak dat daar nie 'n  
skoonmoeder sou wees nie. "

1.2.4.1.3.5.1.1.6 Emerentia \* 1895 † 1902 (7 jaar)  
1.2.4.1.3.5.1.1.7 Jacob Jacobus \* 1899 † 09/11/1901 (2 jaar)  
1.2.4.1.3.5.1.1.8 Johannes \* 11/1901 † 12/1901 (28 dae)  
1.2.4.1.3.5.1.1.9 Abel J Kotze \* 1901 † 1901 (11 dae)  
1.2.4.1.3.5.1.1.10 Louis \* 29/04/1903 † 01/02/1975 Mosselbaai m.  
10/04/1924 Lichtenburg Susara Alida Debora BESTER \* 24/10/1903  
Wolmaransstad.  
1.2.4.1.3.5.1.1.11 Martha Frederka NN \* 17/09/1904

1.2.4.1.3.5.1.1. Louis Jacobus\* 02/03/1865 † 23/11/1919 (TAB MHG  
42766) m. (second) Martha Gertruida Cornelia JACOBS \* 21/01/1661

Sy was van "Wellington" distrik Hoopstad. Het gewoon op die plaas "Bothmans Rust"  
Wolmaranstad (Schweizer Reneke het toe nog nie Munisipalestatus gehad nie, en verwys  
distrikte as Bloemhof, Christiana en Wolmaranstad). Na hulle troue het hulle intrek  
geneem op die plaas "Biesiebult" dist. Lichtenburg waar hy 'n landbouer was. Hulle het  
8 kinders gehad; en daar was 2 kinders van sy vorige huwelik. Na sy dood het Martha  
Gertruida Cornelia by die kantoor van die Weesheer aansoek gedoen om weer in die  
huwelik te tree as gevolg van die minderjarige kinders. Dit was 'n vereiste van die  
Boedelwet. 'n Sertifikaat van goedkeuring is aan haar uitgereik en sy het met Mnr.  
MAANDERSIN die huwelik getree.

1.2.4.1.3.5.1.1.12 Hendrik Lammerts \* 19/11/1906 † 04/07/1971 (TAB  
MHG 8394/71) m. Helena Elizabeth NN. (11 kinders)  
1.2.4.1.3.5.1.1.12.1 Catharina Christina (Rina) KOTZE m. Frans DEKKER  
1.2.4.1.3.5.1.1.12.2 Louis Jacobus KOTZE  
1.2.4.1.3.5.1.1.12.3 Martha Gertruida KOTZE m. SCHEEPERS  
1.2.4.1.3.5.1.1.12.4 Hendrik Lammert KOTZE

1.2.4.1.3.5.1.1.12.5 Johannes Tobias KOTZE  
 1.2.4.1.3.5.1.1.12.6 Petrus Casparus KOTZE  
 1.2.4.1.3.5.1.1.12.7 Johanna Adriana KOTZE m. BARNARD  
 1.2.4.1.3.5.1.1.12.8 Willem Petrus KOTZE  
 1.2.4.1.3.5.1.1.12.9 Helena Elizabeth KOTZE  
 1.2.4.1.3.5.1.1.12.10 Benjamen KOTZE  
 1.2.4.1.3.5.1.1.12.11 Anna-Marie KOTZE

1.2.4.1.3.5.1.1.13 Jan Johannes (John) \* 24/07/1908 + 18/01/1970 m.  
 Catharina Margaretha ("Magret") VAN ZYL \* 24/07/1908 + 02/05/1982  
 1.2.4.1.3.5.1.1.13.1 Doreen \* 29/1/1930 + 25/08/1977 m. Alex COLLINS  
 1.2.4.1.3.5.1.1.13.2 Frieda \* 11/06/1932 m. Victor William HANSEN  
 1.2.4.1.3.5.1.1.13.3 Joey \* 9/03/1935 + 17/10/1983 m. (first) Dick  
 Gerhardus Sybrand GRAHAM  
 1.2.4.1.3.5.1.1.13.3 Joey \* 9/03/1935 + 17/10/1983 m. (second)  
 Theuns MULLER (Offspring)  
 1.2.4.1.3.5.1.1.13.4 Margaret ("Maxie") \* 26/02/1937 m. 02/06/1956  
 Cornelius Andries Johannes BOTHA \* 01/05/1935.  
 1.2.4.1.3.5.1.1.13.5 Jan ("Jannie" "Jay") \* 13/01/1941 + 02/12/2001  
 m. Denise MOLLER  
 1.2.4.1.3.5.1.1.13.6 Petrus ("Peet") \* 02/10/1944 + 03/09/2009 m.  
 22/12/1984 Gwen CRANE \* 03/05/1962  
 1.2.4.1.3.5.1.1.13.7 Gert \* 23/12/19.... m. (first) Jeanette  
 PRETORIUS \* 28/06/1949  
 1.2.4.1.3.5.1.1.13.7 Gert \* 23/12/19.... m. (second) PATT

1.2.4.1.3.5.1.1.14 Petrus Casparus \* 05/03/1910 skaapboer van Indwe +  
 01/07/1970 m. 08/12/1941 Springs Susanna Elizabeth GREYLING \*  
 05/03/1910 + 22/05/2000 (do. Ferdinandus Jacobus Greyling \*  
 02/02/1883 m. 13/09/1909 Catharina Johanna Elizabeth ERASMUS  
 \* 17/08/1887) (7 dogters)  
 skoonseuns.

1.2.4.1.3.5.1.1.14.1 Erin \* 11/03/1943 Delmas m. 03/04/1965 Nicolaas  
 Jacobus Johannes GROBLER \* 07/10/1933 (so. Willem Christiaan GROBLER  
 \* 08/02/1883 + 14/08/1971 m. Engela Helena Catharina SNYMAN \*  
 05/10/1903 + 06/02/1988 (3 kinders)

**Tribute is paid to Nico en Erin GROBLER née Kotze of Barberton  
 for their considerable and invaluable contribution made to this document.  
 Their focus and tenacity was justly rewarded.**

1.2.4.1.3.5.1.1.14.2 Santa \* 20/05/1944 Delmas + 04/03/2004 Welkom  
 m. 14/12/1968 Trevor GEORGE \* 22/03/1945 (so. John Henry Louis George  
 m. (first) Gertruida VAN DER WESTHUISEN (second) Ronel ENGELBRECHT  
 13/05/2006 \* 21/05/1983 (3 seuns en 1 dogter)  
 1.2.4.1.3.5.1.1.14.3 Gerty \* 13/01/1946 m. 04/04/1970 Brian RUSSEL \*  
 14/12/1943 + 10/08/1972 (so. William Mathews Russel + July 1980 en  
 Hester Aletta JORDAAN \* 13/01/1918) (1 seun)  
 1.2.4.1.3.5.1.1.14.4 Marie \* 29/05/1947 m. 18/12/1970 Willem  
 Wentzel PRETORIUS \* 09/07/1946 (so. Louis Pretorius en Susanna Sophia  
 Gloudina VAN LILL) (1 seun)  
 1.2.4.1.3.5.1.1.14.5 Petro \* 24/01/1952 m. 18/12/1970 Sarel Johannes  
 van der Merwe \* 25/10/1948 (so. George Diederick VAN DER MERWE +  
 Breyten en Catharina Johanna MARAIS + Vryburg) (1 dogter)  
 1.2.4.1.3.5.1.1.14.6 Berdine \* 24/02/1954 m. 20/03/1971 Christo Johan  
 Lourens \* 21/11/1952 + 16/05/1998 (2 kinders)  
 1.2.4.1.3.5.1.1.14.7 Lynette \* 09/01/1958 m. (first) 23/02/1987  
 André PIENAAR \* 22/11/1970  
 1.2.4.1.3.5.1.1.14.7 Lynette \* 09/01/1958 m. (second) 10/06/2003  
 Hunter Hugh MACLAIN \* 13/06/1956 (1 seun)



1.2.4.1.3.5.1.1.15 Martha Gertruida Cornelia Kotze \* 02/12/1911 m.  
Hendrik VERMAAK \* 26/11/1908

1.2.4.1.3.5.1.1.15.1 Salmon Cornelius \* 09/03/1936 † CANADA m. Ida  
Pearl KOEKEMOER † S.A.

1.2.4.1.3.5.1.1.15.2 Louis Jacobus \* 26/09/1937 m. 25/10/1960 Marie  
NN \* 25/11/1939

1.2.4.1.3.5.1.1.15.3 Hendrik Jacobus \* 26/12/1942 m. 14/12/1968 Rita  
Lombaard \* 14/04/1948

1.2.4.1.3.5.1.1.15.4 Martha Gertruida ("Poppie") \* 08/04/1947 m.  
28/02/1970 Henry Reid ROBERTSON \* 11/01/1944

1.2.4.1.3.5.1.1.16 Gerhardus Dirk ("Gert") \* 02/07/1913 m.  
27/09/1937 Catharina MEYER \* 04/09/1911 (5 kinders)

1.2.4.1.3.5.1.1.16.1 Louis Jacobus \* 09/02/1940 † 04/10/2008 m.  
Leonora SAAYMAN Ω Zandfontein, Pretoria

1.2.4.1.3.5.1.1.16.2 Judith Jacoba ("Kotie") \* 22/07/1943 m.  
27/09/1981 Heinz ZIEROLD \* 18/07/1934

1.2.4.1.3.5.1.1.16.3 Isak Andries \* 24/04/1949 m. 05/04/1980  
Beatrice VAN NIEKERK van Ficksburg \* 26/04/1946 (2 kinders)

1.2.4.1.3.5.1.1.16.4 Martha Johanna Petronella ("Martie") \*  
15/01/1948 m. 09/05/1970 Adriaan Gerhardus ODENDAAL \* 09/05/1948  
(4 Kinders)

1.2.4.1.3.5.1.1.16.5 Catharina Cecilia Elizabeth ("Rina") \*  
003/03/1952 m. 02/10/1972 Alfred Palmer LINDE \* 04/03/1948.

1.2.4.1.3.5.1.1.17 Gideon Pieter Kemp \* 07/02/1914 † 08/11/1914

1.2.4.1.3.5.1.1.18 Johanna Adriana ("Joey") \* 29/12/1916 m.  
Christiaan Johannes JANSE VAN RENSBURG ("Van") \* 12/08/1912 (2  
kinders)

1.2.4.1.3.5.1.1.19 Gertruida Aletta Susanna \* 31/05/1920 m.  
09/09/1940 Max Wilfried Steinbach \* 09/11/1909 † 14/06/1997 ("Babbie  
en Willie") (4 Kinders)

1.2.4.1.3.5.1.2 Matthys Daniël. Boer plaas "Nooitgedacht" dist.  
Wolmeranstad TVL.

1.2.4.1.3.5.1.3 Johanna Berendina

1.2.4.1.3.5.1.4 Emerinsche Frederika Maria Magdalena

1.2.4.1.3.5.1.5 Johanna Susanna \* 12/08/1873 Smithfield

1.2.4.1.3.5.1.6 Louisa Maria Kotze \* 14/02/1876 ≈ 02/04/1876  
Winburg † 14/10/1919 Eerstbegin (TAB MHG 42360) m. Johannes Mahne \*  
13/11/1875 † 22/07/1919 (TAB MHG 42098). Oorlede in die groot griep  
epidemie. Begrafnis op plaas "Eerstbegin" Schweizer Reneke. (6  
kinders)

1.2.4.1.3.5.1.7 Jan Johannes (Petrus) \* circa 1880 (TAB MHG 9997/68)  
m. Hester Johanna MARAIS

1.2.4.1.3.5.1.8 Gerhardus Dirk Schalk \* 22 April 1886 † 1947 (TAB MHG  
5809/47) m. (first) Levina Kotze MARAIS

1.2.4.1.3.5.1.8 Gerhardus Dirk Schalk \* 22 April 1886 † 1947 (TAB MHG  
5809/47) m. (second) Elizabeth Susara Kotze HENNING

1.2.4.1.3.5.2 Jan (VAB MHG 17668) † 1925 m. Hester Cornelia CROUS

1.2.4.1.3.5.3 Gerhardus Dirk (VAB MHG 18525) † 1926 m. Maria Louisa  
STRYDOM

1.2.4.1.3.5.4 Philippus Daniël Richard of Riekert † 1917 (VAB MHG  
K1902) m. (first) Anna Hendrika BADENHORST

1.2.4.1.3.5.4 Philippus Daniël Richard of Riekert † 1917 (VAB MHG K1902) m. (second) Dina Maria Christina TALJAARD

1.2.4.1.3.5.5 Johannes Wilhelmus \* abt 1848 † 1911 (TAB MHG 18009) m. Louisa Catharina SCHEPPEL

1.2.4.1.3.5.6 Hester Sophia \* circa 26/06/1850 † 26/07/1890 (VAB MHG K408) ♀ Ganspoort Smithfield m. 05/07/1869 Dordrecht Frans Christiaan VORSTER (\* 05/01/1836 Hartbeesfontein Burgersdorp ≈ 04/04/1836 Cradock † 02/04/1888 ♀ Vaalbank Edenburg) (VAB MHG V437) (so. Johannes Hendrik VORSTER en Sophia Aletta Jacoba De MEYER) (7 kinders)

1.2.4.1.3.6 Anna Maria Magdalena Catharina \* 21.4.1823 ~ Cradock 20.10.1823 † 1855 (KAB MOOC 7/1/310/65) m. Piet VENTER

1.2.4.1.3.6.7 Hendrik Christiaan \* 07/07/1826 (datum bereken) (VAB MHG K 1498) † 12/01/1907 "Vaalbank" Smithfield. OVS m. 10/02/1845 in Colesberg Engela Catharina PELSER \* 20/05/1826 ~ 24/01/1827 † 21/04/1918 (VAB MHG K1928/1918) "Helpmekeer", dist. Frankfort. (10 kinders)

1.2.4.1.3.8 Amarentsche Fredrica (Rentia Fredrika) \* 10.11.1830 ~ Cradock 13.3.1831 † "Lakenvlei", Smithfield 9.9.1875 m. Colesberg Jan Albert VENTER b. 1824 (Jan Hendrik-žoon) (Ref: SK 1118/1864)

Die stamvader genaamd Andries VENTER het vanaf Engeland na Suid-Afrika gekom. Hy is daar met Johanna Magaretha VAN DER WALT getroud en het daarna in Graaf Reinet gevestig. Hy het twee seuns gedoop - die eerste Jan Albert Venter 19.11.1797 en Johannes Jacob Venter 23.4.1810 te Graaf Reinet.

1.2.4.1.4 Clara Isabella ~ 8.7.1790 m. Gerrit ALBERTS

1.2.4.1.5 Johannes Jurgen \* 22.8.1792 ~ 29.8.1792 m. Graaff-Reinet 7.2.1819 Martha Johanna Elizabeth RIEKERT \* 25/09/1803 ≈ 04/11/1804 Graaff Reinet (do. Phillip Daniël RIEKERT en Susanna Magdalena JACOBS)

1.2.4.1.5.1 Susanna Magdalena Elizabeth Wilhelmina \* 30.1.1822 ~ Cradock 16.2.1823 m. Cradock 3.4.1837 Johannes Jacobus SAUER

1.2.4.1.5.1 is Great great grandmother to Colin B ROGERS; his great grandmother, Johanna Jacoba SAUER was sister and aunt to J W Sauer and Paul Sauer, and married his great grandfather, William Downs ROGERS of Watford in England

1.2.4.1.5.2 Amerentia Fredricka Maria Magdalena \* 19.6.1825 ~ Cradock 5.2.1826

1.2.4.1.5.3 Anna Elizabeth \* 16.3.1828 ~ Colesberg 12.10.1828 m. Cradock 12.12.1847 Richard HUDSON

1.2.4.1.5.4 Johanna Catharina Hester Sophia \* 26.3.1830 Colesberg 30.5.1830 † Smithfield 31.12.1864 m. Jan Hendrik LUBBE

1.2.4.1.5.5 Martha Johanna \* 20.5.1832 ~ Cradock 11.11.1832

1.2.4.1.5.6 Jan Nicolaas Petrus \* 8.11.1833 ~ Cradock 30.3.1834 m. (first) NN

1.2.4.1.5.6 Jan Nicolaas Petrus \* 8.11.1833 ~ Cradock 30.3.1834 m. (second) Bloemfontein 13.2.1865 Carolina Susanna Sophia MAASS \* 1845

1.2.4.1.5.6.1 Willem Hendrik \* 8.5.1866 Bloemfontein 1.7.1866

1.2.4.1.5.6.2 Elizabeth Susanna \* 23.6.1867 Aliwal-North 11.8.1867

1.2.4.1.5.7 Philip Daniel Riekert \* 26.10.1835 ~ Cradock 13.3.1836

1.2.4.1.6 Cornelia Petronella ~ 27.6.1794 m. Graaff-Reinet 12.7.1812 Daniël Johannes VAN DEN HEEVER

1.2.4.1.7 Emerentia Frederika \* 6.12.1795 ~ Graaff-Reinet 26.11.1797

1.2.4.1.8 Hendrick Christiaan ~ 26.11.1797 † Fauresmith 23.4.1868 m. Graaff-Reinet 7.5.1820 Catharina Maria VAN HEERDEN (one of twins)

1.2.4.1.8.1 Hendrik Christiaan \* 30.3.1821 ~ Graaff-Reinet 19.8.1821

1.2.4.1.8.2 Gerhardus Dirk \* 10.4.1827 ~ Colesberg 8.7.1827 m. Colesberg 9.3.1846 Christina Catharina BOSHOF (do. Willem Hendrik)

1.2.4.1.8.3 Petrus Jacobus Christiaan \* 18.8.1829 ~ Colesberg 11.10.1829 m. Johanna Magdalena MARKGRAAFF

1.2.4.1.8.3.1 Maria Susanna \* 26.11.1852 ~ Pietermaritzburg 26.12.1852

1.2.4.1.8.3.2 Catharina Maria \* 3.6.1856 ~ Bloemfontein 10.8.1856

1.2.4.1.8.3.3 Hendrik Christiaan

1.2.4.1.8.4 Hendrik Christiaan \* 15.5.1834 ~ Bloemfontein 3.7.1834 † "Vlakfontein", Fauresmith 12.9.1865 m. Catharina Elizabeth Johanna JANSE

1.2.4.1.8.4.1 Catharina Maria \* c. 1856 m. Fauresmith 8.11.1875 Josias Johannes REINEKE \* c. 1857

1.2.4.1.8.4.2 Willem Jacobus c. 1858 † Fauresmith 19.6.1870

1.2.4.1.8.4.3 Elizabeth Johanna Catharina \* c. 1860 m. Fauresmith 28.7.1877 Jan Hendrik VENTER \* c. 1859

1.2.4.1.8.4.4 Hendrika Christina \* 1865 m. Reddersburg 3.7.1882 Christiaan Johannes Jacobus VENTER \* c. 1863

1.2.4.1.8.5 Rachel Catharina \* 27.10.1836 ~ Colesberg 11.12.1836

1.2.4.1.8.6 Willem Jacobus

1.2.4.1.8.7 Frederik Johannes

1.2.4.1.9 Maria Magdalena \* 21.11.1797 ~ Graaff-Reinet 26.11.1797 m. Jacobus POTGIETER (one of twins)

1.2.4.1.10 Gerhardus Petrus Kotzee ~ Graaff-Reinet 28 April 1799 d "Kareeboomfontein", Winburg 1 July 1875 (first) m. Cradock, 7 November 1824 Martha Maria PIENAAR (b Tulbach 28 August 1805 do. Abel Jacobus Pienaar & Martha Jacomina VAN ZYL)

1.2.4.1.10.1 Rentia Frederika \* 6.10.1828 ~ Colesberg 17.10.1828 m. 1.2.1845 Jan Albert VENTER

1.2.4.1.10.2 Gerhardus Petrus \* 28.11.1829 ~ Colesberg 10.1.1830 m. Colesberg 8.10.1849 Aletta Petronella Catharina PIENAAR

[2010] Descendent Nellie v d Walt

1.2.4.1.10.3 Abel Jacobus \* 24.10.1831 Colesberg † "Groothoek" dist. Hoopstad 25.6.1904 m. Winburg 28.9.1851 Anna Maria Magdalena PRETORIUS \* dist. Colesberg 1.5.1834 ~ b. 7 May 1834 † 21.9.1908 † "Rietkuil", Wesselbron dist. Hoopstad 21.9.1908 do. Abraham Paulus Pretorius and Anna Maria Magdalena VILJOEN

1.2.4.1.10.3.1 Gerhardus Petrus \* 8.1.1854 † dist. Wesselbron buried "Christinasrus" 21.6.1933 m. Winburg 21.3.1876 Judith Maria PRETORIUS \* 31.8.1857 ~ 29.5.1858 † 28.9.1889

Gerhardus Petrus Kotzé, "Middeldeel", Klippan was once Justice of the Peace for the district of Hoopstand, Orange River Colony. Ref: Civil Servants & Justices of the Peace: Orange River Colony, 1907

1.2.4.1.10.3.1.1 Anna Cornelia Sophia \* 9.2.1877 m. Daniel JACOBS

1.2.4.1.10.3.1.2 Abel Jacobus \* 26.6.1878 † 23.12.1885



1.2.4.1.10.3.1.3 Sarel Johannes \* 24.10.1879 m. VILJOEN of Marquard

Much of that which immediately follows is work attributable to [Susanna Louisa Kotze](#)

1.2.4.1.10.3.1.3.1 Johanna

1.2.4.1.10.3.1.3.2 Sarel

1.2.4.1.10.3.1.3.3 Paul unmarried

1.2.4.1.10.3.1.3.4 Gerhardus ("Gert") unmarried

1.2.4.1.10.3.1.4 Anna Maria Magdalena ("Lenie") \* 1.3.1881 m. Willem Nicholaas JACOBS

1.2.4.1.10.3.1.4.1 female m. MINNAAR

1.2.4.1.10.3.1.4.2 Anna m. VAN ZYL

1.2.4.1.10.3.1.4.3 Nella m. JACOBS of Wesselsbron

1.2.4.1.10.3.1.4.4 Johannes m. Sophia Elizabeth

1.2.4.1.10.3.1.4.4.1 Nicolaas

They lived on a farm "Petra" in the Wesselsbron district. Sophia Elizabeth (aged 70 yrs) and Nicolaas (aged 45 yrs) were murdered October 1987

1.2.4.1.10.3.1.5 Gerhardus Petrus \* 6.11.1882 † 29.12.1882

1.2.4.1.10.3.1.6 Daniel Rudolf \* 2.1.1884 † 30.7.1908

1.2.4.1.10.3.1.7 Jurie Gerhardus Martinus \* 15.9.1889 † 3.2.1890

1.2.4.1.10.3.1 Gerhardus Petrus \* 8.1.1854 † dist. Wesselbron 21.6.1933 m. (second) 4.8.1891 Salomina Maria GROBBELAAR \* 10.2.1869 † Wesselbron dist. 29.6.1928 buried "Erfdeel" (do. Hendrik Stephanus Grobbelaar & Elizabeth Susanna Maria NEL)

1.2.4.1.10.3.1.8 Hendrik Stephanus \* 10.7.1892 † 7.12.1892

1.2.4.1.10.3.1.9 Hester Sophia \* 24.1.1894 † 30.1.1971 m. (first) C J RABIE

1.2.4.1.10.3.1.9.1 Christiaan Jacobus Rabie † m. Kate of Hoopstad

1.2.4.1.10.3.1.9.1.1 Kobus farms "Erfdeel", dist Wesselsbron

1.2.4.1.10.3.1.9.2 Salomina Maria ("Salie") † 28.6.1987 m. Dolf DU PLESSIS

1.2.4.1.10.3.1.9 Hester Sophia \* 24.1.1894 † 30.1.1971 m. (second) T J (Doors) BOTHA

1.2.4.1.10.3.1.9.3 Theunis

BOTHA, Theunis J. P. 103560 Pilot Lieutenant, South African Air Force, 24 Sqdn. Died 27 February 1942 and is buried in the Tobruk War Cemetery, Grave/Memorial Reference: 1.G.30

1.2.4.1.10.3.1.9.4 Hester Sophia ("Hella") \* 30.10.1920 † 18.9.1988

1.2.4.1.10.3.1.9.5 Mara

1.2.4.1.10.3.1.9.6 Liel

1.2.4.1.10.3.1.10 Elizabeth Susanna Maria ("Bata") \* 29.6.1895 † 20.4.1987 m. Willem SMIT, living in Marquard and later Pretoria

Details available in SL Palmer "Beyond the Wall ..." a copy of which I have

1.2.4.1.10.3.1.10.1 Zacharias Marthinus SMIT

1.2.4.1.10.3.1.10.2 Salomina Maria SMIT

1.2.4.1.10.3.1.10.3 Willem SMIT

1.2.4.1.10.3.1.11 Abraham Paulus \* 17.11.1896 Wesselbrom dist. † 6.7.1946 Pretoria m. 29.9.1921 Margaretha (Maxie) Christina VAN STRATEN (\* 6.11.1895 Winburg † 9.5.1959 London)

1.2.4.1.10.3.1.11.1 Susanna ("Susann") Louisa 16.12.1923 Cape Town m. 7.7.1947 Kensington, London Herbert Ralph PALMER (\* 13.12.1914)

1.2.4.1.10.3.1.11.1.1 Jesse \* Johannesburg 10.10.1947

1.2.4.1.10.3.1.11.1.2 Marie \* Johannesburg 9.10.1948 m. (first) London, Edward ROBINSON

1.2.4.1.10.3.1.11.1.2 Marie \* Johannesburg 9.10.1948 m. (second) Sydney, Christopher Ross DELL (\* 19.5.1950 † 25.6.1993) no offspring

1.2.4.1.10.3.1.11.1.3 Samuel \* London 31.7.1950 m. London Caroline Naomi SHAW (\* 28.8.1957)

1.2.4.1.10.3.1.11.1.3.1 Hugo Alexander

1.2.4.1.10.3.1.11.1.3.2 Isobel Lucy

1.2.4.1.10.3.1.11.1.4 Roy \* London 27.12.1953 m. Galway 5.10.1985 Catharone Elizabeth Mary O'SULLIVAN (\* 31.12.1963 † 5.3.2000)

1.2.4.1.10.3.1.11.1.4.1 Jennifer Elizabeth

1.2.4.1.10.3.1.11.1.4.2 Louisa Clare

1.2.4.1.10.3.1.11.2 Salomina (\* 22.1.1926 Piet Relief m. Jeffrey Kennan FOURIE (\* 11.1925 † 1968) no offspring

1.2.4.1.10.3.1.11.3 Abraham Paulus (Abré) \* 15.3.1927 Piet Retief m. 10.11.1962 de Aar Elsie Carolina VAN GREUNEN (\* 29.7.1941)

1.2.4.1.10.3.1.11.3.1 Ernest \* 21.4.1964 m. Eurika FOURIE

1.2.4.1.10.3.1.11.3.2 Zelda \* 28.3.1967 m. Etienne KASSIMATIS

1.2.4.1.10.3.1.11.3.3 Paul \* 27.6.1982

1.2.4.1.10.3.1.12 Salomina Maria Petronella \* 17.3.1899 † 20.10.1901

1.2.4.1.10.3.1.13 Gerhardus Petrus (Buks) \* 12.3.1904 † 20.3.1985 m. Jacoba (Kosie) GROBBELAAR \* 20.12.1914

1.2.4.1.10.3.1.13.1 Lettie \* 25.7.1942

1.2.4.1.10.3.1.13.2 Jakoba \* 22.9.1943

1.2.4.1.10.3.1.13.3 Gerrie \* 25.10.1945

1.2.4.1.10.3.1.13.4 Gerhard \* 3.6.1949

1.2.4.1.10.3.1.13.5 Jakobus \* 9.8.1954

1.2.4.1.10.3.1.13.6 Abré \* 3.12.1955

1.2.4.1.10.3.1.14 Salomina Maria \* 12.3.1904 † 26.8.1987 m. Jurie WESSELS

1.2.4.1.10.3.1.14.1 Salomina Anna ("Leona") \* 28.12.1929 m. T BOTHA. Offspring

1.2.4.1.10.3.2 Anna Maria Magdalena \* 30.3.1856 dist. Winburg † Holpan, dist Hoopstad 25.9.1907 m. Winburg 21.4.1873 Daniel Rudolph PRETORIUS \* 16.8.1849 † 16.5.1923

- Sarel Johannes PRETORIUS \* 20.10.1874
- Abel Jacobus PRETORIUS \* 22.1.1876
- Anna Maria Magdalena PRETORIUS \* 10.4.1878

- Anna Cornelia Sophia PRETORIUS \* 25.10.1879
- Daniel Rudolph PRETORIUS \* 27.6.1883
- Gert Petrus PRETORIUS \* 26.5.1885
- Elizabeth Maria PRETORIUS \* 27.2.1890
- Abraham Paulus PRETORIUS \* 7.11.1891
- Petrus Willem PRETORIUS \* 15.11.1894
- Martha Susanna Wesselina PRETORIUS \* 26.6.1898

1.2.4.1.10.3.3 Martha Maria \* 29.5.1858 † 25.2.1868

1.2.4.1.10.3.4 Abraham Paulus \* 20.1 .1859 † 12.9.1932 m. MITCHELL

1.2.4.1.10.3.5 Hester Sophia \* 24.11.1860 † 14.12.1943 m. Met RAS

1.2.4.1.10.3.6 Abel Jacobus \* 15.2.1863 † 6.4.1864

1.2.4.1.10.3.7 David Jacobus \* 25.9.1864 m. Elizabeth BOTHA

1.2.4.1.10.3.8 Abel Jacobus \* 6.1.1867 † 15.6.1898 m. Jacoba VAN STRAATEN

1.2.4.1.10.3.8.1 Elizabeth Josina Maria

1.2.4.1.10.3.9 Willem Lodewikus \* 11.10.1868

1.2.4.1.10.3.10 Lasya Susanna \* 23.1.1871 † 1.6.1913 m. Alexander MCMASTER

1.2.4.1.10.3.11 Martha Aletta Petronella \* 23.7.1872 † 25.10.1899 m. 10.4.1893 Wessel Hendrik WESSLES \* 4.10.1870 † 7.3.1939

1.2.4.1.10.3.12 Jacobus Johannes \* 5.9.1875 † 20.9.1968 m. 12.9.1894 Elsje Cecilia PIENAAR \* 9.1.1875 † 17.4.1963

1.2.4.1.10.3.13 Phil(1)ippus Louis \* 28.4.1879 † Wesselbron 14.1.1966 m. Johanna Maria PYPER do. Cornelis Rudolph Pyper and Johanna Maria PIENAAR

Philippus Louis Kotzé, "Rietkuil", Klippan was once Justice of the Peace for the district of Hoopstand, Orange River Colony. Ref: Civil Servants & Justices of the Peace: Orange River Colony, 1907

1.2.4.1.10.3.13.1 Abel Jacobus \* 18.3.1905 † 1.11.1966 m. 12.4.1932 Elize Gelena PELLISSIER

1.2.4.1.10.3.13.2 Johanna Maria \* 22.7.1907 m. Nicolaas Johannes MAREE

1.2.4.1.10.3.13.3 Anna Maria Magdalena \* 5.1.1911 m. Stephanus THERON

1.2.4.1.10.3.13.4 Cornelis Pyper \* 11.6.1913 m. 17.12.1835 Ella ERASMUS

1.2.4.1.10.3.13.5 Juliana \* 2.7.1916 m. 30.1.1941 Elkan CAAL

1.2.4.1.10.3.13.6 Eleen \* 8.8.1918 m. 31.8.1940 Arthur Lawrie PAINTING

1.2.4.1.10.3.13.7 Louis \* 16.5.1921 † 22.3.1944

1.2.4.1.10.3.13.8 Johannes Hermanus \* 23.8.1924 † 9.10.1924

1.2.4.1.10.4 Hester Sophia (Sovya)\* 22.6.1834 ~ Colesberg 24.8.1834 m. Marthinus Bernardus VAN BILJON

1.2.4.1.1.10.5 Anna Maria \* 1.3.1836 ~ Colesberg 19.7.1836



1.2.4.1.10 Gerhardus Petrus Kotzee ~ Graaff-Reinet 28 April 1799 d "Kareeboomfontein", Winburg 1 July 1875 (second) m Graaff-Reinet 5 June 1836 Hester Sophia NIEMAN(D),  
 1.2.4.1.10.6 Pieter Jacobus Kotzee \* 27.3.1837 ~ Colesberg 7.5.1837 m. Fauresmith 4.6.1860 Sara Johanna LOUW \* 23.1.1844 (do. Ockert)  
 1.2.4.1.10.6 Pieter Jacobus Kotzee b 27.3.1837 ~ Colesberg 7.5.1837 d 9 October 1904 K1405 m. Fauresmith, 4.6.1860 Sara Johanna LOUW \* 23.1.1844 † Smaldeel, 24.3.1901 do. Ockert Johannes Albertus Louw and Sarah Johanna NIEMAN L887 In 1901, they lived at "Kareeboomfontein", Smaldeel in the district Winburg.  
 1.2.4.1.10.6.1 Sarah Johannes Kotzee m N J Enslin  
 1.2.4.1.10.6.2 Johannes Albertus Louw Kotzee (signature "Kotzee") b about 1864 d Bloemfontein June 1937 m (first) Johanna Aletta Erasmus b November 1868 d 6 May 1900 of "Bultpan" No.336 district of Hopetown and of erf.91, Winburg E379

Johannes Albertus Louw Kotzee d June 1937. He lived at 12 Levy Street, Bloemfontein. He was buried 19 June 1937 in the Bloemfontein Memorium Cemetery, Block T, grave No. 72. There is no headstone and no further details in the register.

1.2.4.1.10.6.2.1 Petrus Jacobus Kotzee (Kotzé) b 3 August 1892 bapt 2 October 1892 d 3 January 1988  
 1.2.4.1.10.6.2.1.1 Johannes Albertus Kotzé, b 26 March 1924 d 20 November 1990 m Magdalene Adriana Anderson, 19 October 1925  
 1.2.4.1.10.6.2.1.1.1 Alida Margaretha Kotzé b 13 July 1950 m Jacobus Johannes JANSE VAN RENSBURG (b 5 June 1949)  
 1.2.4.1.10.6.2.1.1.1.1 Petrus Jacobus van Rensburg b 4 September 1975  
 1.2.4.1.10.6.2.1.1.1.2 Delene van Rensburg b 9 August 197... m Hennie Jacques van der Berg (b 25 February 1975)  
 1.2.4.1.10.6.2.1.1.1.3 Johannes Albertus van Rensburg b 10 March 1983  
 1.2.4.1.10.6.2.1.1.2 Petrus Jacobus Kotzé b 19 March 1952 m Christine VORSTER (b 20 May 1955)  
 1.2.4.1.10.6.2.1.1.2.1 Lindie Kotzé 25 February 1985  
 1.2.4.1.10.6.2.1.1.2.2 Adrie Kotzé 28 September 1986  
 1.2.4.1.10.6.2.1.1.2.3 René Kotzé 30 September 1990  
 1.2.4.1.10.6.2.1.1.3 Pieter Aardt Kotzé b 12 August 1954 m Margeretha Ronél Olivier (b 31 January 1955)  
 1.2.4.1.10.6.2.1.1.3.1 Anli Kotzé 2 August 1979  
 1.2.4.1.10.6.2.1.1.3.2 Jolene Kotzé 21 December 1981  
 1.2.4.1.10.6.2.1.1.3.3 Johanne Albertus Kotzé 26 September 1984  
 1.2.4.1.10.6.2.1.1.4 Johannes Albertus Kotzé b 9 January 1958 m Susanna Margeretha Groenewald (b 12 January 1963)  
 1.2.4.1.10.6.2.1.1.4.1 Elrine Kotzé b 3 January 1986  
 1.2.4.1.10.6.2.1.1.4.2 Johannes Albertus Anderson Kotzé b 15 January 1989  
 1.2.4.1.10.6.2.1.2 Petrus Johannes Kotzé b 12 December 1926 m Matilda Agnes McLachlan (b 28 October 1930).  
 1.2.4.1.10.6.2.1.3 Salamon Pienaar Kotzé b 1 January 1933 m Margaretha Johanna Greyling (b 11 February 1933)  
 1.2.4.1.10.6.2.1.3.1 Eunis Kotzé b 16 May 1960 unmarried  
 1.2.4.1.10.6.2.1.3.2 Hester Kotzé b 9 July 1962 m Nickolaas Geldenman (b 8 February 1960)

1.2.4.1.10.6.2.1.3.2.1 Marguerite Geldenman b 29 December 1987  
 1.2.4.1.10.6.2.1.3.2.2 Nicoleen Geldenman b 20 May 1990  
 1.2.4.1.10.6.2.1.3.2.3 Nicolaas Jacobus Geldenman b 5 June 1996

1.2.4.1.10.6.2.1.3.3 Nella-Marie b 29 December 1965 m At Wilhelm Venter (b 29 September 1964)  
 1.2.4.1.10.6.2.1.3.3.1 S.P Venter b 24 January 1995  
 1.2.4.1.10.6.2.1.3.3.2 Christine Venter b 16 April 1997

1.2.4.1.10.6.2.2 Hester Susanna Kotzee b 27 November 1893 ~ Winburg 17 December 1893 d 6 August 1980 m Pieter Le Roux MALHERBE (of "La Dauphine" Franschoek)

1.2.4.1.10.6.2.2.1 Pieter le Roux Malherbe m 21 December 1946  
 Petronella Maria Smith (from Stellenbosch)  
 1.2.4.1.10.6.2.2.1.1 Jacques le Roux Malherbe b 7 September 1979  
 1.2.4.1.10.6.2.2.1.2 Willem Francois Malherbe b 3 February 1982  
 1.2.4.1.10.6.2.2.1.3 Pieter Hanre Malherbe b 20 June 1984

1.2.4.1.10.6.2.2.2 Henriette Malherbe b 31 August 1926 m in Kroonstad on 6 April 1951 Johannes Nicolaas Malan (from Fort Beaufort)  
 1.2.4.1.10.6.2.2.2.1 Daniël Francois Malan b 8 August 1952  
 1.2.4.1.10.6.2.2.2.2 Pieter Jacques Malherbe b 9 February 1954  
 1.2.4.1.10.6.2.2.2.3 Johannes Nicolaas Malan b 8 May 1956  
 1.2.4.1.10.6.2.2.2.4 Hester Maria Malan b 26 September 1966

1.2.4.1.10.6.2.3 Salmon Jacobus Petrus Kotzé (signatures "Kotzé") b 20 April 1895 d 17 July 1947 (leukaemia) m Stella Hermina SERRURIER (b 15 March 1893 d 27 May 1984), a schoolteacher in Winburg ex Aliwal North and do. Mrs S F Serrurier



Salmon Jacobus Petrus Kotzee (Kotzé)

The spelling of the family name changed from Kotzee as reflected last in 1912 (in the document Master of the Supreme Court re: **Johannes Albertus Kotzee**) to finally Kotzé in 1916 (in the hand of **Salmon Jacobus Petrus Kotzé**).

1.2.4.1.10.6.2.3.1 Yvonne Serrurier Kotzé, b 14 January 1924 d 28 January 1985 m "Jack" FERREIRA  
 1.2.4.1.10.6.2.3.1.1  
 1.2.4.1.10.6.2.3.1.2  
 1.2.4.1.10.6.2.3.1.3  
 1.2.4.1.10.6.2.3.1.4

1.2.4.1.10.6.2.3.2 Victor Serrurier Kotzé, b 25 January 1926 d 8 November 1991 (CA Prostate) m Jenneke Marié MARAIS (b 15 January 1924 d 3 April 1996), 24 September 1949



Victor Serrurier Kotzé

1.2.4.1.10.6.2.1.3.2.1 **Denise Kotzé**, b 9 April 1951 (first) m Warwick Llewellyn EVANS (b 21 October 1950) 1 March 1975. No offspring.

1.2.4.1.10.6.2.1.3.2.1 Denise Kotzé, b 9 April 1951 (second) m 3 May 1980 Robin Morgan PELTERET (b 13 October 1948 bapt 12 December 1948)

- Marc Arthur Pelteret b 9 April 1983
- Jean-Paul Victor Pelteret b 5 October 1984
- Eugene Robin Pelteret b 27 April 1987

Denise Pelteret is a general practitioner, aka. Dr Denise Kotzé, in Cape Town

1.2.4.1.10.6.2.1.3.2.2 Gavin Salmon Kotzé, b 19 April 1952 m Hendrina Johanna BADENHORST (b 2 September 1952), 3 September 1972

1.2.4.1.10.6.2.1.3.2.2.1 Vanessa b 17 September 1980

1.2.4.1.10.6.2.1.3.2.2.2 Jonathan Serrurier b 1 February 1983

1.2.4.1.10.6.2.1.3.2.2.3 Richard Gavin b 14 September 1988

Gavin Salmon Kotzé is a patent attorney in Pretoria, South Africa

1.2.4.1.10.6.2.1.3.2.3 Margaret Kotzé, b 12 July 1954 m Andrew NOWAK (b 25 April 1952), 5 December 1980

- Sean Andrew b 6 January 1987

Margaret Nowak is a mother and housewife in Pretoria, South Africa

1.2.4.1.10.6.2.1.3.2.4 Valerie Kotzé, b 5 July 1956 m. 19 July 1986 Alan Ernest MOGG (b. 4 November 1957 d. 2012)

- Céanne Jennica b 8 July 1989
- Grant Gregory b 31 January 1992

Valerie Mogg is an attorney-at-law in Johannesburg, South Africa

1.2.4.1.10.6.2.4 Sarah Johanna Kotzee b 1896 d 14 December 1901 K1670

1.2.4.1.10.6.2.5 Johanna Aletta Kotzee b "Taaibosch" June 1899 d "Erf 91, Winburg" 25 December 1901 K1669

1.2.4.1.10.6.2.6 Johannes Albertus Kotzé b April 1900 d 17 November 1900 (registered 5 May 1916) K1855

1.2.4.1.10.6.2.7 Gert Cornelis Kotzé b April 1900 d 16 October 1900 (registered 5 May 1916) K1856



1.2.4.1.10.6.2 Johannes Albertus Louw Kotzee (signature "Kotzee") b  
 about 1864 d June 1937 (second) m 2 December 1902 ..... DU PREEZ  
 (of Ficksburg)

1.2.4.1.10.6.2.8 Elaine Kotzee m Andries VAN WYK  
 1.2.4.1.10.6.2.9 Sarah Kotzee m "Sassie" JOUBERT

1.2.4.1.10.6.3 Hester Sophia Kotzee m J A Louw of  
 "Kleinkommetjesfontein", P.O. Springfontein

1.2.4.1.10.6.4 Jacobus Gideon Kotzee  
 1.2.4.1.10.6.5 Johanna Magdalena Kotzee  
 1.2.4.1.10.6.6 Emma Jeanetta Kotzee  
 1.2.4.1.10.6.7 Gert J..... Kotzee  
 1.2.4.1.10.6.8 Petrus Jacobus Kotzee (minor)

1.2.4.1.10.7 Sara Johanna \* 12.6.1838 ~ Colesberg 8.10.1838 † Winburg  
 12.8.1870 m. (first) George Jan David DU PLESSIS

1.2.4.1.10.7 Sara Johanna \* 12.6.1838 ~ Colesberg 8.10.1838 † Winburg  
 12.8.1870 m. (second) Johannes Willem KOTZE

1.2.4.1.10.8 Rentia (Rense) Fredrika ~ 15.3.1840 m. Gerhardus Dirk  
 KOTZE

1.2.4.1.10.9 Sophia Magdalena

1.2.4.1.10.10 Jacobus \* 3.4.1843 ~ Colesberg 22.10.1843

1.2.4.1.10.11 Catharina Margaretha

1.2.4.1.10.12 Adriaan \* Colesberg 29.3.1846 † Hoopstad 5.11.1884  
 m. (first) Catharina Jacoba DU PLESSIS

1.2.4.1.10.12.1 Jacobus Gerhardus

1.2.4.1.10.12.2 Christina Jacoba

1.2.4.1.10.12.3 Sarel Francois

1.2.4.1.10.12.4 Willem Adriaan

1.2.4.1.10.12.5 Hester Sophia Magdalena

1.2.4.1.10.12 Adriaan \* 29.3.1846 † Hoopstad 5.11.1884 m. (second)  
 Elsie Adriana LOUW

1.2.4.1.10.12.6 Anna Maria Magdalena

1.2.4.1.10.12.7 Pieter Jacobus

1.2.4.1.10.12.8 Cornelia Maria Johanna

1.2.4.1.10.13 Hester

1.2.4.1.10.14 Gideon Charlie Petrus b Bloemfontein 9 February 1851

1.2.4.1.11 Martha Hester ~ 18.11.1801 m. Graaff-Reinet 3.11.1816  
 Christiaan Burgert KOTZÉ (see 1.2.1.2.1)

1.2.4.1.12 Alida Susanna \* 18.9.1802 ~ Graaff-Reinet 21.5.1804 m.  
 (first) P.E. SMIT

1.2.4.1.12 Alida Susanna \*18.9.1802 Graaff-Reinet 21.5.1804 m.  
 (second) Graaff-Reinet 24.12.1826 Johan Nicolaas SAUER [widower]

1.2.4.1.13 Philippus \* 3.2.1804 ~ Graaff-Reinet 21.5.1804 †  
 23.12.1894 m. Graaff-Reinet 7.5.1826 Hester Catharina Maria  
 Petronella LOMBARD \* 29.12.1809 † 5.10.1900 do. Antonie Lombard and  
 Petronella BOTHA

1.2.4.1.13.1 Petronella Maria \* 18.3.1827 ~ Colesberg 8.7.1827

1.2.4.1.13.2 Amerentia Fredrika Maria Magdalena \* 28.10.1828 ~ Colesberg 15.2.1829 † 12.6.1900 m. 1.2.4.1.3.1 Gabriel KOTZE (Louis-zoon)

1.2.4.1.13.3 Gerhardus Dirk Petrus \* 20.3.1830 ~ Colesberg 30.5.1830

1.2.4.1.13.4 Johannes Antonie \* 24.11.1832 ~ Colesberg 13.1.1833 + "Roodewal", Aliwal-North 2.8.1907 m Hester Sophia KOTZÉ

1.2.4.1.13.4.1 Philippus \* c. 1856

1.2.4.1.13.4.2 Gerhardus Dirk \*1858 m. (first) 2.2.1878 Susanna Elizabeth KOTZE

1.2.4.1.13.4.2 Gerhardus Dirk \*1858 m. (second) 12.11.1894 Agatha Catharina VORSTER

1.2.4.1.13.4.3 Johannes Anthonie \* c. 1860 m. (first) Aliwal-North 7.2.1880 Hester Catharina Maria Petronella COETZEE \* 22.7.1865

1.2.4.1.13.4.3 Johannes Anthonie \* c. 1860 m. (second) Johanna A COETZEE

1.2.4.1.13.4.3 Johannes Anthonie \* c. 1860 m. (third) Burgersdorp 20.4.1925 Francina Johanna KRUGER [widow Pienaar]

1.2.4.1.13.4.4 Susanna Elizabeth \* 20.10.1861 Burgersdorp ~ 16.2.1862

1.2.4.1.13.4.5 Hester Catharina Maria Petronella \*31.10.1863 m. Louis Adriaan KOTZE

1.2.4.1.13.4.6 Hester Sophia \* 18.6.1865 m. Aliwal-North 1882 Hendrik Stephanus PELSER

1.2.4.1.13.4.7 Louis Daniel \* 7.5.1867 † 1875

1.2.4.1.13.4.8 Amerentia Fredrika Maria Magdalena \* 5.4.1869

1.2.4.1.13.4.9 Maarten Joseph Adriaan Coetzee

1.2.4.1.13.4.10 Anna Maria \* 5.8.1871 m. Hendrik Johannes ALBERTS

1.2.4.1.13.4.11 Jacobus Johannes Jurgens \* 18.7.1873 m. 13.2.1893 Hester Maria Magdalena VORSTER

1.2.4.1.13.4.12 Philippus \* 1876 m. (first) Aliwal-North 10.5.1897 Hester Maria VAN ASWEGEN

1.2.4.1.13.4.12 Philippus \* 1876 m. (second) Aliwal-North 12.7.1909 Maria Janetta Geertruyda VERMEULEN

1.2.4.1.13.4.13 Jan Abraham \*14.8. m. 11.11.1895 Anna Sophia BREED

1.2.4.1.13.4.14 Maria Elizabeth \* 5.7.1879 m. 1895 Frederik Rudolph VORSTER

1.2.4.1.13.4.15 Floris \*25.6.1881 m. 13.1.1908 Geertruyda Christina ALBERTS

1.2.4.1.13.4.16 Susanna Elizabeth \* 6.8.1883 m. Nicolaas Francois ALBERTS

1.2.4.1.13.5 Phillipus Jacobus \* 25.12.1835

1.2.4.1.13.6 Louis (Lewies) Daniel \*21 .9.1837 ~ Colesberg 18.2.1838 m. Burgersdorp 4.5.1857 Aletta Catharina VAN ZYL

1.2.4.1.13.7 Hester Maria \* 19.11.1841 † 1864

1.2.4.1.13.8 Jan Abraham \* 7.9.1843

1.2.4.1.13.9 Jacobus Johannes Jurgens \* 15.8.1845

- 1.2.4.1.13.10 Cornelia Petronella \* 10.7.1848 † 1849
- 1.2.4.1.13.11 Maria Elizabeth \* 29.5. 1849
- 1.2.4.1.13.12 Aletta Cornelia Elizabeth \* 10.10.1850
- 1.2.4.1.13.13 Catharina Sunna \* 21.2.1852
- 1.2.4.1.14 Abel Hermanus ~ 2.11.1805
- 1.2.4.1 Gerhardus Dirk Kotzee ~ 23 August 1761 (second) m Graaff-Reinet 2.10.1809 Engela Maria ERASMUS
- 1.2.4.1.15 Philip Rasmus Petrus \* 23.5.1814 ~ Graaff-Reinet 27.3.1815 m. (first) Colesberg 16.6.1839 Elizabeth Cecilia VAN DEN HEEVER
- 1.2.4.1.15 Philip Rasmus Petrus \* 23.5.1814 ~ Graaff-Reinet 27.3.1815 m. (second) Colesberg 4.2.1845 Christina Elizabeth VAN ASWEGEN
- 1.2.4.1.16 Abel Jacobus \* 7.3.1817 ~ Graaff-Reinet 7.7.1817 † 1902 SK(VAB MHG K1235) m. Jacoba Maria Elizabeth LUBBE
- 1.2.4.1.16.1 Gerhardus Dirk \* 19.5.1841 ~ Colesberg 23.7.1841 12
- 1.2.4.1.16.2 Schalk Willem \*25.9.1843 ~ Colesberg 12.11.1843
- 1.2.4.1.16.3 Abe Jacobus \* 23.3.1846 ~ Colesberg 10.5.1846
- 1.2.4.1.17 Martha Johanna \* 11.5.1819 ~ Cradock 17.5.1820 † 1878 m. Jan Harmse NIEUWOUDT SK (KAB MOOC 7/1/494 1256)
- 1.2.4.2 Jacobus Ernst ~ 12.2.1764 resident of Graaff-Reinet m. 30.5.1790 Hester Maria PIENAAR bc. 1766
- 1.2.4.2.1 Jacobus Ernst ~ 14.4.1793 † Kango 11.1.1849 m. (first) George 6.6.1813 Elizabeth Maria BOTHA bc. 1796
- 1.2.4.2.1 Jacobus Ernst ~ 14.4.1793 † Kango 11.1.1849 m. (second) George 26.12.1834 Petronella Sarolina FOUCHÉ do. Philip Jacobus
- 1.2.4.2.1.1 Jacobus Ernst \* 10.4.1814 ~ George 3.7.1814 m. Anna Maria RHEEDER b. 1824
- 1.2.4.2.1.1.1 Anna Maria Elizabeth Susanna \* 27.9.1844 George 6.2.1845 m. Oudtshoorn 28.3.1864 Willem Gerhardus OLIVIER
- 1.2.4.2.1.1.2 Elizabeth Maria \* 10 February 1846 m. Oudtshoorn 6.4.1868 Salomon Theodorus POTGIETER \* 1832 [widower]

Much of that which immediately follows is work attributable to Janus Kotze (née SEAGER) and Shelvin Swanepoel

1.2.4.2.1.1.3 Jacobus Ernst Kotze b.20 (22) November 1847 Buffelskloof, Oudtshoorn ~ 9 January 1848 Mosselbaai d. 9 July 1929 Welverdiend, Carletonville, Potchefstroom buried 971G Potchefstroom m. (first) 13 April 1868 Nooitgedacht, Oudshoorn Anna Maria OLIVIER (b. Abt 1847 Oudtshoorn † 2 January 1884)

J E KOTZÉ married his niece Anna Maria OLIVIER. His sister (1.2.4.2.1.1.1 Anna Maria Elizabeth Susanna) married his wife's brother WG Olivier.

- 1.2.4.2.1.1.3.1 Maria Margaretha / Magritta Kotze \*17 May 1869, Buffelskloof distr. Oudtshoorn, married Carel Willem Frederik TRAHMS so. Johann Friedrich Ludwig (Carl) TRAHMS & Justine Wilhelmine Ernestine GRIEPENTROG, † 16 June 1908, Wonderfontein, Potschefstroom.
- 1.2.4.2.1.1.3.2 Jacobus Ernst Kotze b. 3 April 1871
- 1.2.4.2.1.1.3.3 Andries Hermanus Kotze
- 1.2.4.2.1.1.3.4 Anna Maria Kotze b. 26 October 1875



1.2.4.2.1.1.3.5 Wilhelm Gerhardus Kotze m. 1884 Rachel Johanna Rebekka POTGIETER \* 16 April 1861 Oudtshoorn † 28 March 1946 Welverdiend, Carletonville, Potschefstroom. (do. Cornelius Johannes POTGIETER & Johanna Jacomina PRETORIUS)

1.2.4.2.1.1.3.6 Johannes Jacobus \* 9 January 1885 +31 October 1930 Welverdiend, Carletonville

1.2.4.2.1.1.3.7 Johanna Jacomina Petronella \*26 April 1888 +11 November 1978

1.2.4.2.1.1.3 Jacobus Ernst Kotze b.20 November 1847 Buffelskloof, Oudtshoorn d. 9 July 1929 Welverdiend m. (second) 3 November 1884 Rachel Johanna Rebekka POTGIETER (b.16 April 1861 d. 28 March 1946 Welverdiend)

1.2.4.2.1.1.3.5 Johannes Jacobus Kotze b. 9 January 1885 † 31 October 1930

1.2.4.2.1.1.3.6 Cornelius Jacobus Johannes Kotze b. 28 March 1886

1.2.4.2.1.1.3.7 Johanna Jacomina Petronella Kotze b. 26 April 1888 † 11 November 1978 m. 15 March 1912 Jacobus Francois WOLFAARDT (b. 4 March 1888)

1.2.4.2.1.1.3.8 David Herculaas Kotze (b.9 May 1890 Oudtshoorn d.1977 Welverdiend) m. Judith Catharina REDELINGHUYNS

1.2.4.2.1.1.3.9 Rachel Johanna Rebekka Kotze (b. Abt 1893) m. 25 January 1910 Jacobus Johannes MCGILL (b. 7 August 1883)

1.2.4.2.1.1.3.10 Jacobus Ernst Kotze (b.26 Dec 1893 d.22 Oct 1937) m.12 Mar 1918 Cornelia Abigail MEIRING

1.2.4.2.1.1.3.10.1 Jacobus Ernst Kotze (b.21 Jan 1920 Welverdiend)

1.2.4.2.1.1.3.11 Elizabeth Maria Kotze (b.5 Nov 1895 d.20 Jun 1947) m. George GIDEON

1.2.4.2.1.1.3.12 Susanna Kotze (b.8 Oct 1895) m.5 Aug 1916 SNYMAN

1.2.4.2.1.1.4 Maria Margaretha Kotze (b.10 Oct 1849 Buffelskloof, Oudtshoorn)

1.2.4.2.1.1.5 Petronells Susanna Kotze (b.13 Dec 1851 Buffelskloof, Oudtshoorn)

1.2.4.2.1.1.6 Jacob Salmon Kotze (b.2 Jul 1858; d.22 Mar 1930) m. Cecilia Johanna SCHONKEN (b.1864 d.19 Feb 1930)

1.2.4.2.1.1.4.1 Maria Margaretha Kotze (b.30 Dec 1894 Buffelskloof, Oudtshoorn)

1.2.4.2.1.1.4.2 Gertruida Anna Magdalena Kotze (b.16 May 1897 Buffelskloof, Oudtshoorn)

1.2.4.2.1.1.4.3 Jacob Salmon Kotze (b.29 Jul 1899 Buffelskloof, Oudtshoorn)

1.2.4.2.1.1.4.4 Petronella Susanna Kotze (b.2 Oct 1901 Buffelskloof, Oudtshoorn)

1.2.4.2.1.1.4.5 Johan Paulus Kotze (b.9 Dec 1903 Buffelskloof, Oudtshoorn)

1.2.4.2.1.1.7 Johannes Christoffel Kotze (b.28 Jul 1860) m. Elizabeth Maria Cecilia BOTHA

1.2.4.2.1.1.7.1 Jacomina Christina Johanna Kotze (b.24 Apr 1881)

1.2.4.2.1.1.7.2 Jacobus Ernst Kotze (b.1881)

1.2.4.2.1.1.8 Andries Hermanus Kotze (b.15 Aug 1863 Buffelskloof, Oudtshoorn d.3 Jul 1955) m. Hanna Thomasina DUDLEY (b.27 Aug 1868 Oudtshoorn d.3 Mar 1939)

1.2.4.2.1.1.8.1 Jacobus Ernst Kotze (b.1887 Calitzdorp d.1937)

1.2.4.2.1.1.8.2 Hanna Thomasina Kotze (b.29 Aug 1889 Buffelskloof, Oudtshoorn)

1.2.4.2.1.1.8.3 Anna Maria Kotze (b.28 Jan 1891 Buffelskloof, Oudtshoorn)m. Frederik Johannes NEL (b.Ab. 1890)

1.2.4.2.1.1.8.4 Thomas Kotze (b.27 Oct 1892 Buffelskloof, Oudtshoorn)m. Rensche Maria MYBURG (b.31 Dec 1894;d.13 Aug 1972)

1.2.4.2.1.1.8.4.1 Elizabeth Kotze (b.3 Feb 1922)

1.2.4.2.1.1.8.4.2 Hannah Kotze (b.27 Aug 1923 d.11 Aug 1985)

1.2.4.2.1.1.8.4.3 Andries Kotze (b.9 Mar 1927 d.23 Aug 1995)

1.2.4.2.1.1.8.4.4 Hendrik Kotze

1.2.4.2.1.1.8.4.5 Anne Kotze (b.24 Aug 1931 d.6 Apr 1993)

1.2.4.2.1.1.8.4.6 Rensche Kotze (b.3 Aug 1929)

1.2.4.2.1.1.8.4.7 Emma Kotze (b.30 Aug 1933)

1.2.4.2.1.1.8.5 Emma Kotze (b.17 Nov 1894 Oudtshoorn)

1.2.4.2.1.1.8.6 Elizabeth Mary Kotze (b.4 Jul 1897 Oudtshoorn)

1.2.4.2.1.1.8.7 Andries Hermanus Kotze (b.1899 Oudtshoorn)

1.2.4.2.1.1.8.8 William Kotze (b.14 Apr 1901-Kammanassie, Oudtshoorn d.5 Aug 1997 Pretoria) m. Catharina Maria Elizabeth DU PLESSIS (b.11 Jan 1904 Pietersberg d.7 Jul 1988 Pretoria)

1.2.4.2.1.1.8.8.1 Catharina Maria Elizabeth Kotze (b.14 Nov 1926) m. Karel Christiaan DU TOIT (b.1923 d.4 Apr 2007 Humansdorp)

1.2.4.2.1.1.8.8.2 Andries Hermanus Kotze (b.24 Jul 1931) m. Susanna Jacomina VISAGIE (d.8 Feb 2001)

1.2.4.2.1.1.8.8.3 Andries Stephanus Kotze (b.15 Aug 1934) m. Silvia NEL

1.2.4.2.1.1.8.8.4 Jacobus Ernst Kotze (b.16 Aug 1945 Potgietersrus) m. 4 Oct 1969 Margaret Winifred Janus SEAGER (b.12 Jan 1949 Newcastle-Upon-Tyne, UK)

1.2.4.2.1.1.8.8.4.1 Jason Seager Kotze (b.5 Oct 1981)

1.2.4.2.1.1.8.8.4.2 Andries Shaun Kotze (b.12 Oct 1986)

1.2.4.2.1.1.8.8.5 William Kotze m. Marie BOTHA

1.2.4.2.1.1.8.9 Johannes Paulus Kotze (b.7 Jan 1903 Oudtshoorn)

1.2.4.2.1.1.8.10 John Dudley Kotze (b.11 Oct 1904 Oudtshoorn d.11 Jan 1992)m. Elsie Sophia Maria DE JAGER

1.2.4.2.1.1.8.10.1 Andries Hermanus Kotze (b.14 Apr 1931-Kruisrivier, Oudtshoorn d.3 Oct 1991)m. Susanna Sophie GILDENHUYS (b.23 Aug 1941)

1.2.4.2.1.1.8.10.1.1 Douwlina Kotze (b.14 Apr 1967 Groblersdal)

1.2.4.2.1.1.8.10.1.2 Elsonia Kotze (b.10 Dec 1969 Groblersdal)

1.2.4.2.1.1.8.10.2 Johanna Cornelia Kotze (b.2 Feb 1936) m. Grace Joseph Gregory DADA (b.26 Aug 1928 d.14 Aug 2005)

1.2.4.2.1.1.8.11 Eliza Mary Kotze (b.1907 Oudtshoorn)

1.2.4.2.1.1.9 Elizabeth Mary Kotze (b.10 Feb 1866 Buffelskloof, Oudtshoorn) m. Salomon POTGIETER

1.2.4.2.1.1.10 Maria Margaretha Kotze (b.17 May 1869) Johannes SAAIMAN

1.2.4.2.1.1.11 Hendrik Josephus Kotze (b.23 Nov 1874)

1.2.4.2.1.1.12 Willem Gerhardus Kotze (b.16 Aug 1879 Buffelskloof, Oudtshoorn d.16 Nov 1958 Buffelskloof, Oudtshoorn) m. Susarah Susanna Olivier (b.14 Oct 1884 d.30 Mar 1963 Buffelskloof, Oudtshoorn)

1.2.4.2.1.1.12.1 Jacobus Ernst Kotze (b.9 May 1907 Buffelskloof, Oudtshoorn)

1.2.4.2.1.1.12.2 Maria Elizabeth Kotze (b.23 Dec 1908 Buffelskloof, Oudtshoorn)

1.2.4.2.1.1.12.3 Okkert Johannes Stephanus Kotze (b.11 Aug 1910)

1.2.4.2.1.1.12.4 Anna Maria Kotze (b.5 Apr 1913 d.29 Dec 1990 Buffelskloof, Oudtshoorn)

1.2.4.2.1.1.12.5 Susarah Johanna Kotze (b.20 Jan 1915)

1.2.4.2.1.1.12.6 Willem Gerhardus Nel Kotze (b.11 Aug 1917)

1.2.4.2.1.1.12.7 Benjamin Vredeman Kotze (b.11 Aug 1919 d.8 Feb 1995 Buffelskloof, Oudtshoorn)

1.2.4.2.1.1.12.8 Petronella Susanna Kotze (b.31 Oct 1921)

1.2.4.2.1.1.12.9 Andries Hermanus Kotze (b.22 Jul 1926)

1.2.4.2.1.1.12.10 Hester Maria Margaretha Kotze (b.9 Jun 1929)

1.2.4.2.1.2 Susanna Maria \* 27.8.1816 ~ George 6.7.1817 m. Jacob Salomon Johannes Philippus RHEEDER

1.2.4.2.1.3 Jacobus Paulus m. Anna Maria Elizabeth BRUMMER

1.2.4.2.2 Johanna ~ 22.1.1796

1.2.4.3 Louis ~ 3.11.1765 dc. June 1807 m. (first) Martha Elizabeth VAN WYK (? 1762-1838)

1.2.4.3 Louis ~ 3.11.1765 m. (second) Alicia Elizabeth VAN WYK \* 1777

1.2.4.3.1 Louis Jacobus \* 28 May 1796 ~ 2.10.1796 Tulbach m. Worcester 19.9.1824 Catharina Jacoba PRETORIUS

1.2.4.3.1.1 Louis Jacobus 8.5.1824 ~ Worcester 25.9.1824 m. Clanwilliam 12.1.1846 Alida Elizabeth PAULSEN

1.2.4.3.1.2 Johannes Lodewikus \* 9.4.1831 ~ Worcester 1.9.1831

1.2.4.4 Petrus Daniel ~ 1.11.1767

1.2.4.5 Johannes Jurgen ~ 19.2.1769 m. 1766 Susanna Francona VAN AARDE

1.2.4.5.1 Johannes Jacobus \* 1767 m. Johanna VAN ASTEN

Much of that which immediately follows is work attributable to [Susanna \("Susann"\) Louisa Kotze](#)

1.2.4.5.1.1 Johanna Maria \* 11.2.1798 m. (first) Gybert WENTZEL

offspring: Sophia m. DE ROLEN; Johanna m. KNOBEL

1.2.4.5.1.1 Johanna Maria \* 11.2.1798 m. (second) Jan F VAN REENEN \* 22.2.1798



1.2.4.5.1.2 Jan Jurgen \* 3.11.1799 Lange Rietvlei m. (first)  
 23.2.1822 Sebastina Catharina Maria VAN SCHOOR \* 16.12.1798 +  
 30.10.1849  
 1.2.4.5.1.2.1 Jan Kotze m. Johanna VAN BREDA of Paarl (do. Kenneth  
 van Breda)  
 1.2.4.5.1.2.2 Johanna Cornelia \* 13 Dec 1822 m. Johannes De Villiers  
 of Ida Vlei Stellenbosch  
 1.2.4.5.1.2.3 Johannes Jacobus \* 17 Sep 1824  
 1.2.4.5.1.2.4 Sophia Magdalena \* 25 Jan 1827  
 1.2.4.5.1.2.5 Maria Jacoba Gijsbertina \* 20 Sep 1829  
 1.2.4.5.1.2.6 Willem Adriaan \* 30 Jun 1831  
 1.2.4.5.1.2.7 Jan van Schoor Jurgens \* 29 Mar 1834  
 1.2.4.5.1.2.8 Jacob van Reenen Page \* 24 Aug 1835 + 1921  
 1.2.4.5.1.2.9 Johannes Christiaan \* 6 May 1837  
 1.2.4.5.1.2.10 Magdalena Hendrina W \* 25 Dec 1841  
 1.2.4.5.1.2 Jan Jurgen \* 3.11.1799 m. (second) ? c. 1843 Maria Jacoba  
 Christina JURGENS

Names of other reputed offspring: John m. Sara TEUBES of Saldanha Bay; Kenneth m.  
 TRUDEAU of Berg River; Hendrik m. Elizabeth HAUPT (do. of Haupt, a Cape wine  
 merchant); Johanna m. Pierre RICHTER of St. Helena Bay; Sebastina m. Sabrant  
 ENGELBRECHT of Calvinia; Jacobus; Maria; Isabella m. Engelbrecht of Calvinia;  
 Johannes.

1.2.4.5.1.3 Johannes Christiaan \* 30.5.1802 Melkbosch m. 5.10.1824  
 Sara Catharina BRESLER \* 19.3.1797

1.2.4.5.1.3.1 Sara Maria Elizabeth m. BOONSAATER [sic] of Houtbaai

Jacobus Martinus BOONZAIER \* 10.3.1821 ~ 25.3.1821 d. farmer, Moddergat, Hout Bay  
 30.4.1868 MOOC 6/9/123.4395 m. 13.5.1859 Sarah Maria Elizabeth née KOTZE (b. c.1825  
 d. 24.3.1903 MOOC 6/9/471.1109 MOOC13/1/253.49 ) Sarah Maria Elizabeth Boonzaier née  
 KOTZE applied for insolvency on 27 April 1888, the final order being granted 20  
 February 1890. This resulted from her purchase of 16 Riebeeck Square, Cape Town with a  
 mortgage of £500 and, being unable to find tenants to occupy the building, running up  
 a debt of £125/7/0

1.2.4.5.1.3.2 Johanna Cornelia Wilhelmina m. J SPIJKER of Sea Point

1.2.4.5.1.3.3 Susanna Elisa Petronella + unmarried

1.2.4.5.1.3.4 Sibella Gijsbertina + unmarried, Sea Point

1.2.4.5.1.3.5 Christoffel Casperus Johannes of Gloudina, Somerset  
 West medical practitioner shot to death

1.2.4.5.1.4 Susanna Francina \* 6.1.1805 m. (first) Christoffel  
 Casparus BRESLER \* 18.9.1800

1.2.4.5.1.4 Susanna Francina \* 6.1.1805 m. (second) Joseph DE KOCK of  
 Durban

1.2.4.5.1.5 Frederik Johannes \* 14.9.1806 + 12 Oct 1892 m. Helena  
 Margaretha VAN BREDA (do. Michiel Servaas van Breda, owner of  
 Korenhoop, Mowbray, Cape Town) + 29 Mar 1846

1.2.4.5.1.5.1 Charlotte Carolina B: 6 Jan 1830 D: 6 Feb 1899  
 Unmarried

1.2.4.5.1.5.2 Johannes Jacobus Jurgens B: 5 Dec 1831 D: ? Dec 1855  
 Died at Delagoa Bay. Unmarried

1.2.4.5.1.5.3 Michiel Servaas B: 9 Jun 1833 D: 16 Oct 1891 M: 9 Jun  
 1853 Johanna MOSTERT D: 17 Jun 1899 of Velgelegen, Mowbray, Cape Town

1.2.4.5.1.5.3.1 Frederick Jacobus B: 25 Mar 1859 M: (first) Catherine  
 FISH (2 offspring: son & daughter)

1.2.4.5.1.5.3.1 Frederick Jacobus B: 25 Mar 1859 M: (second) Margaret  
 VAN ESS of Knoorhoek (4 offspring: John, Matilda, Helena, another)

1.2.4.5.1.5.3.1 Frederick Jacobus B: 25 Mar 1859 M: (third) M.C VAN BUUREN of Johannesburg) (1 offspring: Florence)

1.2.4.5.1.5.3.2 Sabrant Jacobus Mostert B: 9 Jun 1860 D: 13 May 1938 M: 26 Oct 1896 Helena ERRIDGE D: 1 Nov 1930 of Hazendahl, Cape Town. No offspring.

1.2.4.5.1.5.3.3 Johanna Petronella B: 6 Oct 1861 B: 6 Oct 1861 D: 17 Dec 1915 M:13 Dec 1888 Anthony Frederick VAN BUUREN B: 21 Sep 1860 D: 12 Apr 1904 died in Wiesbaden, Germany. (Offspring: 3 sons & 1 daughter)

1.2.4.5.1.5.3.4 Michiel Servaas B: 20 Mar 1863 M: Diana MEYER of Millbank, Newcastle, Natal (Offspring: 7 sons & 1 daughter)

1.2.4.5.1.5.3.5 Jan Jurgens (Dr) B: 20 Oct 1864 D: Feb 1903 M: (first) Hilda MEINTJES (Offspring: 2 sons & 1 daughter)

1.2.4.5.1.5.3.5.1 John M: Robertson of *Picardie*, Fort Beaufort

1.2.4.5.1.5.3.5.2 Dorothy (Jill) M: John HOPE-BAILEY of Brakpan, Transvaal

1.2.4.5.1.5.3.5.3 Frederick M: SMIT

1.2.4.5.1.5.3.6 Helena Margaretha Mary B: 4 Feb 1867 D:5 Feb 1890 M: Henry William Stephen TWYCROSS (Offspring: 2 sons)

1.2.4.5.1.5.3.6.1 Bernard B: 1891 D: 25 Jul 1972 M: Nan WALLACE of England (Offspring: daughter, Suzette)

1.2.4.5.1.5.3.6.2 Michiel M: Ada MAC LACHLAN of Sabie, Transvaal (Offspring: two sons, Harry & Jeffery)

1.2.4.5.1.5.3.7 Gijsbert van Reenen Mostert B: 21 Aug 1869 D: 27 Mar 1883. Unmarried

1.2.4.5.1.5.3.8 Maria Charlotta Carolina B: 16 Aug 1871 D: Sep 1945 M: 7 Nov 1895 Joseph William MOORE D: 8 Jul 1909 in Cape Town.

1.2.4.5.1.5.3.9 Theodore Charles Witcombe B: 12 Mar 1873 D: 4 Jul 1897 in Umtali, Southern Rhodesia. Unmarried

1.2.4.5.1.5.4 Frederick Jacobus Christiaan B: 20 Feb 1835 D: 17 April 1835 Unmarried

1.2.4.5.1.5.5 Johanna (Annie) Cornelia B: 4 May 1836 D: 6th May 1929 M: Otto WURSING of Montreal, Canada

Offspring: 2 daughters, 1 son
-------------------------------

1.2.4.5.1.5.6 Helena Margaretha Maria B: 19 Jan 1838 D: 11 Jan 1887 M: Dirk Gijsbert ECKSTEEN of Targvliet, Rondebosch, Cape Town

Offspring 8: Helena, William, Maria, Isabella, Elizabeth, Frederick, Susanna, Geogiana
--

1.2.4.5.1.5.6.1 Helena M: Servaas VAN BREDA of *Hauptville*, Constantia. C.T)

1.2.4.5.1.5.6.2 William D: at Wijnberg, Cape Town. Unmarried

1.2.4.5.1.5.6.3 Maria M: VOSS (Mayor of Wijnberg, C.T.)

1.2.4.5.1.5.6.4 Isabella M: Andrew MOSTERT of WELGELEGEN, Mowbray; later of *Marshdene*, Helderberg.

1.2.4.5.1.5.6.4.1 Dirk Mostert M: WANNENBERG

1.2.4.5.1.5.6.5 Elizabeth M: Alfred ARNOLD of Pilgrims Rest, Transvaal

1.2.4.5.1.5.6.6 Frederick M: KOTZE (do. Dirk Kotze of Malmesbury, Cape)

1.2.4.5.1.5.6.7 Susanna M: SWAN of Knysna

1.2.4.5.1.5.6.8 Geogiana B: 24 Oct 1877 M: CAVE of Springs, Transvaal

1.2.4.5.1.5.7 Anna Isabella B: 2 Sep 1839 M: William ARENBECK of Natal)

Offspring 6: Frederick, Charles George, William, Theresa, Annie, Ida

- 1.2.4.5.1.5.7.1 Frederick of Port Shepstone
- 1.2.4.5.1.5.7.2 Charles George M: FISH of Berea, Durban
- 1.2.4.5.1.5.7.3 William
- 1.2.4.5.1.5.7.4 Theresa M: OSWALD of Germany
- 1.2.4.5.1.5.7.5 Annie
- 1.2.4.5.1.5.7.6 Ida (adopted by Theresa)
  
- 1.2.4.5.1.5.8 Frederick Jacobus (LLB) B: 29 May 1842 D: 1924 M: Helen Heynes of Norwood, London B: 25 Oct 1846
  - 1.2.4.5.1.5.8.1 Elizabeth Louisa B: 8 Feb 1873. Unmarried
  - 1.2.4.5.1.5.8.2 Roelof B: 4 Dec 1876 M: Grace MURRAY
    - 1.2.4.5.1.5.8.2.1 Eileen M: Nicholas WALSH (Offspring: many) Lived in Wepener, OFS
    - 1.2.4.5.1.5.8.2.2 Lorraine B: 6 June 1919 D: 26 Dec 1979 in Grahamstown, Eastern Cape. Buried at Fort Beaufort near her father. M: 1 Jul 1940 Charles Richard Berresford WETWOOD B: 5 May 1915 D: 15 Aug 1970 in Lyttelton, Ttransvaal
      - 1.2.4.5.1.5.8.2.2.1 Charlaine Wetwood B: 2 Oct 1941 in Grahamstown, Easter Cape M: 7 Oct ? John Anthony (Sebastian) CLEAVER in Rabat, Morocco. Lives in Helleniko, (Peloponnese), Greece
      - 1.2.4.5.1.5.8.2.2.2 Richard Charles Wetwood B: 14 Nov 1950 in Pretoria, Transvaal D: June ? in Bundaberg, Australia M: Beryl STOKES
      - 1.2.4.5.1.5.8.2.2.3 Lorrin Grace Wetwood B: 24 Sep 1954 in Pretoria, Transvaal M: 20 Dec 1980 William James CAMPBELL in Benoni, Transvaal. Left for England 7 Jan 1981 on board the Achille Laure. Live in Worcestershire.
        - 1.2.4.5.1.5.8.2.2.3.1 Gareth Randolph B: 28 Jun 1988
        - 1.2.4.5.1.5.8.2.2.3.2 Alexandra Nicola B: 17 Mar 1990
    - 1.2.4.5.1.5.8.3 Allen John B: 4 July 1874 D: 27 July 1878 Unmarried
    - 1.2.4.5.1.5.8.4 Helen Frederika B: 1878 D: 26 Dec ? Unmarried
    - 1.2.4.5.1.5.8.5 Amy Charlotte Wilhelmina B: 3 Apr 1884 Unmarried
  
  - 1.2.4.5.1.6 Jacobus Johannes \* 8.11.1807
  
  - 1.2.4.5.1.7 Dirk Gysbert \* 13.11.1808 m. Sibella Magdalena BRINK \* 23 June 1811
    - 1.2.4.5.1.7.1 Johannes Jacobus B: 8 Sep 1835 D: 4 Dec 1899 M: 26 Nov 1861 Petronella Jacoba Frederika ROUSSOUW (by Dr Theo, DR Church, Cape Town) of Richmond & Cape Town D: 13 Sep 1906
      - 1.2.4.5.1.7.1.1 Gijsbert William
      - 1.2.4.5.1.7.1.2 Catherine Elizabeth Margaretha
      - 1.2.4.5.1.7.1.3 Isabella Magdalena
      - 1.2.4.5.1.7.1.4 Pieter Jacobus
      - 1.2.4.5.1.7.1.5 Johanna Francina
  
    - 1.2.4.5.1.7.2 Catharine Maria B: 13 Aug 1837 M: 12 July 1861 AMH RIETVELD (Capt te Zee). Great many offspring
  
  - 1.2.4.5.1.8 Petrus Johannes \* 8.9.1835 d. 28.9.1888 Mayor of Cape Town m. Susanna Maria BLANCKENBERG
    - 1.2.4.5.1.8.1 son
    - 1.2.4.5.1.8.2 son
    - 1.2.4.5.1.8.3 daughter
    - 1.2.4.5.1.8.4 daughter



1.2.4.5.1.8.5 daughter  
 1.2.4.5.1.8.6 daughter  
 1.2.4.5.1.8.7 daughter  
 1.2.4.5.1.8.8 daughter  
 1.2.4.5.2 Maria Elizabeth  
 1.2.4.5.3 Maria Magdalena  
 1.2.4.5.4 Johanna Francona  
 1.2.4.5.5 Jan Jurgen \* 1777  
 1.2.4.6 Abel Daniel ~ Paarl 1.4.1770 m. (first) 1795 Stellenbosch  
 Petronella Aletta PRINSLOO ~ 30.3.1782  
 1.2.4.6.1 Louis Jacobus Kotze (Lowies Kotze) bc 20.5.1796 ~ 7.5.1797  
 Bruintjeshoogte, Kaapkolonie d. 27.7.1877 Elandsput, Marico (MHG TAB  
 0/833) (age 81 yrs 2 mnths 7 dys) m. Graaff-Reinet (first) 30.10.1815  
 Wilhelmina Lodewika SCHOEMAN b. 22.8.1792 d. 19.1.1842 Vogelrivier,  
 Rustenburg district  
 1.2.4.6.1.1 (Anna) Susanna Carolina \* 4.1.1816 † 19.1.1842 m.  
 Stephanus Johannes NEL  
 1.2.4.6.1.2 Abel Daniel \* 15.3.1817 Graaff-Reinet 12.4.1818 †  
 1.11.1884 Trekdrift, district Lichtenberg m. Somerset East 26.12.1843  
 Elizabeth Johanna SCHOEMAN b. Grootfontein, Southern Cape September  
 1827 † 13.6.1889 Trekdrift, district Lichtenberg

Much of that which follows is work attributable to **Scott Kotzé**. His meticulous research and ever enthusiastic assistance is acknowledged with gratitude

1.2.4.6.1.2.1 Louis Wilhelm(us) Jacobus \* 19.6.1849 ~ Somerset East  
 7.10.1849 † 9 June 1892 m. (first) 1869 Emerentia Petronella NAUDE \*  
 4.5.1851 † 9.8.1876  
 1.2.4.6.1.2.1.1 Abel Daniel \* 1.12.1870 d. 18.7.1921 Bellvue,  
 Potgietersrus m. Zeerust 1896 Laurika Huibrecht SCOTT  
 1.2.4.6.1.2.1.1.1 Geertruida Jacoba Wilhelmina b. 2.4.1897 ~ Zeerust  
 1.7.1897 d. Mafeking Concentration Camp 1901  
 1.2.4.6.1.2.1.1.2 Emerentia Petronella \* 31.12.1899 Groot Marico d.  
 Mafeking Concentration Camp 1901  
 1.2.4.6.1.2.1.1.3 Louis Wilhelminus Jacobus \* 27 Sep 1903 Groot  
 Marico ~ 1 Nov 1903 Zeerust d. 21 Apr 1963 Bellevue, Potgietersrus m.  
 9 July 1932 Martha Magdalena SWART \* 15 Dec 1903 d. 13 May 1984  
 Bellevue, Potgietersrus  
 1.2.4.6.1.2.1.1.3.1 Hester Laurika \* 5 Aug 1933 m. Marm Alko MEIJER  
 1.2.4.6.1.2.1.1.3.2 Louisa Marlana \* 17 January 1941 m. 11 June 1966  
 Petrus DUNCAN (2 x offspring)  
 1.2.4.6.1.2.1.1.4 Philip Davey \* 30 Jul 1905 ~ 26 Nov 1905 Zeerust d.  
 16 Jul 1965 Bellevue, Potgietersrus m. 1934 Elsie Jacoba STEYNBERG  
 1.2.4.6.1.2.1.1.4.1 Elsie Jacoba \* 3 Jan 1934 m. Jacob Hendrik MEIJER  
 1.2.4.6.1.2.1.1.4.2 Abel Daniel (Boet)\* 21 Jun 1938 m. 1963 Lettie  
 TERBLANCHE \* 12 Oct 1942 Amersfoort  
 1.2.4.6.1.2.1.1.4.2.1 Philip Davey \* 14 Sep 1963 Potgietersrus

1.2.4.6.1.2.1.1.4.2.2 Vera \* 5 Feb 1966 m. Jacobus Rautenbach DU PLESSIS (2 x offspring)

1.2.4.6.1.2.1.1.4.2.3 Elsie Jacoba \* 26 Jan 1968 m. Wallace Hendrik TOLMAY (2 x offspring)

1.2.4.6.1.2.1.1.4.2.4 Stephanus Esias \* 12 July 1969 m. Anna DU TOIT

1.2.4.6.1.2.1.1.5 Abel Daniel (Daan) \* 1 Dec 1870 Cape Colony d. 18 Jul 1921 Echstein, Potgietersrus m. 1935 Cornelia Gertruida VAN DER MERWE

1.2.4.6.1.2.1.1.5.1 Deborah Jacoba \* 6 May 1936

1.2.4.6.1.2.1.1.5.2 Abel Daniel (Danie)\* 21 Apr 1937 Potgietersrus m. Sita VAN ROOYEN

1.2.4.6.1.2.1.1.5.2.1 Suzette

1.2.4.6.1.2.1.1.5.2.2 Abel Daniel \* 19 Jan 1961 d. 1970

1.2.4.6.1.2.1.1.5.2.2 Cornelia \* 21 Jan 1965

1.2.4.6.1.2.1.1.5.3 Laurika Gertruida (Rika)\* 15 Jun 1940

1.2.4.6.1.2.1.1.5.4 Cornelius Gerhard \* 28 Sep 1941 d. 9 Oct 1947

1.2.4.6.1.2.1.1.5.5 Cecelia Jacomina \* 18 Jan 1943

1.2.4.6.1.2.1.1.5.6 Daniela Cornelia \* 6 Aug 1949

1.2.4.6.1.2.1.1.5.7 Louis Gerhardus \* 9 Sep 1951 m. Estelle Bonthuis

1.2.4.6.1.2.1.1.6 James Johathan (Koos)\* 11 Dec 1909 Groot Marico d. Bellevue, Potgietersrus 23 Sep 1978 m. Margaretha Aletta (Griet) STEYNBERG \* 20 Sep 1914 Nylstroom d. 19 May 1999 Bellevue, Potgietersrus

1.2.4.6.1.2.1.1.6.1 Elsie Jacoba \* 14 May 1935 Potgietersrus d. January 1992 Pretoria m. Anton MATTHEE

1.2.4.6.1.2.1.1.6.2 Laurika Huibrecht (Mier) \* 14 Sep 1937

1.2.4.6.1.2.1.1.6.3 Abel Daniel (Karool) \* 25 May 1939 Bellevue, Potgietersrus d. 30 April 2002 Bellevue, Potgietersrus m. Hester BASSON \* Paarl 22 Jun 1945

1.2.4.6.1.2.1.1.6.3.1 Olivia Ester (Via) \* 20 Apr 1965

1.2.4.6.1.2.1.1.6.3.2 Margaretha Aletta \* 5 Oct 1966 Potgietersrus

1.2.4.6.1.2.1.1.6.3.3 James Jonathan \* 14 Dec 1968

1.2.4.6.1.2.1.1.6.3.4 Cornelia Elizabeth \* 5 Nov 1970

1.2.4.6.1.2.1.1.6.3.5 Albertus Johannes \* 19 Oct 1971 Potgietersrus

1.2.4.6.1.2.1.1.6.4 Emmerentia Petronella (Emma) \* 5 Jul 1943 Potgietersrus m. Abraham LEE

1.2.4.6.1.2.1.1.6.5 Cornelia Elizabeth (Bets) \* 1945 d. 10 Dec 1968 Bellevue, Potgietersrus

1.2.4.6.1.2.1.1.6.6 Hester Jacoba (Goggie) \* 10 Oct 1946 m. Jan PELSER

1.2.4.6.1.2.1.1.6.7 Hendrik Coenraad (Sak) \* 21 Apr 1953  
Potgietersrus m. S SCHEEPERS \* 12 Nov 1954

1.2.4.6.1.2.1.1.6.7.1 James Johathan

1.2.4.6.1.2.1.1.6.7.2 Maryke

1.2.4.6.1.2.1.1.7 Laurika Huibrecht (Suster) \* 16 Apr 1911  
Potgietersrus d. 15 Jul 1987 Bellevue, Potgietersrus m. Frederich  
Wilhelm SCHMIDT \* 19 May 1911 d. 27 Feb 1979 Bellevue, Potgietersrus  
(1 x offspring)

1.2.4.6.1.2.1.1.8 Scott Hendrik \* 26 Dec 1914 d. Potgietersrus d. 9  
Mar 1975 Claremont bur. 14 Mar 1975 Ellisras m. Maria Magdalena  
MINNAAR \* 25 Jan 1920 Nylstroom d. 23 Apr 1997 Warmbaths bur. 28 Apr  
1997 Ellisras

1.2.4.6.1.2.1.1.8.1 Abel Daniel \* 17 Jun 1945 Nylstroom m. Paarl 4  
July 1970 Charlotte Wilhelmina BASSON \* 28 Jan 1945

1.2.4.6.1.2.1.1.8.1.1 Susanna Magdalena \* 8 Dec 1972 Warmbaths

1.2.4.6.1.2.1.1.8.1.2 Scott Hendrik \* 30 Apr 1975 Warmbaths

1.2.4.6.1.2.1.1.8.1.3 Willem Rudolph Basson \* 5 Jun 1978 Warmbaths

1.2.4.6.1.2.1.1.8.2 Agnes Hilda \* 6 Nov 1947 Nylstroom m. (first)  
1970 Cornelius VAN ZYL \* Jun 1946 (2 x offspring)

1.2.4.6.1.2.1.1.8.2 Agnes Hilda \* 6 Nov 1947 Nylstroom m. (second)  
Stephanus A.P. OLIVIER d. 1989 Morgenzon, Overysse (1 x offspring)

1.2.4.6.1.2.1.1.8.3 Laurika Huibrecht \* 10 Mar 1951 Nylstroom m. 1972  
Pretoria Hendrik BREYTENBACH \* 12 Apr 1951 (2 x offspring)

1.2.4.6.1.2.1.2 Emerentia Petronella b. 27.5.1872 d. 26.10.1962  
Pretoria m. 3.10.1891 dist. Marico Gerrit Lucas COETZEE

1.2.4.6.1.2.1.3 Elizabeth Johanna b. 9.12.1873 Lichtenburg d.  
16.12.1921 Delagoa m. Zeerust uk. Johannes Cornelis Hermanus COETZEE

1.2.4.6.1.2.1 Louis Wilhelmus Jacobus \* 19.6.1849 ~ Somerset-East  
7.10.1849 TAB0/7169 m (second) 15.4.1877 Gertruida Christina COETZEE  
\* 28.8.1853 OVS + 27.3.1898 farm Damesburg distr. Marico TAB 14632

This was his cousin; do. of Hendrik Jacobus Coetzee and Wilhelmina Lodewika Kotze (1.2.4.6.1.5)
--

1.2.4.6.1.2.1.3 Wilhelmina Lodewika, \* 22.2.1878 m Petrus Jacobus  
BOOYSEN

1.2.4.6.1.2.1.4 Gertruida Christina Kotze, \* 19.2.1880 m Johannes  
Casparus Lemmer ROOTMAN \* 23.12.1876

1.2.4.6.1.2.1.5 Hendrik Jacobus Kotze, \* 18.9.1886, + 23.11.1945 m  
Maria Christina Wilhelmina



1.2.4.6.1.2.2 Johannes Lodewikus \* 17.9.1854 Somerset East + 2.4.1927  
Trekdrift, Lichtenburg [TAB 62646] m (first) Maria Christina Wilhelmina  
VAN DER MERWE \* 20.8.1868, + 11.3.1891

1.2.4.6.1.2.2.1 Francina Jacomina Florentina Kotze, \*9.8.18??

1.2.4.6.1.2.2.2 Elizabeth Johanna Susanna Kotze, \*29.10.18?? m  
Johannes Francois DU TOIT

1.2.4.6.1.2.2.3 Maria Christina Wilhelmina \*5.11.18?? m Hendrik  
Jacobus KOTZE 18.9.1876

1.2.4.6.1.2.2.3.1 Maria Christina Wilhelmina Kotze m Thomas Albert  
Marshall PLATTS

1.2.4.6.1.2.2.3.2 Gertruida Christina Kotze m Max GOLDBERG

1.2.4.6.1.2.2.3.3 Johannes Lodewikus Kotze

1.2.4.6.1.2.2.3.4 Louis (Lewies) Wilhelmus Jacobus Kotze \* 13.8.1889  
~ 11.10.1891, Zeerust

1.2.4.6.1.2.2.3.5 Cornelis Gerhardus Kotze \* 18.8.1891 + 31.5.1898  
Damesburg, Marico

1.2.4.6.1.2.2.4 Johanna Louisa, \*11.3.1891 m Jacobus Johannes VISSER,  
\*2.1883 Griquatown, + 19.9.1960, Germiston

Note: the page with birthdates on the Death Notice was frayed and therefore the year of birth was lost for first three children
---

1.2.4.6.1.2.2 Johannes Lodewikus \* 17.9.1854 Somerset East + 2.4.1927  
Trekdrift, Lichtenburg TAB 62646 m (second) Maria Catharina SMIT,  
\*12.1876, +7.1.1938, Trekdrift, Lichtenburg

Add Children:

1.2.4.6.1.2.2.5 Susanna Sophia Kotze, m Jan Hendrik DE LA REY

1.2.4.6.1.2.2.6 Abel Daniel Kotze

1.2.4.6.1.2.2.7 Stephanus Johannes Kotze

1.2.4.6.1.2.2.8 Johanna Catharina, \*13.11.1908

1.2.4.6.1.2.2.9 Louis Wilhelmus Jacobus Kotze [TAB 2742/69],  
\*24.8.1910, +15.3.1969 m Emerentia Catharina JONCK

Add Children:

1.2.4.6.1.2.2.9.1 Maria Dorothea Kotze

1.2.4.6.1.2.2.9.2 Johannes Lodewikus Kotze

1.2.4.6.1.2.2.9.3 Emerentia Catharina Kotze

1.2.4.6.1.2.2.9.4 Thomas Philippus Kotze

1.2.4.6.1.2.2.9.5 Lenette Erika Kotze

1.2.4.6.1.2.2.10 Susanna Carolina, \*21.12.1911

1.2.4.6.1.2.2.11 Maria Catharina, \*11.1.1915

1.2.4.6.1.2.2.12 Jacoba Johanna, \*15.9.1916

1.2.4.6.1.2.2.13 Dorothea Johanna, \*3.4.1917

1.2.4.6.1.2.3 Elizabeth Johanna \*20.2.1859 ~ 4.12.1859 Potchefstroom  
1.2.4.6.1.2.4 Wilhelmina Lodewika \*16.10.1862, Lichtenburg + 2.5.1898  
Wilgeboomspruit, Marico TAB 14555 m Christoffel Andries Petrus  
COETZEE \* 21.5.1855 OVS + 26.9.1898 (her cousin) TAB 15246 (so.  
Hendrik Jacobus Coetzee & Wilhelmina Lodewika KOTZE 1.2.4.6.1.5)  
1.2.4.6.1.2.5 Susanna Carolina \*22.2.1867 ~ 20.7.1867 Potchefstroom

1.2.4.6.1.3 Christoffel Andries Petrus \* 9.12.1818 ~ Graaff-Reinet  
21.3.1819 † Pearston 25.7.1903 m. Susanna Susara ELS

1.2.4.6.1.4 Petronella Aletta \*25.8.1820 ~ Uitenhage 30.11.1822 m.  
Barend Jacobus LOMBAARD

1.2.4.6.1.5 Wilhelmina Lodewika \*8.11.1821 ~ Uitenhage 30.11.1822 +  
concentration camp, Mafeking, 1.9.1901 Hendrik Jacobus COETZEE

1.2.4.6.1.6 Lodewikus Wilhelmus Jacobus \* 14.10.1823 Graaff-Reinet  
24.7.1824 † Griqualand West 16.3.1877 m. Hester Catharina Maria  
COETZEE [widow of Wilhelmus Johannes LOTTER]

1.2.4.6.1.6.1 Louis Wilhelmus Jacobus b. 1823 m Anna Christina  
COETZEE

1.2.4.6.1.7 Martha Margaretha \* 14.6.1826 ~ Somerset East 26.12.1826  
d. <1877

1.2.4.6.1.8 Nicolaas Jacobus \* 22.7.1831 ~ Somerset East 10.8.1831

Much of the following information about the descendents of Daniel Joachim is from  
Ester Du Plessis of Lichtenburg (mdup@xsinet.co.za) is acknowledged with thanks

1.2.4.6.1.9 Daniel Joachim \* 14.2.1834 ~ Somerset East 12.10.1834 +  
1.6.1922 Molopo-oog, Marico TAB 49365 m (first) Susanna Margaretha  
VILJOEN, +1873

1.2.4.6.1.9.1 Wilhelmina Lodewika Kotze \* 9.3.1862 + 8.2.1938,  
Wilgeboomspruit, Marico m Dirk Jacobus COETZEE. (He was the son of  
Hendrik Jacobus Coetzee & Wilhelmina Lodewika KOTZE (1.2.4.6.1.5))

1.2.4.6.1.9.2 Susanna Magdalena Carolina Kotze m Johannes Jacobus  
ESTERHUIZEN

1.2.4.6.1.9.3 Maria Aletta m Frederik DUCKWORTH

1.2.4.6.1.9.4 Louis Wilhelmus Jacobus + February 1900 m NN

1.2.4.6.1.9.4.1 Susanna Margaretha Kotze m Willem Stephanus CORNELIUS

1.2.4.6.1.9.4.2 Francina Jacomina Kotze m Johannes VAN DER MERWE

1.2.4.6.1.9.5 Hendrik Jacobus Kotzé + September 1900

1.2.4.6.1.9 Daniel Joachim \* 14.2.1834 ~ 12.10.1834 Somerset-East +  
1.6.1922, Molopo-oog, Marico TAB 49365 m (second) Anna Sophia  
Wilhelmina BASSON \* Uitenhage + 22.8.1886 Grootvlei, Zeerust.

1.2.4.6.1.9.6 Johanna Louisa Kotze m Stephanus Johannes BEKKER

1.2.4.6.1.9.7 Hester Cornelia Maria Kotze \* 2.12.1881

1.2.4.6.1.9.8 Stephina Carolina Maria Kotze m Pietr van den Berg  
GROENEWALD

1.2.4.6.1.9.9 Elsie Sofia Maria Kotze \* 6.1.1885, Zeerust m Louwrens  
Johannes FLEETWOOD

1.2.4.6.1.9 Daniel Joachim, \* 14.2.1834 ~12.10.1834 Somerset-East +  
1.6.1922 Molopo-oog, Marico TAB 49365 m (third) Francina Cornelia  
JOUBERT

1.2.4.6.1.9.10 Anna Magdalena Kotze \* 1.8.1891 + 16.8.1921 m Thomas  
John FLEETWOOD

1.2.4.6.1.9.11 Nicolaas Jacobus Kotze ~ 2.6.1899 Zeerust m 9.2.1932  
Zeerust, Elizabeth Isabella (Bettie) NELL

1.2.4.6.1.9.11.1 Daniel Joachim Kotze, \*30.4.1933

1.2.4.6.1.9.11.2 Anna Susanna Maria Kotze, \*20.6.1935

1.2.4.6.1.9.11.3 Francina Cornelia Kotze, \*13.11.1941

1.2.4.6.1.9.11.4 Johannes Petrus Cornelius Kotze, 16.5.1945

1.2.4.6.1.9.11.5 Elizabeth Isabella Kotze, 31.10.1949

1.2.4.6.1 Louis Jacobus Kotze (Lowies Kotze) bc 20.5.1796 ~ 7.5.1797  
Brintjeshoogte, Kaapkolonie d. 27.7.1877 Elandspuit, Marico (MHG TAB  
0/833) (age 81 yrs 2 mnths 7 dys) m. Graaff-Reinet (second) Anna  
Catharina REDELINGHUIS

1.2.4.6.1.10 Johannes Hermanus Kotze b 1873 m. Maria OBERHOLZER

1.2.4.6.2 Anna Maria ~ Graaff-Reinet 26.11.1797

1.2.4.6.3 Johanna Catharina ~ Graaff-Reinet 6.1.1799 m. (first)  
George 7.4.1816 Hermanus Lambertus POTGIETER

1.2.4.6.3 Johanna Catharina ~ Graaff-Reinet 6.1.1799 m. (second)  
Graaff-Reinet 9.3.1817 Johannes Petrus HEYMANS

1.2.4.6.4 Petronella Aletta ~ 25.11.1801 m. Graaff-Reinet 7.10.1816  
Jacob Abel ERASMUS

1.2.4.6.5 Maria Hillegonda ~ Graaff-Reinet 20.5.1805 m. Cradock  
11.8.1821 Johannes Cornelis COETZEE

1.2.4.6.6 Elizabeth Maria ~ 16.11.1806

1.2.4.6.7 Elizabeth Maria \* 14.5.1808 ~ Graaff-Reinet 3.10.1808 m.  
Cradock 5.12.1824 Wilhelmus Jacobus SCHOEMAN

1.2.4.6.8 Daniel Abigael \* 4.9.1810 ~ Graaff-Reinet 10.2.1811

1.2.4.6.9 Nicolaas \*28.12.1811 ~ Graaff-Reinet 6.9.1812

1.2.4.6 Abel Daniel ~ 1.4.1770 m. (second) Graaff-Reinet 8.7.1816  
Engela Cecilia BRITS

1.2.4.6.10 Barbara Maria \*28.7.1824 ~ Cradock 1.12.1824

OPMERKINGS:

1. Die eerste agt kinders op die S/K was ten tye van die vader se afsterwe almal reeds meerderjarig en as erfgename het hulle uit die substansiele boedel geerf uit hoofde van die eerste huwelik met Wilhelmina Lodewika Schoeman. Dit is so in die vader se testament gestipuleer asook dat die nagelate eggenote Anna Catharina Redelinghuis 'n 1/10 de kindsgedeelte moet ontvang. Die jongste kind Johannes Hermanus Kotze(1873) is gebore uit die tweede huwelik.
2. Die vader se S/K toon egter nie die naam van die dogter Martha Margaretha (\*14/6/1826 ≈ Somerset Oos 26/12/1826) wat in u dokument as 1.2.4.6.1.7 aangedui word nie
3. Die SK is geteken deur ene B Roode - Veldkornet

1.2.4.7 Maria Hillegonda \* 14.6.1772 m. (first) Cape Town 20.7.1800  
Jacob EKSTEEN from North America



1.2.4.7 Maria Hillegonda \* 14.6.1772 m. (second) Cradock 31.4.1820  
Henning Jeremiahs LUBBE

1.2.4.8 Hendrik Christiaan ~ 25.12.1773 resident of Stellenbosch m.  
10.11.1801 Martha Johanna ERASMUS

1.2.4.8.1 Philippina Susanna ~ 11.3.1804 m. Cradock 4:1.1823 Jan  
Hendrik DE WINNAAR

1.2.4.9 Alida Susanna ~ 8.5.1776 m. Pieter Erasmus SMIT

1.2.4.10 Dirk Gideon ~ 17.5.1778

1.2.4.11 Petrus Johannes ~ 15.4.1781 † 20.7.1838 m. Graaff-Reinet  
5.5.1805 Catharina Francina Hendrika LOTTERING do. Barend Lottering

1.2.4.11.1 Louis \* 28.3.1805 ~ Graaff-Reinet 2.11.1805 murdered  
"Allemanfontein" 16.7.1822

1.2.4.11.2 Gerbrecht \* 30.11.1807 ~ Graaff-Reinet 17.12.1807 Theunis  
Louis BOTHA

1.2.4.11.3 Johanna Catharina \* 23.8.1809 ~ Graaff-Reinet 26.12.1809 †  
"Kafferskop" OVS 6.6.1872 m. Johannes Gideon NIEUWENHUIS

1.2.4.11.4 Petronella Catharina Francina Hendrina Jacoba 24.1.1818 ~  
17.2.1818 m. Cradock 26.12.1835 Barend Christoffel LOTRIET

---

**PART V: THE DETAILED LINE OF THE FAMILY KOTZEE (KOTZÉ)**

---

1.2.5 Jan Jurgen ~ 7.9.1734 m. (first) 13.9.1766 Susanna Francina VAN AARDE ~ 1.1.1736 wo. Dirk VERWEY do. Van Aarde of Antwerp, Belgium and Susanna MOUNTON 6 offspring  
1.2.5 Jan Jurgen ~ 7.9.1734 m. (second) 15.8.1801 Johanna Petronella VAN JAARVELD ~ 22/6/1783  
1.2.5 Jan Jurgen ~ 7.9.1734 m. (third) Kaapstad 8.4.1804 Maria Magdalena HEYDENREICH = 12/9/1784 (her second marriage Stellenbosh 6.11.1819 Floris SMITH \_Pieter-sn)

Reference: SWARTLAND LOUW GESLAGSREGISTER 15 September 2006. See 1.2.5.5 below

1.2.5.1 Johannes Jacobus \* 12.4.1767 m. 15.1.1797 Johanna Cornelia VAN ASTEN \* 13 July 1766

Johannes Jacobus Kotzée and his wife Johanna Cornelia VAN ASTEN owned several properties at Blaauwberg and Melkbosch. He was a successful grain and cattle farmer. Given the nature of the terrain in 1810, a 17 mile trip on horse and trap from Cape Town to their homestead at Blaauwberg took 4 hours. He and his wife, unfamiliar with English, conversed with visitors such as Latrobe and Lord Charles Somerset either in High-Dutch or French

1.2.5.1.1 Johanna Maria ~ 11.2.1798 m. (first) Gysbert WENTZEL

1.2.5.1.1 Johanna Maria ~ 11.2.1798 m. (second) Jan F. VAN REENEN \* 22 February 1798

1.2.5.1.2 Jan Jurgen ~ 3.11.1799 † Lang-Rietvlei 8.1.1884 m. (first) 23.2.1822 Sebastina Johanna Catharina VAN SCHOOR \* 1800 † Lang-Rietvlei 30.10.1849 do Jan van Schoor and Sophia M van de Spuy

Jan Jurgen's farm, "Klein Riet Vlei" was on the Berg River near St. Helena Bay and, in the 1860's, two days travelling time from Cape Town. On the opposite bank lay that of the Melck's. The farm was 16,000 acres in extent and devoted to cattle and breeding the famous "Cape" horse prized by the British cavalry in India for its staying power.

1.2.5.1.2 Jan Jurgen ~ 3.11.1799 m. (second) Maria Jacoba Christina JURGENS † 30.9.1884

1.2.5.1.2.1 Johan Cornelia \* 13.12.1822 ~ Cape Town 12.1.1823

1.2.5.1.2.2 Johannes Jacobus \* 17.9.1824 ~ Cape Town 10.10.1824 † Lang-Rietvlei 8.9.1887 m. Hester Jacoba LIEBENBERG ~ 21.8.1825 do. Christiaan Rudolph Liebenberg and Maria Margaretha Wilhelmina BURGER

1.2.5.1.2.2.1 Christiaan Rudolph \* 10.11.1852 ~ Piketberg 26.11.1852 m. Beatrix Maria CILLIE

1.2.5.1.2.2.1.1 Christiaan Rudolph \* Piketberg 28.6.1881 † Bloemfontein 25.12.1950 m. 18.5.1912 Anna Johanna DE VILLIERS \* Paarl 31.1.1884 † 10.5.1954 do. Gottlieb Willem Anthonie de Villiers and Helen WICHT

1.2.5.1.2.3 Sophia Magdalena Jacoba \* 25.1.1827 ~ Cape Town 18.2.1827

1.2.5.1.2.4 Maria Jacoba Gysbertina (Gysberta) \* 20.9.1829 ~ Cape Town 6.10.1829

1.2.5.1.2.5 Willem Adriaan Gysbert ~ 30.1.1831

1.2.5.1.2.6 Jan van Schoor Jurgen \* 29.3.1834

1.2.5.1.2.7 Jacob van Reenen P. \* 24.8.1835

1.2.5.1.2.8 Johannes Christiaan \* 6.5.1837

1.2.5.1.2.9 Magdalena Hendrina Wilhelmina \* 25.12.1841

1.2.5.1.3 Johannes Christiaan ~ 30.5.1802 m. (special licence) (first)  
5.10.1824 Sara Catharina BRESLER \* 19.3.1797

1.2.5.1.3 Johannes Christiaan ~ 30.5.1802 m. (second) DE KOCK

1.2.5.1.3.1 Sara Maria Elizabeth \* 17.8.1825 ~ Cape Town 11.9.1825 m.  
Jacobus BOONZAAIER

1.2.5.1.3.2 Johanna Cornelia Wilhelmina \* 13.1.1827 ~ Cape Town  
18.2.1827 m. Cape Town 22.9.1845 Jan Bloemendal SPYKER

1.2.5.1.3.3 Susanna Elizabeth Petronella

1.2.5.1.3.4 Sibella Gysberta

1.2.5.1.3.5 Christoffel Casparus Johannes

Christoffel Casparus Johannes was a physician

1.2.5.1.4 Susanna Francina \* 4.10.1804 ~ Swartland 6.1.1805 m.  
(first) Cape Town 3.4.1822 Christoffel Casparus Johanucs BRESLER \*  
18.9.1800

1.2.5.1.4 Susanna Francina \* 4.10.1804 ~ Swartland 6.1.1805 m.  
(second) Joseph DE KOCK

1.2.5.1.5 Frederik Johannes (Jacobus) ~ 14.9.1806 + 12.10.1892 m.  
Lutheran Church, Cape Town 31.3.1829 (3.4.1829) Helena Margaretha VAN  
BREDA + 29.3.1846

1.2.5.1.5.1 Charlotte Carolina ~ Lutheran Church 14.2.1830 + 6.3.1899

1.2.5.1.5.2 Johanna Cornelia

1.2.5.1.5.3 Helena Margaretha Maria

1.2.5.1.5.4 Anna Isabella

1.2.5.1.5.5 Johannes Jacob Jurgen

1.2.5.1.5.6 Michiel Servaas m. Anna Petronella KOTZE \* 22.7.1834 +  
7.6.1899

1.2.5.1.5.7 Susanna Maria \* 21.2.1841 ~ Lutheran Church 8.4.1844

1.2.5.1.5.8 Frederik Jacobus \* 29.5.1842 m. Susanna Magdalena HEYNEKE

Frederik Jacobus of Mowbray was an advocate, trained at Cambridge and called to the  
Bar having read in the chambers of Dr David Lyell of the Inner Temple. There is a  
street in Mowbray/Observatory named after him.

1.2.5.1.5.8.1 Maria Gloudina \* 25.3.1876 ~ Pretoria 17.9.1876

1.2.5.1.6 Jacobus Johannes ~ 8.11.1807

1.2.5.1.7 Dirk Gysbert ~ 13.11.1808 + 3.1.1849 m. Sibella Magdalena  
BRINK \* 23.6.1811 + Cape Town 6.7.1880 do. Andries Brink and C.  
Joubert

1.2.5.1.7.1 Johannes Jacobus \* Blouberg, Cape Town 8.9.1835 + Sea  
Point 4.12.1899 m. 26.11.1861 Petronella Jacoba Frederika RUSSOUW +  
Sea Point 13.9.1906 do. Pieter Jacobus Russouw and Catharina  
Elizabeth Margaretha BRINK

Johannes Jacobus was pastor of the Groote Kerk, Cape Town

1.2.5.1.7.1.1 Gysbert Willem \* 15.12.1866

1.2.5.1.7.1.2 Catharina Elizabeth Margaretha \* 10.10.1868 m. Charles  
BRINK

1.2.5.1.7.1.3 Isabella Magdalena



1.2.5.1.7.1.4 Pieter Jacobus \* 29.6.1873

1.2.5.1.7.1.5 Johanna Francina \* 12.2.1875

1.2.5.1.7.2 Catharina Maria \* 13.8.1837 m. 12.7.1861 A.M.H. RIETVELD

1.2.5.1.8 Petrus Johannes \* Bloubergstrand 10.5.1810 ~ Cape Town  
17.6.1810 † Cape Town 28.9.1888 m. (first) 31.3.1831 Susanna Maria  
BLANCKENBERG do. Johannes Gysbert Blanckenberg [1786-1875] and  
Susanna Maria BRINK



Johannes Gysbert Blanckenberg



Susanna Maria Brink



Susanna Maria Blankenberg



Petrus Johannes Kotze

Of "Leeuwenhof", Hof Street, Cape Town, Petrus Johannes Kotzé was twice Mayor of Cape Town and member of the Cape Parliament.

The Blackenberg founding father, Johannes Blanckenberg, was the son of Conrad Gottfried Blanckenberg (1657-1713), first a clergyman of the Lutheran faith at Wolfenbüttel, Hohenstadt and later Dean and Chief Minister of St. Nicolas, Berlin. Johannes married Catharina Bouwman. His great-grandson, Johannes Gysbert (via Hendrik Emmanuel and Johannes Gysbertus), born 1786 and died 1875 (89 yrs), was the maternal grandfather of inter alia Sir John Gilbert Kotzé.

1.2.5.1.8.1 Johannes Jacobus \* Cape Town 4.11.1832 † Cape Town  
19.3.1902 m. 1858 (first) Nederland, Johanna Bernardina Immens BLOM \*  
3.7.1837 † Darling 17.10.1882 (do. Dr Jan Cornelis Immens Blom and  
Berendina NOORMAN of Utrecht)



Johannes Jacobus Kotzé

Johannes Jacobus Kotzé having had a brilliant career (was "dux") at the Changuion Academy, left the Cape in 1852 on the "Hotspur", an East Indiaman, to study theology in Holland. He was elected the best classical scholar of Utrecht University, studied under the theologian, Prof. Scholten at Leyden University and returned to the Cape in 1858 having passed his examinations summa cum laude. His first wife, Johanna Bernardina Immens BLOM, coming from a scholastic background, spoke English, High-Dutch and French. He became was pastor of NR Church, Darling, district Malmesbury.

Johannes Jacobus Kotzé is listed by Errol van Buuren as having the following 6 children: Piet J, Nettie, Annie, Robert Nelson, Victor (Solicitor), Jerrald (Solicitor). The latter is unknown to me.

Listed details are: Jerrald (Solicitor) m. ACKERMAN of Pietersberg. Offspring 2 daughters: Hazel & Zaza m. MEIRING

1.2.5.1.8.1.1 Anthoinetta Louisa Bernardina (Nettie) \* Cape Town  
8.1.1859 m. Darling 26.12.1883 John William HONEY \* 1859

John William Honey worked for H.M. Customs. Offspring: 2 sons & 2 daughters

1.2.5.1.8.1.2 Susanna Maria \* 22.3.1861 m. Pieter Cornelis MULLER

1.2.5.1.8.1.3 Petrus Johannes \* 10.3.1863 d. 1910 m. Evangeline OTTO  
\* 1871 d. 1949(do. Dr William Otto and Cecilia Meintjes)

Petrus Johannes was the High Sheriff of Pretoria.

TAB MHG REFERENCE 16590 Death Notice Kotze, Petrus Johannes. 1910

TAB MHG REFERENCE 5256/49 Death Notice Kotze, Evangeline. 1949. Predeceased spouse  
Petrus Johannes Kotze

That which follows - Kotze family in Australia - is provided by [Patricia Liddelow](#),  
daughter of Joan Garratt née Kotzé: [trish1@unwired.com.au](mailto:trish1@unwired.com.au)

1.2.5.1.8.1.3.1 Johannes Kotze b. 1894 South Africa d. 18.5.1970  
Chatswood NSW m. Edith Muriel Jeater b. 1897 Waterloo NSW d.  
4.7.1962

1.2.5.1.8.1.3.1.1 Joan Patricia Kotze b. 16.2.1922 Arncliffe NSW Aust  
m. Edward Hankey b.21.1.1922 Auckland NZ

1.2.5.1.8.1.3.1.1.1 Patricia Leigh Hankey (Trish) b. 22.7.1950  
Paddington NSW m. Terence Noel Hyman b. 2.5.1947 Sydney Australia 15  
November 1968

1.2.5.1.8.1.3.1.1.1.1 Craig Terence Hyman b. 19.2.1969 Kogarah NSW

1.2.5.1.8.1.3.1.1.1.2 Peita Louise Hyman b. 8.11.1972 Caringbah NSW  
Partner-Nicholas Charles David Dixon b. 27.10.19.70 Sydney

1.2.5.1.8.1.3.1.1.1.2.1 Holly Louise Dixon b. 29.8.1990 Caringbah NSW

1.2.5.1.8.1.3.1.1.1.3 Brooke Naomi Hyman b. 14.12.1974 Caringbah NSW  
Partner-Dean Rayner 22.3.1968 Brisbane QLD Aust

1.2.5.1.8.1.3.1.1.1.1 Patricia Leigh Hankey (Trish) b. 22.7.1950  
Paddington NSW Second Partner-Gregory William Liddelow b. 19.7.1954  
Caringbah NSW

1.2.5.1.8.1.3.1.1.1.4. Billeigh Tess Liddelow b. 7.9.1984 at Kempsey  
NSW

1.2.5.1.8.1.3.1.1.2 Merryn Dale Hankey b. 28.1.1952 Paddington NSW  
m. Warrick Tideswell b. 16 May 1950 Sydney NSW

1.2.5.1.8.1.3.1.1.2.1 Lara Peita Tideswell b. 13.6.1984 Tweed Heads,  
NSW

1.2.5.1.8.1.3.1.1 Joan Patricia Kotze b. 16.2.1922 Arncliffe NSW Aust  
m. (second) Dudley Charles John Garratt b. 20.2.1923 Sydney NSW

[Dudley Charles John Garratt previously married: two girls, Marian Jane Garratt b. 8.5.1951 Sydney; Lesley Jillian Garratt b. 1.5.1953 Sydney.

1.2.5.1.8.1.3.1.2 Peter John Kotze b. 1924 Sydney d. 2.2.1969 Sydney married Nola ? b. 1928.

1.2.5.1.8.1.3.1.2.1 Lynette Kotze b. 1949 Sydney m. John Smith b. 1946 Bronte NSW

1.2.5.1.8.1.3.1.2.1.1 Kelly Smith b. 1969 Sydney

1.2.5.1.8.1.3.1.2.1.2 Megan Smith b. 1971 Sydney

1.2.5.1.8.1.3.1.2.2 Lee John Kotze b. 1951 Sydney d. 1970's

1.2.5.1.8.1.3.1.3. Phylis Lilian Kotze b. 20.5.1925 Arncliffe NSW m. William Black b. 1924 Melbourne, Australia

1.2.5.1.8.1.3.1.3.1 John Black b. 1948 Sydney d. 1990's Fremantle, Perth, Australia

1.2.5.1.8.1.3.1.3.2 Toni Black b. 1950 Sydney

1.2.5.1.8.1.3.1.3.2.1 Christian Black b. late 1980's

1.2.5.1.8.1.3.1.3 Phylis Lilian Kotze b. 20.5.1925 Arncliffe NSW m. (second) George Baldwin b. 1910 North Island, New Zealand

1.2.5.1.8.1.3.1.4 Roger Gordon Kotze b. 1.11.1932 Ryde NSW m. Wendy Osborne b. 1935 Sydney

1.2.5.1.8.1.3.1.4.1 Beth Louise Kotze b. 1959 Sydney m. Michael John Crofton Maxwell b. 3.5.1961 Sydney

1.2.5.1.8.1.3.1.4.2 Andrew Charles Kotze b. 1961 Sydney m. Elizabeth Kathryn Dann b. 9.9.1969 Hornsby NSW

1.2.5.1.8.1.3.1.4.2.1 John Philip Kotze b. 17.3.2002 Brisbane QLD

1.2.5.1.8.1.3.1.4.2.2 Daniel Paul Kotze b. 6.10.2004 Brisbane QLD

1.2.5.1.8.1.3.1.4.3 Meredith Jane Kotze b. 1964 Sydney m. [divorced] Daryl Wayne Darke b. 28.10.1964 Sydney

1.2.5.1.8.1.3.2 Evangeline Kotze b. 1895 South Africa m. William Thomas UTTON c. 1900 d. 1928 (predeceased spouse Lillian Gertrude Utton).

NAB MSCE REFERENCE 1529/1970 ESTATE UTTON, WILLIAM THOMAS. BORN IN BRISBANE. SSP EVANGELINE UTTON (BORN KOTZE). PRSP LILLIAN GERTRUDE UTTON. NO TRACE. DECEASED ESTATE. 1928_1971
---

1.2.5.1.8.1.3.2.1 Terence Utton c. 1930 South Africa

1.2.5.1.8.1.3.3 Lorenzo Kotze b. 19.3.1900 South Africa d. 10.10.1983 m. 31.10.1925 Moss Vale NSW Hannah Christina Marchant b. 1898 NSW

1.2.5.1.8.1.3.3.1 Laurence Kotze b. 1926 Meadowbank NSW m. Thelma Crook b1826 NSW

1.2.5.1.8.1.3.3.1.1 Gregory Phillip Kotze b. 26.10.1951 Sydney m. (first) NN

1.2.5.1.8.1.3.3.1.1 Gregory Phillip Kotze b. 26.10.1951 Sydney m. (second) Jozefine Jean-Marie Gomes b. 1.11.1959

1.2.5.1.8.1.3.3.1.1.1 Joel Kotze b. 12.4.1982 Sydney

1.2.5.1.8.1.3.3.1.1.2 Jade Kotze b. 10.12.1984 Sydney

1.2.5.1.8.1.3.3.1.1.3 Zachary Dane Gomes Kotze b. 14.3.1988 Sydney



1.2.5.1.8.1.3.3.1.2 Michelle Christine Kotze b. 23.7.1954 Sydney m.  
Eugene Justine Moloney b. 2.6.1852

1.2.5.1.8.1.3.3.1.2.1 Justine Leo Moloney b. 25.9.1978 Sydney

1.2.5.1.8.1.3.3.1.2.2 Hannah Moloney b. 22.4.1981 Sydney

1.2.5.1.8.1.3.3.1.2.3 Simon Laurence Moloney b. 8.2.1986 Sydney

1.2.5.1.8.1.3.3.1.3 Taryn Marguerite Kotze b. 22.8.1956 Sydney m. Ian  
Leslie Mackenzie b. 21.2.1948

1.2.5.1.8.1.3.3.1.3.1 Tegan Sarah Mackenzie b. 14.8.1986 Sydney

1.2.5.1.8.1.3.3.1.3.2 Hamish Ian Mackenzie b. 16.10.1988 Sydney

1.2.5.1.8.1.4 Adelaide Pauline \* 5.6.1865 m. Darling 10.1.1883  
Ferdinand Henrich Friedrich Wilhelm GERTIG \* 1856

1.2.5.1.8.1.5 Johanna Cornelia Sophia \* 9.2.1867

1.2.5.1.8.1.6 Jan Cornelius Immens Blom \* 8.5.1868

1.2.5.1.8.1.7 Robert William Nelson \* Darling 13.4.1870 † Cape Town  
14.3.1953 m. 1898 Maria Beatrice FAURE do. Rev. D.P. Faure

Robert William Nelson Kotzé educated South African College, Cape Town & Royal School of Mines, Clausthal, Germany; Govt. Mining Engineer Transvaal 1906, was Assistant and Consulting Engineer to the Transvaal Goldfields Ltd. and subsidiary Cos. 1896-1907; Union of SA 1910; knighted 1918; Vice-Chancellor Witwatersrand University 1922 - 1925; Member of Union Parliament; D Sc (h.c.) (UCT) 1925; enthusiastic astronomer. 2 daughters

1.2.5.1.8.1.7.1 Olive Beatrim. m. Kevin Fitzgerald WYNNE

1.2.5.1.8.1.7.2 Dora Anna m. Francis George HILL.

Offspring: 2 daughters

1.2.5.1.8.1.8 Arthur \* 8.6.1873 † Darling 1.3.1892

1.2.5.1.8.1.9 Agnes \* 9.6.1874 died young

1.2.5.1.8.1.10 Victor \* 9.12.1876 m. Susan (Susie) DE VILLIERS

Lived in Plumstead, Cape. Offspring: 1 son & 1 daughter

1.2.5.1.8.1.11 Lionel \* 16.10.1882.

He and his mother died during his birth

1.2.5.1.8.1 Johannes Jacobus \* Cape Town 4.11.1832 † Cape Town  
19.3.1902 m. (second) Anna Johanna MOORREES \* 1844 † 1887

1.2.5.1.8.1 Johannes Jacobus \* Cape Town 4.11.1832 † Cape Town  
19.3.1902 m. (third) 1889 Sara Aletta Johanna BUYSKES \* 1842

1.2.5.1.8.2 Susanna Maria \* 16.3.1836 † Cape Town 12.6.1882 unmarried

1.2.5.1.8.3 Johanna Cornelia Sophia \* 13.11.1840 † 20.3.1924 m.  
Julius Wilhelm Ramon VOLCKERS \* Germany 1839 † Valkenberg 26.2.1899

This woman is listed by Errol van Buuren as being married to FOUCHE. No offspring

1.2.5.1.8.4 Wilhelmina Anna \* 29.2.1844 + 1928 m. Darling 10.5.1864  
Robert Coenrad NELSON, lawyer

This woman is listed by Errol van Buuren as Aletta Gertruda Johanna + 1928 M: Robert Nelson of *Trafalgar*, Hof Stret, Cape Town

1.2.5.1.8.5 Sara Catharina \* 22.5.1847 † Cape Town 17.5.1908 m.  
Leeuwenhof 20.2.1873 Jacob DE SMIDT \* 16.4.1830 † 25.9.1910 of *Belle Alliance Gardens*, Cape Town

1.2.5.1.8.6 Johannes Gysbert \* 5.11.1849 † Cape Town 1.4.1940 m.  
 (first) Clapham, London 17.4.1872 Mary Aurelia BELL \* Clapham 1841 †  
 1931 do. Daniel Bell



Johannes Gysbert Kotzé  
 Sir John Gilbert Kotzé

Sir John Gilbert Kotzé was born 5 November 1849 at "La Belle Alliance", Leeuwenhof the family estate in the bowl of Table Mountain; baptised 23 December 1849 in Darling and named Johannes Gybertus Blanckenberg Kotzé. He schooled at *Tot Nut van het Algeneem* in New Street later Queen Victoria Street, Cape Town; South African College until 1868; matriculated at London University in December 1869 and was accepted as a student in the Honourable Society of the Inner Temple, London, graduating from the University of London in December 1872. He was called to the Bar 30 April 1874. He travelled to England aboard the Union Company mailboat "Norseman" leaving 4 April 1869 and returned to Cape Town aboard the "Syria" with wife and daughter 17 July 1874. He was Chief Justice of the High Court under President Burgers and Paul Kruger, Presidents of the Zuid-Afrikaansche Republiek (Transvaal Republic) at the outbreak of the South African War 1899-1902. He, together with the rest of the High Court, was unceremoniously dismissed by Kruger following a dispute. He later sat as Judge-President of the Eastern Districts Court of the Cape of Good Hope, Judge-President of the Cape Provincial Division of the Supreme Court and progressed to Justice of the Appellate Division of the Supreme Court of South Africa. He married Mary Amelia Bell on 17 April 1872 in Holy Trinity Church, Clapham and in 1933 Margaretha Jeldina Doornbos of Groningen. He died in 1940.

JGK wrote his memoirs - an autobiography with rather sketchy family detail - in a tediously written two-volume, "*Biographical Memoirs and Reminiscences*", the last volume edited and published posthumously. Unfortunately, he never wrote about his then living family, made little mention of his wives and nothing at all of any of his children.

A delightful story recounted in "This was a Man" (the story of Beauclerk Upington: Benjamin Bennet. Howard Timmins, Cape Town. 1958) recalls Sir John in his declining years when he had become very deaf. I quote: Members of the Bar could never be quite sure whether he heard all the evidence and their argument. In one case Upington's witness gave his name as Stephanus Johannes Engelbrecht. Kotzé looked at him first with surprise and them with kindly interest.

"Engelbrecht? Engelbrecht?" he said. "Are you perhaps, any relation to the Stephanus Johannes Engelbrecht who used to live in Pretoria in 1893?"

"Yes" the witness said proudly. "He was my father."

"How interesting" Kotzé beamed. "Your father was my election agent when I stood for Presidency of the Transvaal."

"Yes, my lord," the witness said gratified at the judge's gracious recollection of his father. "I know. He told me about you, too."

"And how is your father now?" Kotzé was solicitous.

"I'm afraid he died ten years ago, my lord."

"Oh," said Kotzé, evidently not having heard the new, "I am so glad to hear it. Please give him my kind regards when next you see him."

Sir JG Kotze and family, c.1892. Photograph possibly taken at Belle Ombre, Oranjezicht. AG Collection AG17502, Cape Archives Repository. [Quote: Database, Cape Town Archives Repository]

From left to right: Stella Winifred Kotze (12-03-1877 - 28-05-1966), Gilbert Percival Kotze (13-12-1878 - 1957), Gladys Grace Kotze (29-11-1887 - 08-04-1971), Mary [sic] Aurelia Bell (1841 - 1931), Mary Violet Kotze (04-05-1875 - 1949), John Gilbert (Johannes Gysbert) Kotze (05-11-1849 - 01-04-1940), Linda Cecilia Kotze (09-11-1880 -

?), Mabel Amelia (25-09-1873 - 1958). Seated in front: Adelaide Hilda Kotze (07-04-1885 - ?)

1.2.5.1.8.6.1 Mabel Aurelia [Amelia] \* England 25.9.1873 † Cape Town 1958 m. Percy COWAN / GOWEN

1.2.5.1.8.6.2 Mary Violet \* Cape Town 4.5.1875 † 1949 m. Edward Francis Xavier COOPER

1.2.5.1.8.6.3 Stella Winifred \* Grahamstown 12.3.1877 † Pinelands 28.5.1966/1968 unmarried

1.2.5.1.8.6.4 Gilbert Percival (Solicitor) \* Pretoria 13.12.1878 † c.1957 m. MULLHOLLAND † 6.5.1974

1.2.5.1.8.6.4.1 Rhoda m. Charles MALLISON

1.2.5.1.8.6.4.2 Aurelle m. Rawden BETTS

1.2.5.1.8.6.4.3 Isobel (Marjorie) m. Henry Probert Peter Carteret FLETCHER \* Durban 7 October 1916 d. London 2 January 1999.

later Sir Peter FLETCHER: DFC 1943; OBE 1945; AFC 1952; Assistant Chief of Air Staff (Policy and Plans) 1964-66; CB 1965, KCB 1968; AOC, No 38 Group, Transport Command 1966-67; Vice-Chief of the Air Staff 1967-70; Controller of Aircraft, Ministry of Aviation Supply 1970- 71; Air Systems Controller, Defence Procurement Executive, Ministry of Defence 1971-73; Director, Hawker Siddeley Aviation Ltd 1974-77; Director, Corporate Strategy and Planning, British Aerospace 1977- 82; Director, Airbus Industry Supervisory Board 1979-82.

1.2.5.1.8.6.5 Linda Cecilia \* Pretoria 9.11.1880 † ? m. 26.10.1903 James Henderson SIMPSON of United Tobacco Co.

1.2.5.1.8.6.5.1 John

1.2.5.1.8.6.5.2 Mark m. Frank Stewart INGHAM of Johannesburg

1.2.5.1.8.6.6 Adelaide Hilda \* Pretoria 7.4.1885 m. (first) W.H. HARRIS (Capt. of Union Castle Line)

1.2.5.1.8.6.6 Adelaide Hilda \* Pretoria 7.4.1885 m. (second) Hendrik VAN AARDT

1.2.5.1.8.6.6 Adelaide Hilda \* Pretoria 7.4.1885 m. (second) Hendrik VAN AARDT

1.2.5.1.8.6.7 Gladys Grace \* 29.11.1887 † Cape Town 8.9.1971 [8.4.1971] m. A.I. William VISEE

1.2.5.1.8.6.7.1 daughter

1.2.5.1.8.6 Johannes Gysbert \* 5.11.1849 † Cape Town 1.4.1940 m. (second) 1933 Margaretha Jeldina DOORBOS of Groningen. No offspring.

1.2.5.1.8 Petrus Johannes \* Bloubergstrand 10.5.1810 ~ Cape Town 17.6.1810 † Cape Town 28.9.1888 m. (second) Mary Roach

1.2.5.2 Maria Elizabeth ~ 17.9.1769 + Cape Town 24.6.1843 m. 17.11.1793 Johan Christiaan WRENSCH + 25.1.1813

1.2.5.3 Maria Magdalena ~ 9.6.1771 m. 13 September 1791 Willem Adriaan DE WIT \* 25.5.1766

- Maria de WIT
- Johannes de WIT ~ 16.7.1752
- Anna Margaretha de WIT ~ 5.12.1756
- Isabella Catharina de WIT
- Petrus Johannes de WIT
- Aletta Jacoba de WIT
- Johanna Alberta de WIT b. 29.4.1764
- Johannes Hendricus de WIT
- Jacobus Christoffel de WIT



▪ Jasper de WIT

1.2.5.4 Johanna Francina ~ 5.7.1773

1.2.5.5 Maria Jacoba ~ 19.11.1774 m. (first) 17.11.1793 Johannes  
Nicolaas LOUW \* 12.12.1772 (see 1.2.5 above)

1.2.5.5 Maria Jacoba ~ 19.11.1774 m. (second) 15.8.1801 Johanna Pet  
VAN JAARSVELD

1.2.5.5 Maria Jacoba ~ 19.11.1774 m. (third) 8.4.1804 Maria M  
HEYDENDREICH

1.2.5.6 Jan Jurgen ~ 6.7.1777

---

**PART VI-XI: THE DETAILED LINE OF FAMILY KOTZEE (KOTZÉ)**

---

1.2.6 Catharina Hillegonda ~ 2.12.1736 m. (first) 21.1.1753 Johannes Burgert VAN DYK ~ 27.1.1730 so. Adam van DYK and Geesje PIEPER

1.2.6 Catharina Hillegonda ~ 2.12.1736 m. (second) Joachim Andries JENSSEN of Kloster, Marienthal, Germany

1.2.7 Maria Magdalena ~ 12.7.1739 m. 15.4.1764 Johannes David KRIEL ~ 12.4.1733 so. Hermanus Kriel of Hanau and his second spouse, Elisabeth Anna MALAN

1.2.8 Johanna Elizabeth ~ 17.9.1741 m. Swartland 8.5.1763 Johannes DANIEL van Zweibrücken, Germany

1.2.9 Hendrik Nicolaas ~ 6.10.1743 m. 1.1.1769 Susanna Jacoba SCHOLTZ \* 13.12.1750 do. Hendrik Gybert Scholtz and Margaretha KOOT

Hendrik Nicolaas Kotze, baptised in the church at Drakenstein 27 October 1743. Married 1 January 1769 Susanna Jacoba Scholtz (baptised 13 December 1750). On 13 September 1770 Hendrik Nicolaas was granted the loan farm "de Morgenwacht" situated "aan de Klijne Paardeberg". The loan was renewed in 1771 and 1772. In 1773 the farm was granted in freehold. In addition, on 8 July 1789, he took the farm "de Rietfontein" situated "agter de Piquetberg" for one year. [Cape Archives RLR 21/1: 107 and RLR 36/1: 126]

1.2.9.1 Jan Hendrik ~ 2.5.1773 m. 13.4.1794 Anna Elizabeth SMIT (~ 21.12.1777)

Jan Hendrik farmed in the Stellenbosch district.

1.2.9.1.1 Hendrik Dirk ~ 10.8.1794 m. (first) Swartland 27.9.1819 Johanna Christina BARBIER \* Amsterdam † Paardeberg 18.6.1834 do. Christina Catharina HEGERS

1.2.9.1.1 Hendrik Dirk ~ 10.8.1794 m. (second) Paarl 1.11.1834 Jacoba Beatrix GREEFF

1.2.9.1.1.1 Johan Hendrik \* 26.11.1821 ~ Cape Town 23.12.1821

1.2.9.1.1.2 Hermanus Johannes Gabriel \* 25.3.1823 ~ Swartland 26.4.1824

1.2.9.1.1.3 Christina Catharina Fredrika Hermina \* 18.9.1827

1.2.9.1.1.4 Anna Aletta \* 12.11.1829 ~ Swartland 8.1.1830

1.2.9.1.1.5 Johanna Susanna Jacoba \* 21.10.1831 ~ Swartland 19.2.1832

1.2.9.1.2 Susanna Jacoba 19.2.1797 m. Swartland 4.12.1814 Johannes Jacobus DE GOEDE

1.2.9.1.3 Johannes Erasmus b. 14.10.1798 ~ Swartland 28.10.1798 m. (first) Francina Elizabeth PIENAAR (~ Stellenbosch 20.10.1799)

Johannes Erasmus Kotze, On 2 December 1821, when he was described as a Burger of Stellenbosch, he married in the Cape Town Church Francina Elizabeth Pienaar. The couple eventually moved to Groene Kloof. After Francina Elizabeth's death Johannes Erasmus was re-married, on 27 February 1858 at Burgers Post in the parish of Darling, to a 45 year old spinster Anna Catharina Jonas.

1.2.9.1.3 Johannes Erasmus KOTZÉ \* 14.10.1798 ~ Swartland Church 28.10.1798 m. (second) 27.2.1858 Burgers Post, Darling Anna Catharina JONAS (45 year old spinster)

1.2.9.1.3.1 Pieter Paul \* 16.10.1823 Porcelainberg, Malmesbury district ~ Swartland 4.1.1824 d. 29.5.1892 "Kasteel", St Helena Bay m. 6.3.1848 Johanna Paulina PIENAAR d. 11.12.1913 d. 11.12.1913 "Rooihuevel" farm, Malmesbury district.

Pieter Paul Kotzé was born at Porcelainberg in the Malmesbury district. He married his first cousin Johanna Paulina Pienaar 6 March 1848 in the Swartland Church. Husband and wife both came from Saldanha Bay, where Pieter Paul farmed. He died 29 May 1892 at Kasteel, St Helena Bay. Johanna Paulina survived until 11 December 1913 when she died on Rooihuevel farm in the Malmesbury district.

1.2.9.1.3.1.1 Hendrina Helena \* 11.3.1850

1.2.9.1.3.1.2 Pieter Paul II bc. 1855 d. 31.1.1931 m. Helena Maria VAN JAARSVELD (~ Wellington 13.3.1853 d. 19.9.1932)

Pieter Paul Kotze II married Helena Maria Van Jaarsveld. He farmed on Rooihuevel farm, retired to Vredenburg, where both he and she later.

1.2.9.1.3.1.2.1 Pieter Paul III b. 29.12.1878 ~ Hopefield 9.2.1879 d. 26.1.1914 m. Vredenburg Johanna Maria Dericka PIENAAR (b. 22.1.1884 ~ Hopefield 10.3.1884).

Pieter Paul farmed "Kasteel" farm. He died in Vredenburg.

1.2.9.1.3.1.2.1.1 Pieter Paul IV b. Vredenburg 24.2.1908 d. Wellington 2.5.1946 m. Barrydale Sarah Susanna VAN ZYL (b. Barrydale 10.4.1910).

1.2.9.1.3.1.2.1.1.1 Pieter Paul V b. Paarl 2.3.1945 ~ Wellington m. 28.6.1969 Prunella MALONEY (b. Pretoria 5.10.1948)

1.2.9.1.3.1.2.1.1.1.1 Collette

1.2.9.1.3.1.2.1.1.1.2 Pieter Paul VI b. Durban 7 June 1979.

1.2.9.1.3.2 Johannes Hendrik Albertus \* 20.9.1826 ~ Swartland 4.3.1827

1.2.9.1.4 Aletta Margaretha 29.9.1800 m. Stellenbosch 5.5.1816 Johannes Jacobus Nicolaas BAUERMEISTER ~ 2.2.1794

1.2.9.1.5 Anna Maria Catharina ~ 9.5.1802

1.2.9.1.6 Dirk Johannes \* 24.6.1804 died young

1.2.9.1.7 Dirk Johannes ~ 30.5.1806

1.2.9.2 Dirk Johannes ~ 15.4.1775 m. (first) 18.12.1796 JohannaMargaretha SMIT

1.2.9.2 Dirk Johannes ~ 15.4.1775 m. (second) Swartland 31.1.1820 Christina Margaretha VAN ZYL \* Clanwilliam † Herculesfontein 24.4.1875 do. Albert van Zyl and Maatje COETZEE

1.2.9.2.1 Hendrik Nicolaas ~ 15.6.1800 d. 7 January 1848 m. (first) Cradock 16.5.1827 Hester Johanna Hendrina (Marthina) SMIT \* 12.8.1811 ~ 3.11.1811 Swartland † 19.8.1837 Verlorevlei

1.2.9.2.1.1 Hester Marthina Hendrina \* 14.9.1828 ~ Cape Town 22.2.1829 m. Piketberg 23.2.1846 Jacobus Johannes KELLERMAN wo.?

1.2.9.2.1.2 Dirk Johannes Albertus \* 26.9.1829 ~ Swartland 13.9.1830

1.2.9.2.1.3 Johanna Margaretha \* 27.9.1831

1.2.9.2.1.4 Anna Elizabeth \* 10.11.1832

1.2.9.2.1.5 Maria Susanna \* 18.4.1834 † Kruisrivier 29.9.1888 m. Dirk Albertus SMIT

1.2.9.2.1.6 Margaretha Magdalena ~ 9.10.1836



1.2.9.2.1.7 Hendrik Nico \* 18.8.1837 † Winburg 8.8.1873 m. Hester  
Cecilia GOOSEN

1.2.9.2.1.7.1 Hendrik Nicolaas

1.2.9.2.1.7.2 Pieter Andries Jacobus

1.2.9.2.1.7.3 Catharina Wilhelmina Aletta

1.2.9.2.1.7.4 Dirk Albertus Johannes

1.2.9.2.1.7.5 George Petrus Johannes

1.2.9.2.1 Hendrik Nicolaas 15.6.1800 m. (second) 3.11.1839 Melluw  
Retsch REDELINGHUYS

1.2.9.2.1.8 Melluw Retsch Redelinghuys \* 17.9.1841

1.2.9.2.1.9 Jacoba Maria \* 17.9.1841

1.2.9.2.1.10 Hendrika Melluw Retsch ~ 5.3.1848 † Willedrift 24.5.1879  
m. J.G. VISSER

1.2.9.2.2 Anna Elizabeth ~ 30.9.1801 m. Swartland 5.4.1835 Willem  
BURGER

1.2.9.2.3 Dirk Johannes ~ 12.6.1803

1.2.9.2.4 Margaretha Susanna Jacomina ~ 9.10.1808 m. Stellenbosch  
5.4.1828 Cornelius BRINK Daniël~zoon

1.2.9.2.5 Gerhardus Petrus Christiaan ~ 17.6.1810 † Paardeberg  
27.9.1853 m. Maria Magdalena SCHICKERLING

1.2.9.2.5.1 Maria Johanna \* 19.7.1836

1.2.9.2.5.2 Johanna Margaretha \* 26.3.1838

1.2.9.2.5.3 Maria Elizabeth Aletta \* 13.7.1840

1.2.9.2.5.4 Margaretha Susanna Jacomina \* 25.11.1842

1.2.9.2.5.5 Abraham Frederik \* 7.7.1848

1.2.9.2.5.6 Hester Samuelina \* 11.9.1849

1.2.9.2.5.7 Gerhardus Petrus Christiaan \* 23.9.1850 m. Rachel  
Elizabeth VAN BLERK

1.2.9.2.5.7.1 Gerhardus Petrus Christiaan \* 11.1.1876

1.2.9.2.6 Johanna Anna Hillegonda ~ 19.7.1812 Jacobus Arnoldus  
SCHICKERLING

1.2.9.2.7 Hester Maria Susanna ~ 14.8.1814

1.2.9.3 David Gysbert ~ 27.4.1777

1.2.9.4 Johannes Hermanus ~ 27.8.1780 m. Huibrecht Jacoba KOTZE

1.2.9.4.1 Johannes Hermanus Albertus \* 2.2.1810

1.2.9.5 Susanna Hillegonda ~ 16.11.1783 m. Gysbert VAN DER WESTHUIZEN

1.2.9.6 Maria Margaretha ~ 28.8.1785

1.2.10 Hillegonda b. 20 November 1745 ~ 5 December 1745 Cape Town d.  
> 1811 m. 15 March 1767 in Cape Town Erik Gustavus ASPELING < 1742  
Leerbeck, Sweden d. < 1793

- Helena Wilhelmina Aspeling ~ 20 September 1767
- Johannes Gustavus Aspeling ~ 6 November 1768 d. 21 April 1838
- Dirk Jacobus Aspeling Senior b. 29 April 1771 d. 8 January 1856
- Hendricus Leonardus Aspeling b. 25 October 1773 d. 7 January  
1815

- Maria Louisa Aspeling ~ 9 April 1775

1.2.11 Francina Helena \* 22 December 1747 ~ 7 January 1748 m. 29 May 1774 Jan Ernst Heydenrich b. 1750 (later marriage Anna Maria ROODE 27 June 1802)

---

**PART XII: THE DETAILED LINE OF THE FAMILY KOTZEE (KOTZé)**

---

- 1.2.12 Frederik Gideon ~ 14.9.1749 m. (first) Margaretha SMIT
- 1.2.12 Frederik Gideon ~ 14.9.1749 m. (second) 13.10.1793 Sophia Johanna SMIT do. Erasmus Smit (SCHMIDT) of Holstein, Germany and Cornelia VAN EMMENES
- 1.2.12.1 Maria Magdalena ~ 25.12.1794, died very young
- 1.2.12.2 Johannes Frederik Gideon ~ 5.10.1800 m. (first) Swartland 27.9.1829 Jacoba Elizabeth DRYER † 22.4.1836 wo. Petrus Nicolaas Wiese
- 1.2.12.2 Johannes Frederik Gideon 5.10.1800 m. (second) 19.6.1837 Hendrika Jacoba LAUBSCHER / LOUBSER
- 1.2.12.2.1 Johannes Frederik Gideon
- 1.2.12.2.2 Petrus Nicolaas \* 10.11.1821
- 1.2.12.2.3 Daniël Jacobus \* 12.1.1824
- 1.2.12.2.4 Margaretha Sophia Johanna \* 27.6.1832 ~ Clanwilliam † Troe Troe, Vanrhynsdorp 22.11.1851 m. Hendrik Nicolaas VAN RHYN
- 1.2.12.2.5 Hendrik Jacobus Nicolaas \* Troe Troe, Vanrhynsdorp 7.9.1838 ~ Clanwilliam † 6.7.1896 m. Aletta Helena Sophia MOSTERT
- 1.2.12.2.5.1 Sibella Aletta Sophia m. Jacobus VAN RHYN
- 1.2.12.2.5.2 Johannes Frederik Gideon \* 17.9.1864 ~ Clanwilliam
- 1.2.12.2.5.3 Hendrika Jacoba Johanna \* 27.11.1866 ~ Clanwilliam
- 1.2.12.2.5.4 Eduard Hendrik Jacobus Nicolaas \* 24.6.1869 ~ Clanwilliam
- 1.2.12.2.5.5 Hendrik Jacobus Nicolaas \* 22.5.1872 ~ Clanwilliam
- 1.2.12.2.5.6 Tobias Gerhardus
- 1.2.12.2.5.7 Nicolaas Albertus
- 1.2.12.2.5.8 Petrus Benjamin
- 1.2.12.2.5.9 Sophia Johanna Margaretha
- 1.2.12.2.6 Johannes Frederik Gideon \* 7.5.1840 ~ Clanwilliam
- 1.2.12.2.7 Sibella Sophia Helena \* 23.3.1843 ~ Clanwilliam
- 1.2.12.2.8 Frederik Gideon ~ Clanwilliam 18.8.1844
- 1.2.12.2.9 Sophia Johanna Margaretha \* 25.4.1852
- 1.2.12.3 Johanna Maria Sophia ~ 10.4.1803 m. Willem LOUW
- 1.2.12.4 Maria Magdalena ~ 22.8.1806
- 1.2.12.5 Sophia Johanna Catharina ~ 25.9.1808 m. Cape Town 15.2.1829 Josias Johannes ENGELBRECHT
- 1.2.13 Belia \* 23.12.1751, died young
- 1.2.14 Belia \* 1754



---

**PART XIII: THE DETAILED LINE OF THE FAMILY KOTZEE (KOTZÉ)**

---

**1 Johann (Jan) KOTZE** b 25.1.1654 arrived in Cape 13.5.1691 from Königstein, Saxony. He left the Cape 13.3.1698 returning 6.5.1701 dc.1713 m. **(fourth) 16.1.1704 Henrina VAN HOETING**

1.3 Jan ~ 6.9.1705

1.4 Jacob ~ 19.9.1706

1.5 Hendrik ~ c.1708 m. Cape Town 4.3.1736 Helena VALENTYNSE (do. Hercules Valentyn VAN DIE WESKUS and Cecilia OF BENGAL wo. Abraham de Haan)

1.5.1 Johannes Henricus ~ Paarl 11.11.1736

1.5.2 Hendrina Catharina ~ 19.10.1738 m. 24.6.1770 Augustus Wilhelm Friedrich Ancelius Ferdinand GNADE (GENADE) van Detmold † 4.8.1776

1.5.3 Johanna Adriana ~ Paarl 16.4.1741 m. 13.9.1767 Jan LAMOTTE van Zutphen, Netherlands

1.5.4 Helena Anna ~ Paarl 18.8.1743

1.5.5 Catharina Susanna ~ 6.10.1748

1.6 Jan ~ 1.2.1711

1.7 Maria ~ 1.2.1711 m. (first) Paarl 31.10.1728 Jacobus VAN DER MIST

1.7 Maria 1.2.1711 m. (second) Paarl 29.12.1741 Johann SCHAMMELPFENNIG

1.8 Roelof ~ 11.12.1712

**Death Notices KOTZE - 1950-1987 Master of the High Court, Cape Town**

The following death notices are known to exist and, for the most part, are still in the office of the Master of the High Court, Cape Town.

Source: e-family.co.za

6191 1950 Kotze Maria Barendina 07-Dec-1949  
6192 1950 Kotze Johannes Tobias 17-Mar-1950  
6433 1950 Kotze Johanna Susanna 21-Nov-1950  
768 1951 Kotze Pieter Albertus 27-Oct-1950  
4908 1951 Kotze Hendrik Frederik 31-Jan-1951  
3453 1951 Kotze Maria Margaritha 05-Feb-1951  
2417 1951 Kotze Johannes Christiaan 12-Mar-1951  
4850 1951 Kotze Barend Frederich van Zyl 08-Apr-1951  
3273 1951 Kotze Jacobus 02-May-1951  
3708 1951 Kotze Dirk Johannes 28-May-1951  
4361 1951 Kotze Gerhardus Dirk Petrus 28-Jun-1951  
5344 1951 Kotze Elizabeth Maria Jacoba 11-Aug-1951  
6789 1951 Kotze Jan Jungen Lindenberg 15-Aug-1951 p/s Estate No 1027/1927  
6532 1951 Kotze Johannes Jacobus Lodewyk 02-Sep-1951  
6196 1951 Kotze Alida Johanna 04-Oct-1951 ic 556  
6941 1951 Kotze Maria Jacoba Margaretha 10-Nov-1951  
7001 1951 Kotze Carel Thomas Nicolaas 11-Nov-1951  
5327 1951 Kotze Francis Louisa  
4203 1953 Kotze Gert Pieter Bleeker Aug  
4276 1953 Kotze Johannes Hendrik Albertus Aug  
4371 1953 Kotze Frederick Jacobus Aug  
6973 1953 Kotze Johannes Jacobus Dec  
584 1953 Kotze Susanna Johanna Sophia Feb  
644 1953 Kotze Margrieta Katrina Feb  
2840 1953 Kotze Albertus Jesse Jun  
2981 1953 Kotze Susanna Hendrika Sophia Jun  
1426 1953 Kotze Robert William Nelson Mar  
6521 1953 Kotze Baron Jacobus Oct/Nov  
4256 1954 Kotze Edith Henrietta Aug  
652 1954 Kotze Dirk Lodewyk Petrus Feb  
872 1954 Kotze Jacobus Cornelius Gideon Feb  
3643 1954 Kotze Maria Helena Jul  
3693 1954 Kotze Abraham Jacobus Jul  
1607 1954 Kotze Johannes Francois Mar  
6106 1954 Kotze Johannes Hermanus Nov  
6367 1954 Kotze Gilbert Percival Nov  
5358 1954 Kotze Vernon Radvis Oct  
4703 1954 Kotze Pieter Paul Sept  
4727 1954 Kotze Martin Johannes Alwyn Sept  
1977 1955 Kotze Franciscus Xeverius Apr  
4076 1955 Kotze Adriana Beatrix Wilhelmina Aug  
3523 1955 Kotze Willem Adriaan Jul  
3772 1955 Kotze Martha Marie Jul  
3858 1955 Kotze Nicolaas Johannes Frederick Jul  
3249 1955 Kotze Floris Jun  
1343 1955 Kotze Cornelia Susanna Johanna Wilhelmina Mar  
6397 1955 Kotze Maria Magdalena Christina Nov  
5489 1955 Kotze Dirk Jacobus Petrus Oct  
6914 1956 Kotze Maria Johanna Dec  
1357 1956 Kotze Roelia Jacoba Florina Mar  
1905 1957 Kotze Hester Maria Magdalena Apr/May  
2683 1957 Kotze Louis Jacobus Apr/May  
4801 1957 Kotze Barend Frederik Aug  
1225 1957 Kotze Abraham Johannes Jacobus Feb  
17 1957 Kotze Jan Jurgen Albertus Jan  
500 1957 Kotze Johannes Christiaan Nicolaas Jan  
222 1957 Kotzee Marneteus Jan  
3975 1957 Kotze Louis Johannes Jul  
3015 1957 Kotze Petrus Johannes David Jun  
5088 1957 Kotze Maria Margaretha Clasina Sept

1429 1958 Kotze Floris Johannes Apr  
1499 1958 Kotze Frederick Hendrick Apr  
5207 1958 Kotze Johannes Jacobus Dec  
1946 1958 Kotze Willem Johannes Paulus May  
4527 1958 Kotze Cornelia Jacoba Nov  
4862 1958 Kotze Alwyn Johannes Jacobus Nov  
3530 1958 Kotze Anna Alida Johanna Sept  
1436 1959 Kotze Graham Hendrik Albertus Apr  
1506 1959 Kotze Dina Elizabeth Fredrika Apr  
1596 1959 Kotze Maria Magdalena Apr  
193 1959 Kotze Theunis Jacobus Jan  
947 1959 Kotze Johanna Hendrika Mar  
1335 1959 Kotze Jacobus Adriaan Mar  
747 1962 Kotze Willem Hermanus 18-Dec-1961 s/s Isabella Catherina Will  
926 1962 Kotze Anna Aletta 13-Feb-1962 s/s Johannes Cornelius Will  
2785 1962 Kotze Abraham Hendrik Petrus 03-Jun-1962 s/s Johanna Maria  
2626 1962 Kotze Hendrik Oostenwald 12-Jun-1962 Will Unmarried  
5299 1962 Kotze Maria 12-Jul-1962 s/s Jacobus No will  
3345 1962 Kotze Nicolaas Willem 22-Jul-1962 s/s Susie Charlotte  
Henrietta No will  
3452 1962 Kotze Maria Elizabeth 24-Jul-1962 s/s Andries Johannes Petrus  
Will  
3565 1962 Kotze Hermanus Jacobus 30-Jul-1962 s/s Helletjie Aletta  
Johanna Will  
4034 1962 Kotze Elizabeth Johanna 21-Aug-1962 p/s Hendrik Jacobus est  
no. 80/55 Will  
4793 1962 Kotze Johannes Nicolaas 27-Sep-1962 s/s Maria Jacoba Will  
5037 1962 Kotze Dirk Jacobus Adriaan 28-Sep-1962 p/s Anna Helena est  
no. 4671/61 Will  
5352 1962 Kotze Aletta Marie 22-Oct-1962 s/s Dirk Jacobus Will  
307 1978 Kotze Beatrice Jacoba Christina 17-Apr-1977 s/s Daniel Johannes  
Marthinus  
268 1978 Kotze Christiaan Rudolf 08-Dec-1977 Ongetroud  
144 1978 Kotze Petronella Salomina 24-Dec-1977 s/s Johannes Jacobus  
Nicolaas  
605 1978 Kotze Johannes Cornelis 06-Jan-1978 s/s Magrieta Elsie Catharina  
759 1978 Kotze Martha Sophia Jacoba 07-Jan-1978 s/s Willem Sterrenberg  
705 1978 Kotze Johannes Jacobus Petrus 21-Jan-1978 s/s Helena Susanna  
3640 1978 Kotze Johannes Tobias 18-Feb-1978  
1515 1978 Kotze Nicolaas Albertus 28-Feb-1978 s/s Martha  
6858 1978 Kotze Kenneth Nico 02-Mar-1978 p/s Cecile Heckler  
3514 1978 Kotze Joachimus Paulus 20-Apr-1978 Geskei  
2632 1978 Kotze Jessie Lillian 27-Apr-1978 p/s Pieter Canzius  
2658 1978 Kotze Johanna Aletta 03-May-1978 Ongetroud  
3700 1978 Kotze Helena Alberta 03-May-1978 s/s Frederik Gideon Henderi  
3225 1978 Kotze Dirk Jacobus Petrus 11-May-1978 Ongetroud  
3366 1978 Kotze Johannes Abraham 11-May-1978 s/s Anna Tobia  
3226 1978 Kotze Johanna Catharina Jacoba 15-May-1978 p/s Christiaan Pieter  
Martin  
4730 1978 Kotze Maria Elizabeth Janetta 21-May-1978 s/s Gideon  
3743 1978 Kotze Willem Hendrik Carel 26-May-1978 s/s Alida M  
4841 1978 Kotze Karel Hendrik 05-Jun-1978 s/s Margaret  
3639 1978 Kotze Albertus Jakobus 10-Jun-1978 s/s Anna Maria  
3742 1978 Kotze Kirk Johannes 11-Jun-1978 s/s Mathilda Combrink Smith  
6134 1978 Kotze Jan Jurgen Johannes 14-Jun-1978 s/s Gertruida Jacoba  
4224 1978 Kotze Dirk Jacobus 28-Jun-1978 s/s Maatje Margaretha  
7468 1978 Kotze Dirk Johannes 14-Jul-1978 s/s Rachel Magrieta  
5265 1978 Kotze Ellie Helena 31-Jul-1978 p/s Dirk Jacobus  
5099 1978 Kotze Dirk Albertus 05-Aug-1978 s/s Anna Francina Petronella  
6435 1978 Kotze Hermanus Lambertus 20-Aug-1978 s/s Helie Jacoba Aletta  
6862 1978 Kotze Johannes Benjamin 29-Sep-1978  
6711 1978 Kotze Helena Fransina 15-Oct-1978 p/s Johannes Louw  
6860 1978 Kotze Nicolaas Willem Johannes 17-Oct-1978 p/s Maria Marthalina  
7474 1978 Kotze Johannes Jacobus Nicolaas 20-Oct-1978 p/s Salomina  
Petronella  
7422 1978 Kotze Thomas Petrus Johannes Nicolaas 06-Nov-1978 s/s John  
7697 1978 Kotze Nicolaas Johannes 23-Nov-1978 s/s Johanna Margare?????  
158 1980 Kotze Arie Willem Daniel 07-Jan-1980 s/s Johanna G



5302 1980 Kotze Stephanus Sebastiaan Walters 08-Feb-1980 s/s Cornelia M  
169 1980 Kotze Sarah Du Toit 01-Mar-1980  
2113 1980 Kotze Benjamin Johannes 07-Mar-1980 s/s Maria M  
2215 1980 Kotze Maria Petronella 17-Mar-1980 p/s Abraham B d V  
4958 1980 Kotze Sophia 05-Apr-1980 Ongetroud  
4367 1980 Kotze Hendrik Hermeas 07-Apr-1980 s/s Wilhelmina A  
3137 1980 Kotze Willem Johannes 13-Apr-1980 p/s Maria J  
3572 1980 Kotze Johanna Maria Duckle C2 13-May-1980 p/s Reiner W 5367/6  
or Buckle  
3279 1980 Kotze Catharina Gloudina 18-May-1980 p/s Johannes K  
3886 1980 Kotze Isabella Jacoba 18-May-1980 s/s Johan H E  
3647 1980 Kotze Johannes Jacobus Nicolaas 30-May-1980 Wewenaar  
5610 1980 Kotze Theunis Johannes 15-Jun-1980 Ongetroud  
4858 1980 Kotze Willem Adriaan Gysbert 21-Jun-1980 s/s Elizabeth C  
4784 1980 Kotze Stella 07-Aug-1980 s/s Jacobus d V  
6348 1980 Kotze Sanetta Hendrietta Daneelia 14-Aug-1980  
5897 1980 Kotze Gideon Johannes David 21-Aug-1980 s/s Helena J  
6437 1980 Kotze Christina Hendrina 13-Sep-1980 s/s Albertus W  
7447 1980 Kotze Dirk Andries Petrus 01-Nov-1980  
7698 1980 Kotze Andries Johannes Petrus 01-Nov-1980 s/s Naomie M  
4562 1980 Kotze Maria Margaretha 06-Nov-1980 p/s Frans AG  
7879 1980 Kotze Johannes Tobias de Flamingh 19-Nov-1980 p/s Louisa G  
7879 1980 Kotze Johannes Tobias de Flamingh 19-Nov-1980 s/s Frances H  
8240 1980 Kotze Pieter Paul 24-Nov-1980 s/s Mathilda A  
1463 1980 Kotze Helen Under Curatorship  
3179 1983 Kotze Jan 19-Jun-1981 s/s Maria  
110 1983 Kotze Catharina Carlina 04-Sep-1982  
413 1983 Kotze Jacobus Hendrik 05-Dec-1982 Ongetroud  
81 1983 Kotze Zacharia Johanna Petronella 16-Dec-1982 s/s Johannes C  
1245 1983 Kotze Leon 27-Dec-1982 Ongetroud  
308 1983 Kotze Christiaan Petrus Bernardus 30-Dec-1982 s/s Margaretha E  
1105 1983 Kotze Johan Deon 23-Jan-1983 s/s Linda L  
2876 1983 Kotze Maria Johanna Jacoba 30-Jan-1983 s/s Gert J H  
2205 1983 Kotze Floris 08-Mar-1983 Ongetroud  
2419 1983 Kotze Gene Patrick 27-Mar-1983 s/s Ella Johanna J  
2920 1983 Kotze Margaret 31-Mar-1983 p/s Karel H  
2606 1983 Kotze Albertus Petrus Johannes 19-Apr-1983  
4408 1983 Kotze Nicolaas Johannes 27-Apr-1983 s/s Hendrina A  
5327 1983 Kotze Dirk Jacobus 12-May-1983 p/s Maria J C  
3498 1983 Kotze Anna Magdalena Vrede 21-May-1983 p/s Dirk J  
5223 1983 Kotze Johannes Hermanus Visagie 21-May-1983 s/s Susanna S J  
4049 1983 Kotze Gert Jacobus Hendrik 10-Jun-1983 s/s Johanna H  
4174 1983 Kotze Anna Maria Elizabeth 18-Jun-1983 p/s Ernst F  
5083 1983 Kotze Johanna Elizabeth 18-Jun-1983 s/s Daniel W  
5222 1983 Kotze Geesje Maria 04-Jul-1983 Ongetroud  
6039 1983 Kotze Jacobus Gerrit 11-Jul-1983 p/s Aletta C  
6039 1983 Kotze Jacobus Gerrit 11-Jul-1983 s/s Jacoba C P  
5823 1983 Kotze Abraham Jacobus 31-Jul-1983 s/s Ann E  
6234 1983 Kotze Johannes Jacobus Tobias 06-Aug-1983 s/s Johanna C  
5698 1983 Kotze Johan Karel 09-Aug-1983 s/s Helletjie A J  
6140 1983 Kotze Are Johannes Visagie 12-Aug-1983 p/s Katie A M J  
6958 1983 Kotze Willem Sterrenberg 16-Aug-1983 p/s Martha S J  
6822 1983 Kotze Maatjie Catharina 31-Aug-1983  
8561 1983 Kotze Geesie Elizabeth Maria 07-Sep-1983 s/s Willem D  
6853 1983 Kotze Dirk Jacobus 09-Sep-1983 s/s Johanna E  
7411 1983 Kotze Johannes Cornelis 07-Oct-1983 s/s Johanna A  
7340 1983 Kotze Johannes Petrus 09-Oct-1983 Ongetroud  
9036 1983 Kotze Catharina Alida Johanna 05-Dec-1983 p/s Dirk J  
9163 1983 Kotze Coenraad Hendrik 11-Dec-1983 s/s Catharina J  
529 1983 Kotze Antoinette Theresa Minderjarige  
529 1983 Kotze Madeleen Dawn Minderjarige  
6654 1983 Kotze Mara  
8272 1983 Kotze Alwyn Bernardus Onder Kuratorskap  
529 1983 Kotze Deborah Magdalen Minderjarige  
529 1983 Kotze Nicoleen Patricia Minderjarige  
4045 1983 Kotze Maria Margaretha Pasiënt  
5404 1979 Kotze Louisa Sophia 10-Aug-1979 p/s Albertus Willem  
3139 1979 Kotze Frans Hendrik 11-Apr-1979 p/s Alida Maria

2062 1979 Kotze Christoffel Johannes 10-Mar-1979 s/s Catherina Frederika  
 4725 1979 Kotze Dirk Jacobus Petrus 02-Jul-1979 s/s Catherine Orathemnus  
 2392 1979 Kotze Catharina Frederika 10-Mar-1979 s/s Christoffel Johannes  
 1906 1979 Kotze Anna Francina Petronella 23-Mar-1979 p/s Dirk Albertus  
 5099/78  
 2308 1979 Kotze Alida Maria 16-Mar-1979 s/s Frans Hendrik  
 4249 1979 Kotze Johanna Hendrina 23-Jun-1979 s/s George Sebastiaan  
 86 1979 Kotze Johannes Jacobus 28-Dec-1978 s/s Helena Margaretha  
 5739 1979 Kotze Rachel Maria Magreta 23-Aug-1979 p/s Hendrik Jacobus  
 3386 1979 Kotze Huibrecht Johanna 24-May-1979 s/s Hendrik Jacobus Nicolaas  
 6553 1979 Kotze Stephanus Francois 07-Oct-1979 s/s Jacoba Johanna  
 7686 1979 Kotze Gesie Christina 25-Oct-1979 p/s Jacobus 5476/76  
 5819 1979 Kotze Johannes David 05-Sep-1979 s/s Jacomina Johanna  
 487 1979 Kotze Hendrik Jacobus 09-Jan-1979 s/s Johanna Cecilia  
 2570 1979 Kotze Dirk Thomas 01-Apr-1979 s/s Johanna Maria  
 7712 1979 Kotze Petrus Jacobus 06-Oct-1979 s/s Magrieta  
 7071 1979 Kotze Dirk Jacobus 19-Oct-1979 s/s Marita Jeanne  
 5652 1979 Kotze Wilhelmina Catherina 04-Sep-1979 p/s Philippus Daniel  
 7190 1979 Kotze Jacobus Cornelius 29-Oct-1979 s/s Regina Jacoba  
 2158 1979 Kotze Theunis Jacobus 04-Apr-1979 s/s Vigil Johanna  
 5738 1979 Kotze Maria Jacoba 30-Aug-1979 s/s Willem Johannes  
 1682 1979 Kotze Gerhardus Paulus 06-Mar-1978  
 620 1979 Kotze Frederick Gideon 11-Nov-1978  
 3998 1979 Kotze Coenraad Hendrik 26-Mar-1979 Single  
 3131 1979 Kotze William Under Curatorship  
 5526 1984 Kotze Jacoba Johanna Hendrika 27-Jun-1984 s/s Albert J  
 8765 1984 Kotze James Michael burnett 20-Nov-1984 s/s Alexander M  
 5327 1984 Kotze Hugo Amos Van Zyl 27-Jun-1984 s/s Carolina M P  
 7973 1984 Kotze Benjamin Johannes 27-Oct-1984 s/s Christina  
 7260 1984 Kotze Maria 15-Sep-1984 p/s Dawid (7256/84)  
 8258 1984 Kotze Gordon James Alfred 18-May-1984 p/s Eunice R M E  
 1207 1984 Kotze Johanna Maria Sophia 13-Jan-1984 p/s Frederick G  
 8103 1984 Kotze Maria Johanna 28-Oct-1984 p/s George P  
 8458 1984 Kotze Anna Elizabeth 30-Oct-1984 p/s Gerhardus C p/s Barend C B  
 5641 1984 Kotze Hendrika Anna Johanna 30-May-1984 p/s Hendrik J  
 3399 1984 Kotze Maria Jacoba 01-Apr-1984 s/s Hermanus J  
 8083 1984 Kotze Willem Johannes Daniel 23-Oct-1984 s/s Ivy W  
 7762 1984 Kotze Johanna Maria Wilhelmina 15-Sep-1984 p/s Jacobus C  
 206 1984 Kotze Frederick Gideon Albert 29-Nov-1983 s/s Johanna A M  
 6357 1984 Kotze Johannes Tobias 18-Jul-1984 s/s Johanna M  
 6034 1984 Kotze Ella Gertruida 25-Jul-1984 p/s Loentius F  
 7256 1984 Kotze Dawid 01-Jul-1984 p/s Maria (7260/84)  
 9184 1984 Kotze Johannes Tobias 23-Nov-1984 p/s Martha C (9020/84)  
 572 1984 Kotze Engela Maria Elzabeth 29-Dec-1983 s/s Michiel C A  
 1253 1984 Kotze Eliza Nel 10-Feb-1984 s/s Phillipus D  
 5923 1984 Kotze Pieter Jacobus 27-Jul-1984 s/s Rachel M  
 3496 1984 Kotze Floris Joahannes 02-Apr-1984 s/s Salomina J  
 381 1984 Kotze Johannes Christiaan 02-Aug-1983 s/s Sarah S  
 5551 1984 Kotze Coenrad Hendrik 02-Jun-1984 s/s Thibitha  
 2643 1984 Kotze Maria Margrietha 19-Mar-1984  
 2386 1984 Kotze Dirk Jacobus 23-Mar-1984 Ongetroud  
 3901 1984 Kotze Dirk Johannes 13-Apr-1984 Ongetroud  
 3587 1984 Kotze Willem Hermanus Louw 21-Apr-1984 Ongetroud  
 3105 1984 Kotze Christiaan 25-Apr-1984 Ongetroud  
 3666 1984 Kotze Catherine Jacoba 13-May-1984  
 4813 1984 Kotze Johannes Cornelius 06-Jul-1984  
 9020 1984 Kotze Martha Christina 23-Nov-1984  
 1927 1984 Kotze Petrus Johannes Jacobus  
 9288 1986 Kotze Mattheus Lourens 14-Dec-1986  
 9287 1986 Kotze Johannes Christiaan 27-Nov-1986 s/s Anna Magrietha  
 7920 1986 Kotze Ceceuk James 11-Oct-1986 s/s Johanna  
 8259 1986 Kotze Eileen Letisha 06-Oct-1986  
 7179 1986 Kotze Ernest John 25-Sep-1986 s/s Elsie Enid  
 7702 1986 Kotze Bertha Harriet 23-Sep-1986 p/s Cornelius Fredricks J.  
 6202 1986 Kotze Johannes Frederick 10-Aug-1986 divorced  
 5738 1986 Kotze Kennie Nicolas van Breda 08-Aug-1986 s/s Magdalena  
 Petronella



6503 1986 Kotze Julius Bremer b. 22 Febr 1889 23-Jul-1986 s/s Huibrecht  
 Maria MOSTERT b. 11 April 1907 d. 16 Aug 1992. Buried Hopefield Old Cemetery

5655 1986 Kotze Theunis 18-Jul-1986 s/s Catherina Helena

5123 1986 Kotze Hugo Amas 02-Jul-1986 s/s Hilletj, Aletta J

6546 1986 Kotze Johanna Margaretha 12-Jun-1986 s/s Daniel Johannes

4455 1986 Kotze Christoffel Frederik 06-Jun-1986

4119 1986 Kotze Christiaan Petrus 05-Jun-1986 s/s Christina Gertruida

6989 1986 Kotze Sarah Stoffelina 26-May-1986 p/s Johannes Christiaan

6395 1986 Kotze Johannes Paulus 11-May-1986 p/s Hester Magrietha A

2830 1986 Kotze Gesina Maria Margaretha 14-Apr-1986 s/s Daniel Van Zyl

1195 1986 Kotze Johanna Maria Alberta 01-Feb-1986 p/s Jacobus C. G.

558 1986 Kotze Dirk Jacobus Petrus 08-Jan-1986 s/s Rosa Susanna

265 1986 Kotze Irene Catherine 26-Dec-1985

1858 1986 Kotze Charlotte Maria Magaretha 24-Nov-1985 p/s Jacobus N.

118/69

160 1986 Kotze Frederick Christoffel 20-Nov-1985 s/s Hester Anna Johanna

2366 1986 Kotze Abraham 19-Nov-1985 s/s Maria

214 1986 Kotze Albertus Barend 18-Nov-1985 s/s Petronella Adriana

1724 1986 Kotze Kathleen Annette 23-Jan-1985 s/s Coenraad J. P.

11719 1994 Kotze Annie Elizabeth 14-Oct-1994 v/e Abraham Jacobus

9312 1994 Kotze Johannes Christiaan 20-Sep-1994 s/s Aletta Catharina

10366 1994 Kotze Maria Magdalena 06-Oct-1994 s/s Allan Christopher

1393 1994 Kotze Maarten Luther 23-Jan-1994 LL/e Anna Classina

10530 1994 Kotze Theunis 17-Oct-1994 Anna Margaretha Johanna

9313 1994 Kotze Johannes Karel 28-Sep-1994 s/s Anna Susanna

9910 1994 Kotze Frederick Jacobus 27-Sep-1994 Catharina Elizabeth

10686 1994 Kotze Edward 30-Oct-1994 LL/e Christina Johanna

6339 1994 Kotze Petrus Jakobus 29-Jun-1994 p/s Francina Charlotte

8458 1994 Kotze Anna Elizabeth 21-Aug-1994 s/s Frederick Christoffel  
 Johannes

8763 1994 Kotze Johanna Hendrina 12-Sep-1994 p/s Gert Jacobus Hendrik

5909 1994 Kotze Johannes Hermanus 29-Jun-1994 p/s Helena Albertha

1165 1994 Kotze Johannes Paul 05-Jan-1994 LL/e Hendrina Maria

2909 1994 Kotze Johanna Margaretha 25-Mar-1994 p/s Jacob 5746/74

8645 1994 Kotze Dirk Mudge 27-Aug-1994 p/s Jacoba Christina

4283 1994 Kotze Maria Magdalena 16-Apr-1994 p/s Jacobus Christian Matthys

3830 1994 Kotze Sophia Elena 13-Sep-1993 LL/e Jacobus Daniel

9264 1994 Kotze Gert Jacobus 21-Sep-1994 s/s Jacomina

7219 1994 Kotze Gideon Albertus 23-May-1994 s/s Jean Maureen

1394 1994 Kotze Martha Helena 14-Jan-1994 LL/e Johannes David

11211 1994 Kotze Hendrik Frederik 13-Jun-1994 LL/e Maria Margaretha

8229 1994 Kotze Dirk Petrus Lodewyk 20-Aug-1994 s/s Marie Marais

9709 1994 Kotze Izak Johannes 23-Sep-1994 s/s Sara Catharina Elizabeth

1878 1994 Kotze Christina Hendrina 30-Jan-1994 v/e Simon Petrus Johannes

4906/74

5658 1994 Kotze Johannes 08-Jun-1992 LL/e Sophia

7821 1994 Kotze Susanna Jacoba 19-Aug-1994 v/e Willem Daniel

10648 1994 Kotze Helena Johanna Maria 17-Oct-1994 p/s Willem Hermanus

1626 1994 Kotze Anna Jacoba Elizabeth 12-Oct-1993 Ongetroud

2312 1994 Kotze Hester Catharina Aletta 21-Feb-1994 Ongetroud

2480 1994 Kotze Christoffel Johannes 18-Feb-1994 Ongetroud

6767 1994 Kotze Nicolaas Johannes 17-Jul-1994

6828 1994 Kotze Johanna Catharina Elizabeth 31-Jul-1994

7269 1994 Kotze Melvin Cornelius 01-Aug-1994 Single

7481 1994 Kotze Jacoba Fredrika 19-Jul-1994

8566 1994 Kotze Monte Eugene 26-Oct-1991 Single

11772 1994 Kotze Hermanus Albertus 10-Dec-1994 Ongetroud

1838 1953 Kotze Maria Elizabeth Wilhelmina Apr b. Meath

1937 1953 Kotze Christiaan Apr

2994 1953 Kotze Gesina Johanna Petronella Jun b. Wahorln ? Question mark  
 as in register

4126 1953 Kotze Johannes Jurgen Aug

4984 1953 Kotze Gert Johannes Sept

6520 1953 Kotze Wilhelmina Petronella Jacoba Oct/Nov

172 1954 Kotze Maria Magdalena Jan

1859 1954 Kotze Jacoba Johanna Apr

2246 1954 Kotze Frederik Christoffel Johannes May

2390 1954 Kotze Barend Frederick May



2742 1954 Kotze Barend Frederik Jun  
3487 1954 Kotze Dirk Jacobus Adriaan Jul  
3542 1954 Kotze Jacob Jul  
3994 1954 Kotze Elizabeth Isabella Aug  
80 1955 Kotze Hendrik Jacobus Jan  
2360 1955 Kotze Christina Susanna Magdalena May  
3289 1955 Kotze Hilda Elizabeth Jun  
4905 1955 Kotze Helie Aletta Jacoba Sept (or Haletta Jacoba)  
5045 1955 Kotze Phiippus Sept  
5346 1955 Kotze Huibrecht Helena Jacoba Oct  
5507 1955 Kotze Gerhardus Dirk Oct  
5999 1955 Kotze Marthinus Johannes Nov  
151 1956 Kotze Jacobus Johannes Stefanus Markus Jan  
1771 1956 Kotze Frederik Gideon Apr  
2255 1956 Kotze Abraham Erasmus May  
7202 1956 Kotze Frans Albertus Dec  
184 1957 Kotze Johannes Jacobus Nicolaas Jan  
1570 1957 Kotze Jacoba Johanna Mar  
1658 1957 Kotze Floris Johannes Mar  
1704 1957 Kotze Johannes Christiaan Mar  
1848 1957 Kotze Anna Catharina Apr  
2096 1957 Kotze Catharina Susanna Apr/May  
3196 1957 Kotze Johannes Andries Christiaan Jun  
3371 1957 Kotze Deryck Andre Jun  
4377 1957 Kotze Attilie Emilie Ida Aug  
5359 1957 Kotze Huibrecht Susanna Sept  
6513 1957 Kotze Hendrik Johannes Dec  
269 1958 Kotze Dirk Johannes Jan  
667 1958 Kotze Dirk Johannes Louis Feb  
2724 1958 Kotze Johannes Hermanus Aug  
394 1959 Kotze Hester Cecelia Jan  
395 1959 Kotze Catharina Susanna Johanna Jan  
601 1959 Kotze Hendrik Nicolaas Feb  
779 1959 Kotze Charl Feb  
874 1959 Kotze Huibrecht Hester Johanna Mar  
1046 1959 Kotze Alwyn Bernardus Mar  
1595 1959 Kotze Tobias Gerhardus Apr  
1651 1959 Kotze Huibrecht Aletta Jacoba Apr  
1807 1959 Kotze Petronella Hendrina May  
814 1981 Kotze Martha 12-Jun-1979 s/s Willem J A  
7600 1981 Kotze Dirk Johannes 24-Oct-1981 s/s Wilhelmina M  
8514 1981 Kotze Catharina Louisa Helena 07-Sep-1981 p/s Theunis G 6314/81  
6384 1981 Kotze Frederik John William 05-Nov-1960 s/s Susan J M  
6385 1981 Kotze Jacomina Aletta Hendrina Ongetroud  
1315 1981 Kotze Jurgens Johannes 20-Feb-1981 s/s Maria S  
2268 1981 Kotze Michiel Johannes 13-Mar-1981 s/s Maria M  
504 1981 Kotze Frederik Jacobus 23-Dec-1980 s/s Maria M  
7929 1981 Kotze Dirk Jacobus 18-Oct-1981 s/s Maria J  
672 1981 Kotze Johannes Paulus 29-Dec-1980 s/s Maria C  
457 1981 Kotze Christiaan Rudolf Johannes 11-Jan-1981 s/s Margaretha W  
1299 1981 Kotze Lourens Jeremia 01-Feb-1981 s/s Magrieta  
8635 1981 Kotze Hendrik Gideon 25-Nov-1981 s/s Magdalena  
6361 1981 Kotze Maria Magaretha 04-Sep-1981 p/s Johannes F 6701/73  
655 1981 Kotze Huibrecht Aletta Jacoba 18-Jan-1981 p/s Johannes C  
3249/67  
1013 1981 Kotze Frederik Gideon 02-Jan-1981 s/s Johanna M S  
3754 1981 Kotze Floris 31/--/1981 s/s Johanna M  
1721 1981 Kotze Louis John 12-Mar-1981 s/s Jacomina E  
1357 1981 Kotze Maria Catharina 20-Feb-1981 s/s Jacobus J  
7881 1981 Kotze Hester Sophia Jacoba Elizabeth 28 Oct 1981 p/s Jacobus C G  
4651/66  
2178 1981 Kotze Johanna Hendrika Susanna 23-Mar-1981 s/s Jacob J  
6383 1981 Kotze Eduard Hendrik s/s Isabella M  
8869 1981 Kotze Cornelis Philipppus 23-Nov-1981 s/s Hester J W  
5903 1981 Kotze Gerhardus Jacobus 21-Aug-1981 s/s Hester E  
6633 1981 Kotze Johanna 17-Sep-1981 s/s Hendrik J  
3256 1981 Kotze Izak Jacobus 20-May-1981 s/s Elizabeth C J  
6679 1981 Kotze Dirk Jacobus 17-Sep-1981 s/s Elizabeth C

1746 1981 Kotze Talitha Kumi 16-Mar-1981 p/s Dirk Jacobus  
2301 1981 Kotze Dina Carolina 01-Mar-1981 s/s Dirk J L  
4942 1981 Kotze Magritha Maria Elizabeth 06-Jul-1981 p/s Cornelius J E  
2576 1981 Kotze Nicolaas de Wet 14-Apr-1981 s/s Cornelia S  
4368 1981 Kotze Felicia Mary 05-Jun-1981 s/s Coenraad Hendrik  
3103 1981 Kotze Frederik Gideon 09-May-1981 s/s Cecily M K  
7988 1981 Kotze Dirk Lodewyk Petrus 22-Sep-1981 s/s Alida C  
2958 1981 Kotze Petrus Johannes 02-Apr-1981 s/s Aletta J  
5262 1981 Kotze Magdalene Sybil 05-Jul-1981 p/s Albert J  
7872 1981 Kotze Mabel Stella 03-Oct-1981 divorced  
5514 1981 Kotze Dirk Jacobus Petrus 08-Jul-1981  
4369 1981 Kotze Joachim Paulus 17-Jun-1981  
5787 1981 Kotze Gert Jacobus 22-May-1981  
1936 1981 Kotze Sarah Johanna Louwlina 24-Mar-1981 Ongetroud  
1697 1981 Kotze Gerhardus Jacobus Johannes 06-Mar-1981 geskeide  
1745 1981 Kotze Helenetta Getruida 18-Feb-1981 Ongetroud  
815 1999 Kotze Elizabeth Johanna 10-Aug-1998  
169 1999 Kotze Martha Jacoba Christina 01-Nov-1998  
1293 1999 Kotze Aletta Sophia Margaretha 04-Nov-1998  
493 1999 Kotze Johanna Elizabeth 04-Dec-1998  
336 1999 Kotze Marthina Catherina 29-Dec-1998  
591 1999 Kotze Alwyn Bernardus 04-Jan-1999  
2756 1999 Kotze Johannes Paulus 07-Jan-1999  
2132 1999 Kotze Barbara Reeve 14-Jan-1999  
1677 1999 Kotze Jacobus Daniel 01-Feb-1999  
3178 1999 Kotze Jan Anosius 24-Feb-1999  
2530 1999 Kotze Anna Catharina 07-Mar-1999  
40817 1999 Kotze Frans Albertus Geldenhuys 30-Apr-1999  
7478 1999 Kotze Maria Margaretha Helena Jacoba 02-May-1999  
6626 1999 Kotze Frederick James 14-May-1999  
4990 1999 Kotze Petrus Jakobus 15-May-1999  
5047 1999 Kotze Gerhardus Petrus Christiaan 17-May-1999  
7990 1999 Kotze Johanna Hendriette 12-Jun-1999  
10272 1999 Kotze Jacobus Daniel 17-Jun-1999  
10482 1999 Kotze Martha Walda 28-Jun-1999  
7652 1999 Kotze Johanna Barbara 12-Jul-1999  
7185 1999 Kotze Marie 16-Jul-1999  
7328 1999 Kotze Johannes Christiaan 17-Jul-1999  
7901 1999 Kotze Michiel Pieter Adriaan 20-Jul-1999  
8882 1999 Kotze Simon 21-Jul-1999  
9630 1999 Kotze Nicolaas Jacobus 23-Jul-1999  
8074 1999 Kotze Anna Jacoba Cancelled -7460/99 04-Aug-1999  
8192 1999 Kotze Maria Magdalena 17-Aug-1999  
10481 1999 Kotze Elizabeth 19-Sep-1999  
11786 1999 Kotze Elizabeth Maria Gertruida 04-Oct-1999  
11414 1999 Kotze Coenraad Hendrik 10-Oct-1999  
11061 1999 Kotze Beatrix Adriana 25-Oct-1999  
7456 1999 Kotze Petrus Johannes Ismael Vermoede van dood  
7460 1999 Kotze Hermanus Johannes Vermoede van dood  
7591 1999 Kotze Johanna Elizabeth  
570 2000 Kotze Jacobus Johannes 29-Dec-1999  
1302 2000 Kotze Johannes Cornelius 15-Dec-1999  
2051 2000 Kotze Cornelia Wilhelmina Adriana 02-Jan-2000  
2300 2000 Kotze Maria 09-Feb-2000  
3093 2000 Kotze Cornelia Helena Johanna 22-Mar-2000  
3202 2000 Kotze Johannes Albertus Christoffel 29-Feb-2000  
3203 2000 Kotze Maria Magdalena Jacoba 18-Mar-2000  
5301 2000 Kotze Sarel Eliza 30-Apr-2000  
5413 2000 Kotze Coenraad Hendrik 10-May-2000  
5791 2000 Kotze Jan Jesse 22-May-2000  
6067 2000 Kotze Gwendoline Charlotte 04-Jun-2000  
7264 2000 Kotze Johanna Catharina 12-Jul-2000  
7589 2000 Kotze Sybrand Jacobus Mostert 04-Jul-2000  
8106 2000 Kotze Margaret 25-Feb-2000  
8609 2000 Kotze Gert Johannes Cornelis 20-Aug-2000  
9192 2000 Kotze Aledina Leonarda 10-Aug-2000  
9283 2000 Kotze Henriette Christine 20-Aug-2000  
10198 2000 Kotze Annie 24-Sep-2000

10920 2000 Kotze Johanna Elizabeth 11-Sep-2000  
 11013 2000 Kotze Engela Johanna Maria 17-Jul-2000  
 11190 2000 Kotze Frederik Hendrik 06-Oct-2000  
 11476 2000 Kotze Gesie Maria 30-Oct-2000  
 11594 2000 Kotze Johannes Willem 27-Aug-2000  
 11669 2000 Kotze Jean Sarah 08-Sep-2000  
 12612 2000 Kotze Emilie Olga 20-Sep-2000  
 339 2001 Kotze Philip Frederik 05-Dec-2000  
 683 2001 Kotze Dirk Jacobus 12-Apr-2000  
 1032 2001 Kotze Maria Barendina 11-Jan-2001  
 1320 2001 Kotze David Johannes 26-Jan-2001  
 1356 2001 Kotze Francois Dawid 03-Jan-2001  
 1449 2001 Kotze Martha 21-Jan-2001  
 2513 2001 Kotze Catharina Johanna 29-Jan-2001  
 3198 2001 Kotze Johanna Louw 14-Mar-2001  
 3901 2001 Kotze Annie 31-Oct-2000  
 4038 2001 Kotze Paul Francois 13-Apr-2001  
 4112 2001 Kotze Hendriena Anna 18-Jan-2001  
 4203 2001 Kotze Johannes Dawid 15-Mar-2001  
 4634 2001 Kotze Joyce Jacoba Elizabeth 29-Apr-2001  
 5909 2001 Kotze Martin Johannes Alwyn 08-Jun-2001  
 6777 2001 Kotze Jacobus Gideon Cornelius 22-Jun-2001  
 7141 2001 Kotze Joachim Paulus 13-Jul-2001  
 7511 2001 Kotze Muriel Winifred 12-Jul-2001  
 7952 2001 Kotze Dirk Jacobus 23-Jun-2001  
 9107 2001 Kotze Hendrik Willem 17-Aug-2001  
 9428 2001 Kotze Maria Catharina Jacoba 31-Jul-2001  
 10282 2001 Kotze Maria Margaretha 03-Aug-2001  
 10328 2001 Kotze Joachim Paulus De Wet 30-Jun-2001  
 11473 2001 Kotze Jeanette Debora Susanna 06-Sep-1998  
 12032 2001 Kotze Agatha Hillechiena 26-Oct-2001  
 12668 2001 Kotze Naomi Mara 08-Nov-2001  
 12935 2001 Kotze Frans Johannes Jacobus 25-Nov-2001  
 55 1987 Kotze Lillian Dorothea 17-Dec-1986 p/s Johannes Lodewikus  
 110 1987 Kotze Francina Charlottw 16-Dec-1986 s/s Petrus Jakobus  
 364 1987 Kotze Johanna Petronella 07-Jan-1987  
 419 1987 Kotze Anthony Stewart 24-Dec-1986 s/s Charlene Naomi  
 501 1987 Kotze Gesie Maria Margaretha 10-Dec-1986 s/s Johannes Benjamin  
 520 1987 Kotze Maria Susanna 31-Dec-1986 p/s Albertus Jesse  
 755 1987 Kotze Hendrik Jacobus Nicolaas 19-Dec-1986 s/s Belia Maria Anna  
 842 1987 Kotze Johannes Erasmus Christiaan 26-Oct-1986 s/s Maria  
 Catharina J.

---

**Civil Servants & Justices of the Peace: Orange River Colony (O.R.C).**  
 Courtesy of Robin Griffiths.

KOTZE, Phillipus Louis, Justice of the Peace, Dist. Hoopstad, **O.R.C**  
 KOTZE, S, farmer, de Lotenplaats, Brakfontein, Dist. Hoopstad, **O.R.C**  
 KOTZE, D, Middeldeel, Klippan, Dist. Hoopstad, **O.R.C**  
 KOTZE, GP, Middeldeel, Klippan, Dist. Hoopstad, **O.R.C**  
 KOTZE, SJ, Middeldeel, Klippan, Dist. Hoopstad, **O.R.C**  
 KOTZE, PL, Rietkuil, Klippan, Distr. Hoopstad, **O.R.C**



Service No	Surname	Rank	Date Of Death	Age	Regiment/Service	Grave/Memorial Ref.	Cemetery/Memorial Name
6776	KOTZE, A G H	Private	12/04/1917	34	South African Infantry	II. B. 1.	BROWN'S COPSE CEMETERY, ROEUX
6708	KOTZE, ABEL JAKOBUS	Private	14/11/1916	22	South African Horse	VI. D. 3.	MOROGORO CEMETERY
61340	KOTZE, B F J	Corporal	24/10/1942	25	Field Force Battalion, S.A. Forces	XI. D. 5.	EL ALAMEIN WAR CEMETERY
9032	KOTZE, FRED	Private	07/09/1916	26	South African Infantry	7. E. 11.	DAR ES SALAAM WAR CEMETERY
215181	KOTZE, G	Sapper	29/11/1942	42	South African Engineer Corps	Column 140.	ALAMEIN MEMORIAL
	KOTZE, G H D	Burgher	25/11/1914	Unkn own	Mounted Commandos, S.A. Forces	Mil Plot 1.	SENEKAL OLD CEMETERY
39783	KOTZE, J J J	Private	27/02/1945	Unkn own	Regiment Botha, S.A. Forces	Spec. Memorial. 2. H. 11.	BERLIN 1939-1945 WAR CEMETERY
589813V	KOTZE, J M A	Trooper	15/05/1945	Unkn own	Prince Alfred's Guard, S.A. Forces	VI, F, 1.	CASTIGLIONE SOUTH AFRICAN CEMETERY
206394V	KOTZE, LOUIS	Lieutenant	22/03/1944	22	South African Air Force	Plot V. Grave 14.	BLOEMFONTEIN (IN MEMORIAM) CEMETERY
142238 V	KOTZE, P L	Lance Corporal	17/06/1944	30	Royal Natal Carbineers, S.A. Forces	II, E, 4.	BOLSENA WAR CEMETERY
SR/5978 43V	KOTZE, R H M	Trooper	30/06/1944	20	Special Service Battalion, S.A. Forces	I. N. 6.	FOIANO DELLA CHIANA WAR CEMETERY
2529	KOTZE, S P	Private	19/11/1942	Unkn own	Essential Services Protection Corps, S.A. Forces	Pentecostal Protestant Allotment. Row 1. Grave 2.	PAARL (PARYS) CEMETERY

Ref: Commonwealth War Graves Commission \_ <http://www.cwgc.org>